ACCREDITATION STATEMENTS

Johnson C. Smith University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award baccalaureate and master’s degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Johnson C. Smith University.

The Bachelors of Social Work Program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

The Masters of Social Work Program is in candidacy for accreditation by the Council on Social Work Education.

APPROVAL STATEMENTS

The Education Program has been approved by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction.

MEMBERSHIP STATEMENTS

Johnson C. Smith University is a member of the following:

American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
American Association for Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Association for Higher Education
The American Council on Education
Association of Presbyterian Colleges and Universities
Council for Advancement and Support of Education
Charlotte Area Education Consortium
The College Board
The Council of Independent Colleges
Council on Social Work Education
National Association of College Admission Counseling
National Association of College Deans, Registrars, and Admissions Officers
National Association for Equal Opportunities in Higher Education
National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators
North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities
North Carolina Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
North Carolina Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
Southern Association of College Registrars and Admissions Officers
United Negro College Fund

Admission to, employment by, and promotion within the University shall be on the basis of merit, and there shall be no discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, age, or disability.
JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY CATALOG

2014-2015

100 Beatties Ford Road
Charlotte, North Carolina
28216-5398
www.jcsu.edu

The provisions of this Catalog are not to be construed as an irrevocable contract between the student and Johnson C. Smith University. This Catalog, the Student Handbook, and other documents and regulations of the University are part of the provisional relationship the student has with the University. These materials are made available to the student at or before admission and enrollment. The student, on admission, is obligating himself or herself to submit to and be governed by the reasonable rules and regulations contained in these materials. Students should read these materials and familiarize themselves with their contractual obligations. The University reserves the right to change fees, tuition or other charges; to add or to delete courses; to revise academic programs; or to alter regulations and requirements as deemed necessary. Johnson C. Smith University offers both equal education and equal employment opportunities.

Johnson C. Smith University, Incorporated shall continue the present policy of admitting students of any race, color, sex, sexual orientation, age, national and ethnic origin to all rights, privileges, programs and activities generally accorded to or made available to students at the University.

Johnson C. Smith University is an Equal Opportunity Institution.

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC CALENDAR

FALL SEMESTER 2014

Mon., Aug. 11 Department Chairs Report For Duty
Tue., Aug. 12 The 2014 7th Annual Title III Administrative/Council of Deans Retreat
Wed., Aug. 13 Sit Lux Fall Pre-Semester Orientation Begins (Metropolitan College)
Thurs., Aug. 14 New Students Check in for Validated Students; Academic Advising/Registration and Financial Clearance
Fri., Aug. 15 New and Transfer Student Week
Sat., Aug. 16 Continuation of New Students Academic Advising/Registration and Financial Clearance (9:00 am-5:00 pm). Students must be validated before they can move into the Residence Halls.
Sun., Aug. 17 Residence Halls Open for Upper Class Students-Validated Students (9:00 am–5:00 pm)
Mon., Aug. 18 Faculty Report For Duty

President’s Opening School Conference for Faculty and Staff
Faculty Report for Mandatory Opening School Workshops
Luncheon
Thurs., Aug. 21 First Day of Classes (Traditional)
Metropolitan College Adult Degree Fall Term I Begins
Fri., Aug. 22 Biddle Institute Welcome Meeting (11:00 am)
Tues., Aug. 26 Last Day to Add/Drop a Course or Enroll and Validate for Fall Term I (Metropolitan College)
Wed., Aug. 27 | Last Day to Enroll into the University (Traditional Students)
Fri. Aug. 29 | Last Day to Add/Drop a Course Fall 2014 with a tuition adjustment (Traditional)
Fri. Aug. 29 | Last Day to validate for Fall semester
Fri. Aug. 29 | Last Day to Request Book Store Voucher
Fri. Aug. 29 | Last Day to charge parking to student accounts
Fri. Aug. 29 | Last Day to Add/Change Meal Plan (Traditional)

Mon., Sept. 1 | Labor Day (Administrative Offices Closed) (Traditional and Metropolitan College)
Tues., Sept. 2 – Fri., Oct. 24 | Official Course Withdrawal Period
Fri., Sept. 5 | Early Alert Grades for Fall I Metropolitan College Students Due in ACE Office (5:00 pm)
Wed. Sept. 10 | Last Day to Remove Academic Incomplete from Spring Term II 2013 (Metropolitan College)
Thurs., Sept. 11 | Fall I Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes
Mon., Sept. 15 | Fall I Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes
Mon., Sept. 15 – Fri., Sept. 26 | Metropolitan College Adult Degree Program Fall Term I Course Evaluations Administered
Tue., Sept. 16 | Opening Convocation/Freshman Recognition (11:00 am - Jack Brayboy Gymnasium)
Wed., Sept. 17 | Fall I Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes
Thurs., Sept. 18 | Career Fair/Graduate and Professionals Day (GAPS) (10:00 a.m.– 2:00 pm) Jack Brayboy Gymnasium

Fri., Sept. 19 | Last Day to Withdraw from a course(s) or the University with a grade of “W” by 5:00 PM.
Fri., Sept. 19 | Withdrawals after this date will be assigned a grade of “F” with no tuition adjustments.

Mon. Sept. 22 – Fri. Sept.26 | Online Registration for Fall Term II Begins (Metropolitan College) Financial Clearance Begins
Wed., Sept. 24 | Early Alert Grades for Students Due in ACE Office (5:00 pm)

Thurs., Sept. 25 | Assessment Day
Fri., Sept. 27 | Senior Meeting (11:00 a.m./Required for Graduating Seniors) Biddle Auditorium
Fri., Oct. 3 | Last Day to Submit Proof of Immunization Records
Tues., Oct. 14 | Final Examinations for Fall Term I (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes
Wed., Oct. 15 | Final Examinations for Fall Term I (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes
Thurs., Oct. 16 | Jenzabar Mid-term Grades Entry Due in the Registrar’s Office by (9:00 am) Traditional
Thurs., Oct. 16 – Fri., Oct. 17 | Fall Semester Break (Residence Halls remain open)
Fri., Oct. 17 | Jenzabar Final Grade Entry and Grade books Due for Fall Term I (Metropolitan College)
Mon., Oct. 20 | Metropolitan College Adult Degree Fall Term II Begins
Fri., Oct. 24 | Last Day to Withdraw (from a course(s) or the University with a grade of “W” by 5:00 pm.
Fri., Oct. 24 | Withdrawals after this date will be assigned a grade of “F” with no tuition adjustments.

Fri., Oct. 24 | Last Day to File for December Graduation
Sat., Nov. 1 | Homecoming
Mon., Nov. 3 – Tue., Nov. 4 | Seniors Only Advising and Registration for Spring Semester 2015 Begins (Traditional)
Wed. Nov. 5 | Open Advising and Registration for all students for Spring Semester 2015 Begins (Traditional)
Fri., Nov. 7 | Early Alert Grades for Fall II Metropolitan College Students Due in Retention Office (5:00 pm)
Mon., Nov. 10 | Last Day to Remove Academic Incompletes from Fall Term I (Metropolitan College)
Mon., Nov. 10 | Fall Term II Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes
Mon., Nov. 10 – Mon., Nov. 24 | Fall Semester Course Evaluation Administered (Traditional)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tue., Nov. 11</td>
<td>Fall Term II Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Nov. 13</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from a course(s) or the University with a grade of “W” by 5:00 pm Withdrawals after this date will be assigned a grade of “F” with no tuition adjustments. (Metropolitan College Fall Term II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Nov. 14</td>
<td>Jenzabar Mid-term Grade Entry for Fall Term II Due (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Nov. 17</td>
<td>Online Registration/Financial Clearance for Spring Term I Begins (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Nov. 17 – Fri., Nov. 28</td>
<td>Metropolitan College Adult Degree Program Fall Term II Course Evaluations Administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Nov. 24</td>
<td>Financial Clearance for Spring Semester 2015 Begins (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Nov. 26 – Fri., Nov. 28</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Holiday (No Classes) (Residence Halls remain open) Traditional and Metropolitan College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Nov. 27 – Fri., Nov. 28</td>
<td>Administrative Offices Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Dec. 5</td>
<td>Last Day to Complete Lyceum Requirements for December Graduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Dec. 8</td>
<td>Reading Day (Traditional) Chairs, Last Day to Submit Completed Senior Paper for December Graduation (1:00 pm) (Dept. Chairs must turn in all completed SIP’s to Deans by Deadline.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Dec. 9 – Sat., Dec. 13</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Fall Semester (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Dec. 10</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Fall Term II (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Dec. 11</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Fall Term II (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat., Dec. 13</td>
<td>Residence Halls Close (5:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Dec. 15</td>
<td>Jenzabar Final Grade Entry Due in the Registrar’s Office by 9:00 am (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Dec. 15 – Thurs., Dec. 18</td>
<td>Mandatory Department Planning and Assessment Workshops (Chairs/Deans only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Dec. 17</td>
<td>Academic Sanctions Report to Deans from the Office of the Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Dec. 31</td>
<td>Academic Appeal letters from students due to Academic Appeal Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jan. 2</td>
<td>Staff Reports for Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jan. 5</td>
<td>Faculty Report for Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Jan. 6</td>
<td>New Students Check into Residence Halls (9:00 am-5:00 pm) - Validated Students Only Academic Advising/Registration/Financial Clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Jan. 7</td>
<td>Continuation of Advising/Registration/Financial Clearance (9:00 am – 4:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs. Jan. 8</td>
<td>Returning Students Check into Residence Halls (9:00 am-5:00 pm) - Validated Students Only Continuation of Academic Advising/Registration/Financial Clearance for all students (9:00 am – 4:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Jan. 13</td>
<td>First Day of Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jan. 16</td>
<td>Last Day to Enroll into the University (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jan.19</td>
<td>Martin Luther King’s Birthday (No Classes; Administrative Offices Closed) (Traditional and Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tue., Jan. 20 – Fri., Mar. 13</td>
<td>Official Withdrawal Period (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Jan. 21</td>
<td>Last Day to Add/Drop a Course Spring Semester 2015 with a tuition adjustment (Traditional) Last Day to Validate for Spring Semester 2015 (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester 2015**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jan. 2</td>
<td>Staff Reports for Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jan. 5</td>
<td>Faculty Report for Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Jan. 6</td>
<td>New Students Check into Residence Halls (9:00 am-5:00 pm) - Validated Students Only Academic Advising/Registration/Financial Clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Jan. 7</td>
<td>Continuation of Advising/Registration/Financial Clearance (9:00 am – 4:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs. Jan. 8</td>
<td>Returning Students Check into Residence Halls (9:00 am-5:00 pm) - Validated Students Only Continuation of Academic Advising/Registration/Financial Clearance for all students (9:00 am – 4:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Jan. 13</td>
<td>First Day of Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jan. 16</td>
<td>Last Day to Enroll into the University (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jan.19</td>
<td>Martin Luther King’s Birthday (No Classes; Administrative Offices Closed) (Traditional and Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tue., Jan. 20 – Fri., Mar. 13</td>
<td>Official Withdrawal Period (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Jan. 21</td>
<td>Last Day to Add/Drop a Course Spring Semester 2015 with a tuition adjustment (Traditional) Last Day to Validate for Spring Semester 2015 (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Jan. 21</td>
<td>Last day to charge parking decals to student accounts (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last Day to Request Book Store Voucher (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last Day to Add/Change Meal Plan (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jan. 23</td>
<td>Last Day to Add/Drop a Course or Enroll (Validate for Spring Term I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metropolitan College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Feb. 2</td>
<td>Biddle Institute Academic Honors (11:00 am)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early Alert Grades for Students Due in ACE Office by 5:00 pm (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early Alert Grades for Spring Term I Metropolitan College Students Due in ACE Office by 5:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to Submit Proof of Immunizations Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jan. 23</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIAA Career Expo (Charlotte Convention Center)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tue., Feb. 3</td>
<td>Last Day to Remove Academic Incomplete from Fall Term II (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Term I Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Feb. 4</td>
<td>Metropolitan College Adult Degree Program Spring I Course Evaluations Administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jenzabar Mid-term Grade Entry for Spring Term I Due (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from a course(s) or the University with a grade of “W” (9:00 am-5:00 pm at Registrar’s Office)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Withdrawals after this date will be assigned a grade of “F” with no tuition adjustments. (Metropolitan College Spring Term I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Feb. 16th</td>
<td>Online Registration for Spring Term II Begins (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Feb. 23</td>
<td>Summer School Registration (9:00 am - 4:00 pm) (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Feb. 25</td>
<td>Last Day to Remove Incomplete from Fall 2014 (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun., Feb. 22 - Sat., Feb. 28</td>
<td>Mid-Semester Examinations (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Mar. 2 - Tues., Mar. 3</td>
<td>Jenzabar Mid-term Grade Entry due in Registrar’s Office by 9:00 am (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Mar. 9</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Spring Term I (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Mar. 10</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Spring Term I (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Mar. 11</td>
<td>Jenzabar Final Grade Entry and Grade books for Spring Term I Due (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri. Mar. 13</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw (from a course(s) or the University with a grade of “W” 9:00 am-5:00 pm. Withdrawals after this date will be assigned a grade of “F”. (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Mar. 16</td>
<td>Spring Term II Begins (Metropolitan College Adult Degree)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., March 17</td>
<td>Senior Meeting (11:00 am/Required for Graduating Seniors) Biddle Hall Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Mar. 19</td>
<td>Last Day to Add/Drop a Course or Enroll (Validate for Spring Term II) (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Mar. 25</td>
<td>Assessment Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Mar. 30 - Mon., Apr. 6</td>
<td>Spring Semester Break (Residence Halls Remain Open) (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Apr. 3 – Mon., Apr. 6</td>
<td>Easter Holiday (University Closed) (Residence Halls Remain Open) (Traditional and Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tue., Apr. 7</td>
<td>Spring Term II Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tue., Apr. 7 – Fri., Apr. 17</td>
<td>Metropolitan College Adult Degree Program Spring II Course Evaluations Administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Apr. 8</td>
<td>Spring Term II Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Apr. 9</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from a course(s) or the University with a grade of “W” by 5:00 pm at Registrar’s Office. Withdrawals after this date will be assigned a grade of “F” with no tuition adjustments. (Metropolitan College Spring Term II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Apr. 9 – Fri., Apr. 10</td>
<td>Advisement Week for Fall Registration (Traditional) Rising Seniors Only-Registration for Fall Semester 2015 Begins (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Apr. 10</td>
<td>Jenzabar Mid-Term Grade Entry Due for Spring Term II (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sun., Apr. 12  Founders' Day
Mon., Apr. 13  Honors Convocation (11:00 AM-Jane M. Smith Memorial Church)
Online Registration for Summer Term I Begins (Metropolitan College)
Financial Clearance Begins
Mon., Apr. 13 – Mon., Apr. 27  Spring Semester Course Evaluations Administered (Traditional)
Tue., Apr. 14 – Fri., Apr. 17  Open Advising and Registration for Fall Semester (All Classifications) Traditional
Mon., Apr. 20  Financial Clearance for Fall Semester 2015 (Traditional)
Mon., Apr. 27  Last Day to Submit Completed Senior Paper for May Graduation (Dept. Chairs submit SIP’s to Deans)
Thurs., Apr. 30  Last Day to Complete Lyceum Requirements for May Graduation
Fri., May 2  Last Day of Course Instruction (Traditional)
Mon., May 4  Reading Day (Traditional)
Tues., May 5  Final Examinations for Spring Term II (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes
Tues., May 5 – Sat. May 9  Final Examinations for Spring Semester (Traditional)
Fri., May 8  Jenzabar Final Grade Entry and Grade books Due for Spring Term II (Metropolitan College)
Sun., May 10  Residence Halls Close for all students Except Graduating Seniors
Mon., May 11  Jenzabar Final Grade Entry for all students Due in Registrar’s Office – 9:00 am (Traditional)
Metropolitan College Adult Degree Summer Term I Begins
Mon., May 11 – Fri., May 15  Senior Week
Faculty Assessments and Evaluations (Traditional)
Thurs., May 14  Last Day to Add/Drop a Course or Enroll (Validate for Summer Term I) Metropolitan College
Fri., May 15  Baccalaureate Service
Sun., May 17  Commencement Exercises
Residence Halls Closed for Seniors (5:00 pm)
Mon., May 18  Academic Appeals Due to Deans from the Office of the Registrar
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mon., May 25</td>
<td>Memorial Day Holiday (No Classes; Administrative Offices Closed) Traditional and Metropolitan College Summer School Students check into Residence Halls (9:00 am-5:00 pm) Validated Students Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., May 26</td>
<td>Early Alert Grades for Summer Term I Metropolitan College Students Due in ACE Office by 5:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jun. 1</td>
<td>Summer Term I Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes&lt;br&gt;First Day of Summer School Classes&lt;br&gt;Last Day to Withdraw from a course(s) or the University with a grade of “W” (9:00 am-5:00 pm at Registrar’s Office). Withdrawals after this date will be assigned a grade of “F” with no tuition adjustments. (Metropolitan College Summer Term I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Jun. 2</td>
<td>Summer Term I Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jun. 5</td>
<td>Last Day to Add a Course or Enroll for Summer Session (Traditional)&lt;br&gt;Last Day to Drop (With Tuition Adjustment) Courses and Financial Clearance (Traditional)&lt;br&gt;Jenzabar Mid-Term Grade Entry Due for Summer Term I (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jun. 8</td>
<td>Online Registration for Summer Term II Begins (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Jun. 10</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop (No Tuition Adjustment) Courses &amp; Financial Clearance (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jun. 15-Fri., Jun. 26</td>
<td>Metropolitan College Adult Degree Program Summer Term I&lt;br&gt;Course Evaluations Administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Jun. 18</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Summer Term I (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., June 22</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Summer Term I (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Jun. 24</td>
<td>Jenzabar Final Grade Entry for Summer Term I Due (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jun. 29</td>
<td>Summer Term II Begins (Metropolitan College Adult Degree)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Jul. 2</td>
<td>Last Day to Add/Drop a Course or Enroll (Validate for Summer Term II) Metropolitan College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jul. 3</td>
<td>4th of July Holiday (No Classes; Administrative Offices Closed) Traditional and Metropolitan College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jul. 6</td>
<td>Early Alert Grades for Summer Term II Metropolitan College Students Due in ACE Office by 5:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Jul. 9 - Fri., July 10</td>
<td>Final Examinations (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat., Jul. 11</td>
<td>Residence Halls Close (5:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jul. 13</td>
<td>Jenzabar Final Summer School Grade Entry in the Registrar’s Office (12:00 Noon) (Traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jul. 20</td>
<td>Summer Term II Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes&lt;br&gt;Summer Term II Mid-Term Examinations (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jul. 24</td>
<td>Jenzabar Mid-Term Grade Entry Due for Summer Term II (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jul. 27</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from a course(s) or the University with a grade of “W” (9:00 am-5:00 pm at Registrar’s Office). Withdrawals after this date will be assigned a grade of “F” with no tuition adjustments. (Metropolitan College Summer Term II) Online Registration for Fall Term I Begins (Metropolitan College)&lt;br&gt;Financial Clearance Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Aug. 10</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Summer Term II (Metropolitan College) Monday/Wednesday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Aug. 11</td>
<td>Final Examinations for Summer Term II (Metropolitan College) Tuesday/Thursday Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Aug. 14</td>
<td>Jenzabar Final Grade Entry and Grade Books Due for Summer Term II (Metropolitan College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>Academic Appeals Due for Fall 2015 Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Graduate Academic Calendar

## Fall Semester 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Aug. 11</td>
<td>Graduate Social Work Program Director Reports for Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Aug. 13</td>
<td>MSW Faculty Report for Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Aug. 14</td>
<td><strong>Graduate Academic Advising/Registration and Validation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Aug. 15</td>
<td>MSW Student Orientation (6-9pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat., Aug. 16</td>
<td>MSW Student Orientation (9am-2pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Aug. 18</td>
<td>President’s Opening School Conference for Faculty and Staff Luncheon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Aug. 22</td>
<td>MSW Classes Begin (Fall Term I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Sept. 1</td>
<td><strong>Labor Day</strong> (Administrative Offices Closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Sept. 11 – Wed., Sept. 17</td>
<td>No MSW classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon. Sept. 29- Fri. Oct. 10</td>
<td>Fall Term I MSW Course Evaluations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Oct. 13</td>
<td>MSW Term I Classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14-17</td>
<td>MSW Fall Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Oct. 17</td>
<td>MSW Term I grades Due in Registrar’s Office (9:00am)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon. Oct. 20</td>
<td>Fall Term II classes start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Oct. 24</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop MSW Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat., Nov. 1</td>
<td><strong>Homecoming</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Nov. 14</td>
<td>MSW Withdrawal Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Nov. 24</td>
<td>MSW Validation for Spring Semester 2015 Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Nov. 26 – Fri., Nov. 28</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Holiday (No Classes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Nov. 27 – Fri., Nov. 28</td>
<td>Administrative Offices Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon. Dec. 1- Fri. Dec. 12</td>
<td>Fall Term II MSW Course Evaluations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat., Dec. 13</td>
<td>Residence Halls Close (5:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Dec. 15</td>
<td>Grade Reports Due in the Registrar's Office (9:00 am)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Dec. 16</td>
<td>MSW Term II Classes End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Dec. 19</td>
<td>MSW Term II and Field Grade Reports Due in the Registrar's Office (9:00 am)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tue., Dec. 23</td>
<td><strong>Academic Recess Winter Break</strong> (Administrative Offices)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SPRING SEMESTER 2015**

**Fri., Jan. 2**  
Staff Reports for Duty

**Mon., Jan. 5**  
MSW FACULTY REPORT FOR DUTY  
MSW Academic Registration/Validation

**Tues., Jan 6**  
MSW Spring Term I Classes Begin

**Mon., Jan 12**  
Last Day to Drop MSW Course

**Mon., Jan.19**  
**Martin Luther King's Birthday (No Classes; Administrative Offices Closed)**  
No MSW classes

**Fri., Jan 30**  
Last Day to Withdraw from MSW Class

**Mon. Feb. 9- Fri. Feb. 20**  
Spring Term I MSW Course Evaluations

**Mon., March 2**  
MSW Spring Term I Ends

**Tues., March 3-6**  
MSW Spring Break

**Mon., March 9**  
MSW Term II Begins

**April 3**  
Last Date to Drop MSW Course

**Fri., Apr. 3 – Mon., Apr. 6**  
**Easter Holiday (University Closed) (Residence Halls Remain Open)**  
No MSW classes

**Fri., Apr. 10**  
Spring Term II Mid-Term Grades Due in the Registrar’s Office by 5:00pm (Metropolitan College)  
MSW Withdrawal Ends

**Sun., Apr. 12**  
**Founders’ Day**

**Mon. Apr. 13- Fri. Apr. 24**  
Spring Term II MSW Course Evaluations

**Mon., May 1**  
MSW Term II Ends

**Thurs., May 7**  
MSW Term II and Field Grades Due in Registrar’s Office (9:00am)

**Sun., May 17**  
**COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES**  
MSW Faculty Last Day

**SUMMER SCHOOL 2015**

**SUMMER SCHOOL**  
**2015**

**Tues., May 26**  
MSW Advanced Standing Orientation; 5:00-8:00pm

**Wed., May 27**  
**MSW Advanced Standing Classes Start**

**Fri., May 29**  
Last Day to Withdraw from MSW course(s)

**Wed., Jun. 3**  
Last Day to Drop MSW Class

**Sat, July 4**  
**Holiday No Class**

**Tues., July 21**  
MSW Advanced Standing Classes End

**Fri., July 24**  
MSW Advanced Standing Grades Due in Registrar’s Office (9:00am)
Table of Contents
Accreditation Statements .................................................................................................................. 1
Approval Statements .......................................................................................................................... 1
Membership Statements .................................................................................................................... 1
JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY UNIVERSITY CATALOG .................................................. 2
  2014-2015 ..................................................................................................................................... 2
Undergraduate Academic Calendar ................................................................................................ 2
  Fall Semester 2014 ...................................................................................................................... 2
  Spring Semester 2015 .................................................................................................................. 4
  Summer School 2015 .................................................................................................................... 7
Graduate Academic Calendar .......................................................................................................... 8
  Fall Semester 2014 ...................................................................................................................... 8
  Spring Semester 2015 .................................................................................................................. 9
  Summer School 2015 .................................................................................................................... 9
General Information ....................................................................................................................... 18
  JCSU Timeline ............................................................................................................................ 18
  JCSU’s History ............................................................................................................................ 19
  Purpose / Mission Statement ....................................................................................................... 21
Administrative Structure .................................................................................................................. 21
  The Board of Trustees ................................................................................................................. 21
  Officers of the University ............................................................................................................. 22
Traditions At Johnson C. Smith University ...................................................................................... 22
  Alma Mater (Loyalty Song) ......................................................................................................... 22
  University Seal ............................................................................................................................. 23
  Johnson C. Smith University Mascot: The Golden Bull ............................................................. 24
  Publications ................................................................................................................................. 24
CAMPUS LOCATION ...................................................................................................................... 24
  BUILDINGS ................................................................................................................................. 26
Admissions ....................................................................................................................................... 28
  Undergraduate ............................................................................................................................. 28
    Freshman Application Process (Traditional, Biddle And Sit Lux) .............................................. 28
    Transfer Application Process .................................................................................................... 30
  International Students .................................................................................................................. 30
  Dual Enrolled Students ............................................................................................................... 31
  Adult Degree Program .................................................................................................................. 31
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Address</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Load</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Offerings</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades And Credit</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbols</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Points</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade for Major Work</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Credit</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites and Major Courses</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeal System</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Status</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards and Sanctions Policy</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Standing</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Standards Scale</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Sanctions</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix Policy</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Academic Sanctions</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Honors</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance Policy</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson C. Smith University Honor Code</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dress Guidelines</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy On Disruptive Behavior</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participation in Co-Curricular Activities</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Computing Program</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Examinations</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester or Session Examinations</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Semester Tests</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy on Incompletes</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolving an Incomplete</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating of Courses</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dropping Courses</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Withdrawal Policy</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Withdrawal Policy</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Credit</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Transcripts</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Transcripts</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Credits</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Baccalaureate Credits</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Tests</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Reports</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSCRIPTS</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Grievance Process</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online and Hybrid Courses at JCSU</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC PROGRAMS</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillars</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Support</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University and Community Service</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Service</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Learning</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lyceum Series</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Adult Degree Program ........................................................................................................ 180
The Transfer Application Process .......................................................................................... 181
Metropolitan College Fee Schedule for 2014-2015 .............................................................. 181
Payments ................................................................................................................................ 181
Placement Tests ...................................................................................................................... 181
E-Learning ................................................................................................................................. 182
Public Leadership ..................................................................................................................... 182
The Biddle Institute .................................................................................................................. 182
Undeclared Majors ................................................................................................................... 182
The Biddle Freshman Program (BFP) ..................................................................................... 182
The Sit Lux Scholars/Research Program .................................................................................. 183
Course Descriptions ............................................................................................................... 184
Accounting (ACC) ................................................................................................................... 184
Aerospace Studies (AERO) ...................................................................................................... 185
African-American And African Studies (AAS) ....................................................................... 186
Arabic (ARA) .......................................................................................................................... 187
Art (ART) .................................................................................................................................. 187
Banking And Finance (BAF) .................................................................................................... 188
Business (BUS) ...................................................................................................................... 193
Chemistry (CHE) ................................................................................................................... 194
Chinese (CHI) ....................................................................................................................... 198
Computer Science And Engineering (CSE) .......................................................................... 203
Computer Science (CSC) ....................................................................................................... 204
Criminology (CRM) ............................................................................................................... 208
Economics (ECO) ................................................................................................................... 210
English Language And Literature (ENG) .......................................................................... 214
French Language And Literature (FRE) ............................................................................. 218
Geography (GEO) ............................................................................................................... 222
German (GER) ...................................................................................................................... 222
History (HIS) .......................................................................................................................... 225
Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) ............................................................................................... 229
Italian (ITA) ............................................................................................................................ 230
Latin (LAT) .............................................................................................................................. 231
Law (LAW) .............................................................................................................................. 231
Liberal Studies (LS) ................................................................. 232
Management (MGT) .............................................................. 233
Marketing (MKT) ................................................................. 234
Mathematics (MTH) .............................................................. 235
Military Science (MSCI) ......................................................... 239
Music (MUS) ............................................................. 242
Natural Sciences (NSC) ......................................................... 249
Orientation (ORT) ................................................................. 250
Philosophy (PHI) ................................................................. 251
Physical Education (PED) ...................................................... 251
Political Science (POL) ......................................................... 257
Psychology (PSY) ................................................................. 260
Public Leadership Studies (PLS) ............................................. 264
Religion (REL) ................................................................. 264
Science For Teachers (SCE) ................................................. 265
Smith Seminar (SMS) ......................................................... 265
Social Sciences (SSC) ............................................................ 265
Social Work (SWK) ............................................................... 265
Sociology (SOC) ................................................................. 271
Spanish (SPA) ................................................................. 272
Sport Management (SPM) ..................................................... 277
Visual And Performing Arts (VPA) ....................................... 279
Visual And Performing Arts, Dance (VPD) ......................... 280
Visual And Performing Arts, Film (VPF) ............................ 281
Visual And Performing Arts, Graphic Arts (VPG) ................ 282
Visual And Performing Arts, Studio Arts (VPS) ............... 285
Visual And Performing Arts, Theatre (VPT) ....................... 285

QUICK REFERENCE DIRECTORY ............................................. 287
JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES, 2014-2015 ...... 288
OFFICES OF ADMINISTRATION, 2014-2015 ............................... 290
FACULTY, 2014-2015 ............................................................. 294
JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY FACULTY EMERITI ..................... 312
WRITTEN JCSU STUDENT GRIEVANCES .................................. 313
JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY ............................................. 321
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARLOTTE’S PREMIER INDEPENDENT URBAN UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Recognition</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Enrollment</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Opportunities</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATES - MAY 2014</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summa Cum Laude</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magna Cum Laude</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cum Laude</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summa Cum Laude</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magna Cum Laude</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cum Laude</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summa Cum Laude</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magna Cum Laude</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cum Laude</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**JCSU Timeline**

**1867** In 1867, Rev. S.C. Alexander and Rev. W. L. Miller saw the need to establish an educational institution in this region of the South. On April 7, at a meeting of the Catawba Presbytery in the old Charlotte Presbyterian Church, the school was formally inaugurated, which, by charter, was named The Freedmen’s College of North Carolina. The two ministers were elected teachers.

**1867-1876** Mary D. Biddle of Philadelphia, Pa., through appeals in a church paper, pledged $1,400 to the newly-established school. In appreciation of this first and generous contribution, friends requested Mrs. Biddle name the college after her late husband, Major Henry Biddle. From 1867 to 1876, the school was named Biddle Memorial Institute and chartered by the state legislature.

**1876** Charlotte citizen Colonel W. R. Myers donated the first eight acres of land for the school. The North Carolina Legislature changed the school charter and the name became Biddle University.

**1883** A new building was erected to serve as the main administrative building for the University. Built by former slaves during evening hours by candlelight, it featured recitation rooms and a 600-seat audience chamber. It still stands today as Biddle Memorial Hall and houses the Office of the President.

**1892** The first African-American intercollegiate football game was played between Biddle University and Livingstone College in December in Salisbury, N.C. The Golden Bulls won that first game, which is now an annual tradition called the Commemorative Classic.

**1919** Biddle University became the first Black college in the South to offer professional courses in education.

**1921-1922** Jane Berry Smith, of Pittsburgh, Pa., donated funds to build a theological dormitory, science hall, teachers’ cottage, and memorial gate, plus provided an endowment for the institution in memory of her late husband, Johnson C. Smith. In recognition of these gifts, the Board of Trustees changed the name of the institution to Johnson C. Smith University.

**1924** JCSU was recognized as a four-year college by the North Carolina State Board of Education. The University was further strengthened by a substantial provision from James B. Duke.

**1924** James B. Duke established the Duke Endowment, which named JCSU as one of four beneficiaries in the area of higher education.

**1938** JCSU attained the status of an independent college affiliated with the Presbyterian Church, reporting to the N.C. General Assembly through the Board of Christian Education.

**1941** Women were admitted to the freshman class for the first time.

**1944** JCSU joined the United Negro College Fund as a founding member.

**1965** The Mary Joyce Taylor Crisp Memorial Student Union was built.

**1967** JCSU celebrated its 100th anniversary. During this historic centennial occasion, the University examined its past and made innovative plans for the future.

**1990** The Robert L. Albright Honors College Center was built to recruit outstanding students who have the academic, social, and service commitments to function as leaders and role models on campus and in their communities.

**1994** Dr. Dorothy Cowser Yancy became the first female president of JCSU. The Service Learning Center was established as a model program in the Southern region to instill strong values of service to the community and create a well-balanced education for JCSU graduates.

**1996** JCSU received a $1-million gift from Irwin Belk, a prominent Charlotte businessman. At the time, it was the largest gift from a living individual in the school’s history.

**1997** The Technology Center was established, featuring a state-of-the-art video teleconferencing auditorium center and nine labs.
2000 JCSU gained national recognition when it launched the IBM Laptop Initiative, known as ThinkPad U making it one of the few colleges in the country, and the first Historically Black College and University (HBCU), to provide an IBM laptop computer to every student.

2002 The Duke Endowment awarded JCSU $3.9 million. That same year, Yahoo named the University one of the ‘Top 50 Most Wired Small Colleges’.

2003 The Irwin Belk Complex, a state-of-the-art academic and sports facility, was built.

2005 The Corporate Alliance Program was established as a relationship builder to align corporate interests with University goals and objectives.

2006 The 1867 Giving Societies was established to honor the University’s most generous benefactors.

2008 Dr. Ronald L. Carter became the 13th president of JCSU.

2009 The Duke Endowment awarded JCSU $5.7 million, the largest single gift in the school’s history, to fund two new programs: the Center for Applied Leadership and Community Development, and the Metropolitan College. In the first phase of a campus-wide improvement program, the Mary Joyce Taylor Crisp Memorial Student Union was renovated, and ground was broken on the Arts Factory, an innovative teaching and performance facility for students majoring in visual and performing arts.

2011 The Arts Factory opened its doors to students and the Charlotte community. Ground was broken on Mosaic Village, a mixed-use development featuring living and retail space, as well as on the transformation of the George E. Davis House into headquarters of the Foster Village Network Center. The Duke Endowment awarded a $35-million grant to the University to support science programs, scholarships, and capital improvements on campus. It was one of the largest gifts ever given to a HBCU.

**JCSU’s History**

The Thirteenth Amendment and the end of the Civil War brought freedom to approximately four million enslaved African-Americans throughout the South. Although they gained their liberty, newly freedmen still lacked opportunities. With no education, no property, and no jobs immediately available, freedmen faced as great a struggle for prosperity after Emancipation as they did before. To help ease their transition from slavery to freedom, the Reverend S. C. Alexander and the Reverend W. L. Miller of the Catawba Presbytery sought to establish an educational institution for freedmen in the Piedmont region of North and South Carolina. On April 7, 1867, at a meeting in the old Charlotte Presbyterian Church, formerly located at the corner of D and Fourth streets in Charlotte, the Presbytery agreed upon a plan for such a school and chose Alexander and Miller as the school’s first professors.

News of the Presbytery’s efforts soon reached a devout churchwoman in Philadelphia, Pa., Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, who promptly pledged $1,400 to the new school. In appreciation for her generous contribution, the newly established school was named for her late husband, Major Henry Biddle, who was wounded at the Battle of New Market in June 1862 and died a month later. The school was officially chartered by the state as the Henry J. Biddle Memorial Institute and the first classes were held on May 1, 1867. Along with the Colored Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, Biddle Memorial Institute was housed in a building on C Street in Charlotte, which had been donated to the institution by the Freedmen’s Bureau. Still searching for a permanent home, Biddle Memorial Institute secured a donation of eight acres of land from a wealthy Charlottean, Colonel W. R. Myers. Soon after moving to the Myers site, the charter was changed in 1876 by the North Carolina State Legislature from Biddle Memorial Institute to Biddle University. The institution operated under this name until 1923. Other successes were achieved outside the classroom. In 1892, Biddle University played its first intercollegiate football game against Livingstone College. The Golden Bulls won victory that year, and the two teams have played every year since in what is known today as the Commemorative Classic.

During and after Reconstruction, Biddle University grew as it benefitted from individual displays of generosity and government support. Using the Freedmen’s Bureau as an intermediary, Mrs. Biddle donated an additional $10,000 to erect a main education building and two professor’s houses on the Myers site. Those buildings were completed in 1868. Between 1921 and 1928, Mrs. Mary Berry Smith of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, provided funds for the erection of a theological dormitory, a science hall, a teachers’ cottage, and a memorial gate. She also contributed also an impressive endowment for the institution in memory of her late husband, Mr. Johnson C. Smith. In recognition of these many generous gifts, the Board of Trustees voted to change the name of the institution to Johnson C. Smith.
University. Thus, the North Carolina State Legislature amended the charter of the school on March 1, 1923. Before her death in October 1929, Mrs. Smith donated even more money for the erection of five more buildings, including a church.

In 1924, the University was made more stable and prosperous as a result of a tremendous gift from James B. Duke, a wealthy and magnanimous businessman of Somerville, NJ. Duke, who also had a home in Charlotte and who had made a tremendous amount of money in the tobacco industry, had previously been contacted several years earlier by the president of the JCSU, Dr. H. L. McCrorey, for a contribution to the young school. Although Duke did not respond to McCrorey’s letter, when the Duke Endowment was established on December 11, 1924, JCSU was named one of the four educational beneficiaries along with Duke University, Davidson College, and Furman University. This provided the University with immediate and long-term financial resources from which to draw. Through the years, the Duke Endowment has been of tremendous value to the continued development of the University.

JCSU underwent considerable demographic and financial changes in the decades before and after World War II. In 1924, the institution was recognized by the North Carolina State Board of Education as a four-year college. Five years later, the high school department was discontinued, and the standard educational program was restricted to a college of liberal arts and sciences and a theology department. In 1932, the University’s charter was amended to provide for the admission of women to the senior division. The institution attained the status of an independent college, affiliated with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and reporting to the General Assembly through the Board of Christian Education in 1938. By the time the Diamond Jubilee was celebrated in 1942, the University was a fully residential, coeducational institution. Two years later, JCSU joined the College Fund/United Negro College Fund (UNCF) as a founding member. The Fund was organized to help church-related schools of higher learning to revamp their training program, expand their physical plants, promote faculty growth, and create new areas of service.

With increasing support from the Duke Endowment, the UNCF, and other sources, JCSU saw significant physical and intellectual development between 1955 and 1968. In November 1955, the Henry Lawrence McCrorey Theological Hall was dedicated, providing a new home for the seminary and its library, space for a small chapel, classrooms, and offices. In 1969, the theology program was moved to Atlanta, GA., and became a part of the Interdenominational Theological Center. Seven new buildings were erected on the JCSU campus during this period as well: the Jack S. Brayboy Gymnasium (1960), the Hardy Liston Residence Hall for women (1962), the University Memorial Union (1965), the Duke Memorial Library (1967), Myers Residence Hall for men, Sanders Residence Hall for women (1967), and the Rufus P. Perry Science Building (1968). Since 1968, JCSU has added several more buildings including the Johnson/Seabrook Education Building, and the Mary Irwin Belk Early Childhood Education Center (1976), Greenfield Hall (1985), the Lionel H. Newsom Humanities Building (1986), the Teaching and Learning Center (1988), the Robert L. Albright Honors College Center (1990), the Faculty Center (1991), the Edward E. Crutchfield, Jr. Center for Integrated Studies (1993), the New Residence Hall (1993), the Technology Center (1997) and the Irwin Belk Complex (2003). The addition of buildings symbolized the growth of the University and its continued success in educating young people.

As higher education became more competitive and more demanding in the 1980s, JCSU made efforts to enhance the academic curriculum and add special programs to attract and retain top students. The Teaching and Learning Center was established to provide academic support services to JCSU students and the Honors College was created to recruit outstanding students with the academic, social, and service commitments to function as leaders and role models on campus as well as in their communities. The Service Learning Center was added in 1994 and quickly became a model program in the South, instilling strong values of service to the community and creating a well-balanced education for JCSU graduates. Renovations and upgrades to the James B. Duke Library were completed in 1999 and after a campaign that raised more than $6.7 million, the University renovated the historic Biddle Memorial Hall. In 1996, the University received a $1 million gift from Irwin Belk, a prominent Charlotte businessman, as well as, grants in excess of $1 million from other institutions, such as the Lilly Foundation, the Department of Interior, the Duke Endowment and the Kresge Foundation. These funds allowed for continued growth.

In the 1990s, JCSU experienced a few important firsts. Dorothy Cowser Yancy became the first female president in 1994. In 2000, it launched the IBM Laptop Initiative, becoming one of few colleges in the country and the first Historically Black College and University (HBCU) to provide an IBM laptop computer to every student. At the end of the first decade of the new millennium, JCSU launched the Metropolitan College to offer undergraduate adult degree programs to enhance their opportunities for career advancement and success. These advances among others prompted Yahoo to name JCSU as one of the “Top 50 Most Wired Small Colleges” in 2002.
Following Dr. Yancy’s retirement, Dr. Ronald L. Carter became the 13th president in 2008. Under his leadership, JCSU has since taken major steps toward becoming Charlotte’s Premier Independent Urban University. His vision of a diverse and bright future for JCSU includes a number of academic initiatives and physical upgrades. A $5.7 million gift from the Duke Endowment funded, not only the Metropolitan College, but also the new Center for Applied Leadership and Community Development. Aided by a generous donation by Larry Griffin, Sr., the University opened the Arts Factory building on Beatties Ford Road as the home for its new Visual and Performing Arts program. In addition to renovations to the Mary Joyce Taylor Crisp Memorial Student Union, the University in the summer of 2011 broke ground on the Mosaic Village, a four-story, mixed-use facility adjacent to the Arts Factory that contains retail space, restaurants, and student housing. Groundbreaking on the new Wellness Center began later that same year.

From its humble beginnings on the grounds of old Charlotte Presbyterian Church, JCSU has grown to 100 acres of land on the highest point in Charlotte with more than 40 academic, service, and administrative buildings. As a result of the vision and commitment of past and present Boards of Trustees, presidents, administrators, faculty, and staff, the University is heralded as one of the best small colleges in the nation.

**PURPOSE / MISSION STATEMENT**

Founded in 1867 under the auspices of the Committee on Freedmen of the Presbyterian Church, Johnson C. Smith University is an independent, private, coeducational institution of higher learning. Located in the rapidly growing metropolis of Charlotte, known as the “Queen City,” this historically Black university has a residential campus with a familial atmosphere where students are stimulated and nurtured by dedicated, caring faculty and staff. Consistent with its Christian roots, the University recognizes the importance of moral and ethical values to undergird intellectual development and all endeavors. JCSU believes in the unrelenting pursuit of knowledge and the value of cultivating the life of the mind. The University assigns great significance to the development of self-confidence; the understanding of one’s own heritage, as well as an awareness of the cultures of others; the exploration of the myriad forces affecting people of this complex, technological age; and the formulation of a sense of one’s role in this schema.

The mission of JCSU is to provide an outstanding education for a diverse group of talented and highly motivated students from various ethnic, socioeconomic, and geographic backgrounds. It offers a liberal arts education in conjunction with concentrated study in specialized fields in preparation for advanced study and specific careers.

The University endeavors to produce graduates who are able to communicate effectively, think critically, learn independently as well as collaboratively, and demonstrate competence in their chosen fields. Further, it provides an environment where students can fulfill their physical, social, cultural, spiritual, and other personal needs and can develop a compelling sense of social and civic responsibility for leadership and service in a dynamic, multicultural society. Likewise, the University embraces its responsibility to provide leadership, service, and lifelong learning opportunities to the larger community.

Regarding teaching effectiveness as paramount in its educational enterprise, JCSU is committed to recruiting and retaining an outstanding faculty. To this end, the University promotes faculty development, encourages faculty involvement in research and other creative activities, and endorses the principles of academic freedom.

To ensure the integrity and stability of its status and the perpetuation of its rich legacy, the University has a firm resolve to maintain the fiscal and human resources requisite to be a truly distinctive institution – a hallmark of excellence in its students, faculty, staff, administrators, academic and other programs, facilities, operations, and environment.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE**

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

The Board of Trustees exercises final authority over all University governance within the limits of the established charter granted to the institution by the State of North Carolina. The Trustees delegate authority to various divisions of the University through the President. The officers of the University are delegated a portion of the responsibility for functions within the University. Brief descriptions of these offices and responsibilities follow.


**Officers of the University**

The President of Johnson C. Smith University is the chief executive and academic officer of the institution appointed by the Board of Trustees and is an ex-officio member of the Board. The other officers of the administration are appointed by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the President. The following positions comprise the officers of the University: President, Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer, Council of Deans, Vice President for Financial Affairs, Vice President of Institutional Advancement, and Vice President for Government Sponsors Programs and Research/Director of Title III/Director of Smith Institute for Applied Research.

All officers of the University report directly to the President and through him or her, to the Board of Trustees. Reporting directly to the President are the following positions: Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer, Vice President for Financial Affairs, Vice President for Institutional Advancement, Vice President for Government Sponsored Programs and Research/Director of Title III/Director of Smith Institute for Applied Research, Assistant Vice President of Human Resources, and Director of Athletics.

**Traditions at Johnson C. Smith University**

For some 146 years, traditions have developed as a way of commemorating the important role of the University in educating young men and women. They foster a sense of pride and community among those who matriculate.

**Founders’ Day**, generally celebrated in April, commemorates JCSU’s founding in 1867. In 1924, the University became the second Black institution in the state to be recognized as a standard four-year college by the North Carolina Board of Education. It is also the first Black college in the South to receive regional accreditation. The first Black intercollegiate football game ever played in this country was between Biddle University (the forerunner of JCSU) and Livingstone College on December 27, 1892. Biddle University won the game, 4-1, and the game ball is housed in the JCSU Archives.

**Homecoming** is celebrated each fall by hundreds of alumni and former students. Some of the festivities include alumni meetings and gatherings, dances, the coronation of Mr. and Miss Johnson C. Smith University, pep rallies, Greek step shows, the Homecoming football game, tailgating, and the annual Homecoming Parade and Festival. Gold and Blue Day is traditionally celebrated on the Friday prior to the Homecoming game.

**Bullfest** is an annual spring festival when students participate in a rich variety of cultural, social, and recreational activities.

**The School Colors, Gold and Navy Blue**, were selected in 1895 by a committee made up of J. Henry Warren, Walter A. Middleton, and Thaddeus Jerome Coles. The committee researched the meaning of many different colors to select the two most fitting. Gold and Navy Blue were determined to be the most appropriate. The committee found both colors to represent truthfulness and loyalty. After additional investigation, Mr. Middleton noted that Gold depicted truthfulness and loyalty to an institution or organization, while Blue represented truthfulness and loyalty to an individual. These colors were felt to appropriately bind students, alumni, and the University together and were readily adopted when the committee made its report to the faculty and students.

The colors were used for the first time on Easter Sunday in 1895 when they were displayed in every building on campus and in the rooms of boarding students. On Easter Monday, the colors were displayed at the University’s first off-campus baseball game. Although not officially organized, the famous “colored” team was known as The Quick Steps and drew support from both the black and white communities.

**Alma Mater (Loyalty Song)**

The choice of an appropriate school song was a controversial matter in the 1920s. Rev. O. W. Winkfield (Class of 1911) proposed a song that, although considered to have much merit, was not adopted. Another song, written by George Leonard Allen (Class of 1925) of the Kendall Institute in Sumter, South Carolina, was more highly received. It was reviewed by a professional critic, who noted, “It is a good cheer song for football games and the like, but it has no depth and is not fitted, in its presented state, for a college song.” The song was revised to achieve desired depth and to reflect a coeducational student body. It was adopted in 1924. Today it is sung at all formal University events. The words to the song are by George Leonard Allen and R. Tate composed the music.
I
We love Thee Smith with all our hearts!
To Thee we’ll ever be true
And in the light of truth and right
Hold high the Gold and Blue.

Proudly we hail thy name, our Alma Mater, Old S.U.
Johnson C. Smith, our own!
Our hope, our guiding star, our light unfailing!
Pride of our loyal hearts, we’ll love and honor thee
Our whole life through
On, ever on! Dear old J.C.S.U.!

II
Fair Smith, where ’er on earth we roam,
Send forth thy constant ray
And let it beam with steadfast gleam
To lead us o’er Life’s way.

Proudly we hail thy name, our Alma Mater, Old S.U.
Johnson C. Smith, our own!
Our hope, our guiding star, our light unfailing!
Pride of our loyal hearts, we’ll love and honor thee
Our whole life through
On, ever on! Dear old J.C.S.U.!

**UNIVERSITY SEAL**
The University Seal depicts the institution’s founding date of 1867 and the Latin words SIT LUX, which mean “Let There Be Light.” The seal certifies the authenticity of University documents.
**JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY MASCOT: THE GOLDEN BULL**

**PUBLICATIONS**

The Johnson C. Smith University Catalog and other admission materials are published by the University. The Bull, the yearbook, is published annually by students. The Bulletin and the President’s Report are published by the Office of Communications and Marketing. The Bulls Eye: The JCSU Student News, the campus newspaper, is published periodically during the school year by students and the Communication Arts program. The Student Handbook is published by the Office of Student Success as a guide to student life at the University and explains in detail various rules and procedures that students must follow.

**CAMPUS LOCATION**

Johnson C. Smith University is located at 100 Beatties Ford Road near the intersection of West Trade Street, Fifth Street, and Rozzelles Ferry Road in Charlotte, NC. Charlotte is served by major airlines, Greyhound-Trailway buses, and Amtrak. The campus is easily accessible from Interstates 85 and 77.
BUILDINGS

**Biddle Memorial Hall**, constructed in 1883, is the “heart and soul” of Johnson C. Smith University. It contains the administration offices of the University, conference rooms, and classrooms. The building consists of four stories, and a basement. It is located on the highest knoll of the campus. Recently renovated, Biddle has an elevator, a remodeled 471-seat auditorium, computer labs, and a stronger infrastructure.

**Carter Hall**, built in 1896, is a residence hall. The original building was a gift of Miss Laura Carter of Geneva, NY. In 1995, the building was completely modernized on the inside, leaving the outside walls to retain the original architecture. It houses 99 students and contains a lounge, recreation area, and living quarters for the director.

**Johnson C. Smith Memorial Hall**, built in 1922, houses the Dean of Student Success, Office of Residence Life, and the Office of “I Matter”.

**The James B. Duke Memorial Hall**, the first residence hall to be constructed on the campus for the housing of female students, is located across Beatties Ford Road on the west side of the University campus. The three-story building, built in 1941, now houses the Campus Police Department.

**Carnegie Hall**, which housed the library from the date of its construction in 1911 to 1967, is currently housing the University’s STEM student support programs.

**The Jane M. Smith Memorial Church**, located near the former entrance to the campus, was a gift of Mrs. Jane Berry Smith. This beautiful building, erected in 1928, provides space for religious, cultural, and social activities.

**Johnson Cottage**, built in 1928 as a faculty home by Mrs. Johnson C. Smith and named after her husband’s mother, Mrs. Margaret Johnson Smith, was restored in 1998 and currently houses the Office of Human Resources.

**Smith Cottage** was built in 1922 as a faculty home by Mrs. Johnson C. Smith and named after her husband’s father, Mr. James Smith. It was restored in 1998 and currently houses the Counseling Center.

**The Henry Lawrence McCrorey Memorial Building**, dedicated on November 12, 1955, was formerly the administration building for the School of Theology. It was erected from funds raised by alumni, churches in the Catawba, Atlantic, Blue Ridge, and Canadian Synods, local friends, and the Building Fund Campaign of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A. It contains three stories, including space for classrooms, offices, the Social Science Lab, and Student Support Services.

**The Hartley Woods Hall**, a gift of Mrs. Jane Berry Smith, was built in 1928 and was the original campus gymnasium. It is currently the home of the University Choir.

**The Jack S. Brayboy Gymnasium** was completed in 1961. It is a split-level brick and steel structure with a main playing floor, a seating capacity of 2500, two lobbies, and accessory equipment and storage rooms on the upper level. On the lower level are five instructors’ offices, two classrooms, the main equipment and storage rooms, and the main physical education locker and towel rooms. A glass-enclosed corridor connects the Pool Building with the lower level of the gymnasium. The swimming pool, which is seventy-five feet long and forty-two feet wide, meets indoor Olympic regulations. The depth of the pool ranges from three to ten feet.

**Liston Hall**, constructed in 1962, is a residence hall. Of modern design, the building accommodates 144 students. It has two lounges, a computer laboratory, plus other facilities. The building was named in memory of Dr. Hardy Liston, who served as president of the University from 1947 until his death in 1956.

**Mary Joyce Taylor Crisp Student Union** is the community center of the University’s students, staff, faculty, alumni and their guests. Offices located here include the Student Government Association, Student Activities, Golden Bulls Activities Committee and the University Health Center. Services housed here include the University Cafeteria, Faculty/Staff Dining Room, Post Office, Bookstore, The Bullpen (Burger King and Red Mango restaurants) and other meeting and program facilities. Grimes Lounge is located upstairs.

**The James B. Duke Memorial Library**, located near the center of the campus, is available to JCSU students, faculty, and the extended University community. It is open seven days a week. The library is an integral part of the University and provides programs and services supporting its mission. The library offers educational resources in print, audiovisual, and electronic formats. Materials not available in the library may be obtained through interlibrary loans. Through numerous vendors, including NCLIVE North Carolina (statewide information network consortium), JCSU students and staff have access to thousands of electronic books, journals, and magazines. Through classroom
instruction, group, and individual sessions, as well as the library website, the library provides a strong training program on the usage of library resources and on accessing electronic information. The library is wireless with data ports and public computers, including Macs, providing full access to the JCSU information network. The library also provides specialized facilities. These facilities include a multimedia room for information, literacy instruction, equipped with a modern communications room for video/data projection, archives, conference/study rooms, and the Faculty Instructional Technology Sandbox, a dedicated space that allows faculty members to experiment with emerging technologies.

**Sanders Hall**, built in 1967, accommodates 119 students. The four-story building has on the first floor two apartments (one for the director), a snack bar, a grooming room, laundry facilities, and a computer laboratory.

**The Science Center** is composed of the George E. Davis Science Hall, constructed in 1923, and the Rufus Patterson Perry Science annex, completed and occupied in September 1968. This tri-level structure was dedicated on April 2, 1978 in honor of the eighth president of the University, Dr. Rufus P. Perry. The Science Center is fully equipped for teaching and research, and has classrooms, offices, and laboratories that facilitate experimental work in chemistry, the life sciences, mathematics, physics, earth science, psychology, and information technology.

**The Johnson/Seabrook Education Building and Mary Irwin Belk Center** was built in 1976 to house the departments of Business/Economics and Education. Major donors who contributed to the facility include: the Belk Family Foundation, Department of HEW Higher Education Facilities, the Kresge Foundation; Charlotte Observer Charities, the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, and Communication Arts. This facility now houses the Mobile Computing Center.

**Greenfield Hall**, a residence facility of modern design, housed its first students in 1984. The building houses 213 students. On the main floor is the office of the Residence Coordinator, the main lounge and a vending area. The building’s library and two conference rooms are located on the third floor where residents have the opportunity to interact within the building. The lower level houses the laundry room and storage area. The building is named for the former president of the University, Dr. Wilbert Greenfield, who served from 1972 to 1983.

**The Lionel H. Newsom Humanities Building**, completed in 1986, is a classroom facility with faculty offices. Of modern design, the building contains 21 offices, 10 classrooms, a computer laboratory, a language laboratory, a lecture hall, a conference room, and a staff lounge. The building is named for the ninth president of the University.

**The Robert L. Albright Hall**, constructed in 1990, was previously a residential facility. It has recently been retrofitted to accommodate the Metropolitan College, which encompasses the Adult Degree Program as well as the Biddle Institute. It is a multifunctional building that houses seminar rooms, a computer laboratory, conference rooms and a foyer. This building is named for the University’s eleventh president.

**The Faculty Center**, constructed in 1991, is a multi-purpose facility of modified Georgian design. It has a living room, leisure activities rooms, a dining area, and library on the first floor. On the second floor are four faculty studies, the Executive Study, the President’s study, and the Faculty Development Center.

**The Edward E. Crutchfield Center** for Integrated Studies, constructed in 1993, is a facility designed to support faculty activities in integrated studies. Conference facilities, faculty studies, and research areas are available.

**The Technology Center**, constructed in 1997, is a three-story, 23,000 sq. ft., high-tech facility. The Center has nine high tech computer telecommunications and electronics state-of-the-art laboratories. It is designed to offer high tech education for students. It is also designed to support both student and faculty research in the areas of information technology and telecommunications. In addition, the Center hosts a teleconferencing facility, technical library, classrooms, and an auditorium.

**The Communication Arts and Music Business Technology Building** was constructed in 1997 to be used as the temporary facility for the University Library. It has been renovated and now houses the Kennedy Charter Public School.

**The New Residence Hall**, constructed in 1994, is a modern cloister courtyard complex that houses 210 students. The co-ed living facility includes suites with six bedrooms, two baths, living room, kitchenette and dining area in a townhouse setting. Each bedroom has a private telephone, cable TV outlets and a spacious closet. This new complex features a large theater-style community room, a computer room that overlooks a living room complete with a gas fire place, laundry facilities, office, full kitchen and a private reading room.
Irwin Belk Complex serves as both an academic and athletic facility. It is home of the Golden Bulls football and track teams and also features a state-of-the-art dance studio, locker and weight rooms and multi-media classrooms for the Health and Human Performance Department. The 4,500-seat stadium gives an intimate setting for the JCSU family and a user-friendly atmosphere for the community.

Healthplex Center, the University’s recently opened Health Plex Center is a 5,750 square-foot addition to the swimming pool building next to Brayboy Gymnasium. The Center includes a large exercise area with state-of-the-art exercise and weight-lifting equipment and a group fitness room where yoga, Pilates, and other classes can be held. There is also a multi-purpose room with a kitchenette for presenting healthy food preparation and nutrition programs. Other support spaces include locker rooms with showers, an examination room, administrative offices, and a reception area.

Mosaic Village, Apartments: The four-story structure offers multiple amenities, and features 7,000 square feet of retail space, along with outdoor seating. Mosaic Village is a mixed-use complex consisting of off-campus undergraduate and graduate student apartments, corporate housing, retail space, a parking deck, and a 3,000-square-foot roof terrace providing an inspiring view of the Charlotte skyline.

The Art Factory (The Johnson C. Smith Visual and Performing Arts Center): The Visual and Performing Arts Center is a 14,000-square-foot building that accommodates the needs of students taking courses in Theatre, Film, Studio Art, Graphics Art, and Dance. It contains a 100-seat black box theater, a painting studio, dance studio, photography dark room, and a smart classroom. There are also spaces dedicated for art preparation and set storage, as well as a green room, sound booth, lighting booth, costume shop, and student locker rooms.

ADMISSIONS

UNDERGRADUATE

Johnson C. Smith University is dedicated to educating individuals whose accomplishments demonstrate a high level of initiative, exhibit principled moral and ethical values, and possess the emotional and social maturity and intelligence needed to thrive in a scholarly environment. The student who flourishes at the University has a history of academic potential and success, is self-motivated, and is committed to lifelong service to her or his community. In addition, the is committed to educating individuals through our Biddle Freshman and Sit Lux programs where admission decisions are based on non-cognitive and meta-cognitive assessments.

Each candidate is evaluated on individual merit. Although several criteria are used in determining the admission of each individual candidate, no one criterion is necessarily the most important.

Submission of materially false information in the application or school transcript will subject the student to immediate revocation and termination of his or her acceptance for admission. Such revocation of admission and enrollment shall be made by the Dean of Enrollment Services. An appeal of this decision may be made to the President, whose decision shall be final.

FRESHMAN APPLICATION PROCESS (TRADITIONAL, BIDDLE AND SIT LUX)

Each candidate for admission should submit the following to the Office of Admissions:

- A completed application for admissions.
- An official transcript of his or her secondary school record (submission of final high school transcript with graduation date is required prior to enrollment).
- Reports of his or her scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT).
- One Letter of Recommendation.
- A completed application addendum.

Traditional Freshmen Criteria

A traditional freshman student is a student who has or will graduate from school and who has never enrolled in a post-secondary institution. Evaluation of the applicant’s qualifications for admission is based on high school course
work, grade point average, scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT), a letter of recommendation and an application addendum.

Favorable consideration for admission will be given to accredited secondary school graduates whose scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT) and high school grades give promise of success in college. Secondary school students planning to apply for admission to JCSU should emphasize the following school courses:

- 4 Units of English
- 3 Units of Mathematics
- 2 Units of Foreign Language
- 2 Units of Laboratory Science
- 2 Units of Social Science
- 3 Units of Academic Electives.

*NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.*

**Biddle Freshman Criteria**

A Biddle freshman student is a student who has or will graduate from high school and who has never enrolled in a post-secondary institution. Evaluation of the applicant’s qualifications for admission is based on non-cognitive and meta-cognitive assessments, high school course work, grade point average, scores on the SAT or the ACT, a letter of recommendation and an application addendum.

Favorable consideration for admission will be given to accredited secondary school graduates whose college aptitude test scores or high school grades give promise of success in college. Secondary school students planning to apply for admission to JCSU should emphasize the following school courses:

- 4 Units of English
- 3 Units of Mathematics
- 2 Units of Foreign Language
- 2 Units of Laboratory Science
- 2 Units of Social Science.
- 3 Units of Academic Electives

*NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.*

**Sit Lux Criteria**

The Sit Lux Program is operated under the administration of Metropolitan College, specifically the Biddle Institute and is a part of a faculty-led admissions research initiative effective with the Fall 2013 semester. Sit Lux is an admissions tier that allows further exploration of the differences in enrollment patterns, academic performance, and educational persistence between students admitted using traditional cognitive measures and nontraditional non-cognitive variables.

A Sit Lux freshman student is a student who has or will graduate from high school and who has never enrolled in a post-secondary institution. Evaluation of the applicant’s qualifications for admission is based on non-cognitive and meta-cognitive assessments only.

Favorable consideration for admission will be given to accredited secondary school graduates whose non-cognitive and meta-cognitive features give promise of success in college. Secondary school students planning to apply for admission to JCSU should emphasize the following school courses:

- 4 Units of English
- 3 Units of Mathematics
• 2 Units of Foreign Language
• 2 Units of Laboratory Science
• 2 Units of Social Science.
• 3 Units of Academic Electives

NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.

TRANSFER APPLICATION PROCESS

Applicants who have attended other regionally accredited institutions can apply for admission with advanced standing, provided they are academically eligible to return to the college or university last attended.

All transfer students must have earned a cumulative GPA of 2.00 from the most recent institution attended. The transfer student is not at liberty to disregard any part of his/her previous college or university records. Failure to report enrollment at another institution may result in dismissal and/or loss of credits earned at JCSU. No transfer credit is given for any course in which the applicant has earned a grade below C. Each transcript is evaluated on its own merits in light of its conformity with the program of study in the JCSU curriculum.

The University generally will accept a maximum of 64 credit hours from a regionally accredited junior, community or technical college, and 90 credit hours from a regionally accredited four-year institution. Credit hours, not grade points, are transferred.

TRANSFER APPLICATION PROCESS

Transfer students should submit the following to the Office of Admissions:
1. A completed application for admissions.
2. Official transcripts from all previously attended college or universities.
3. Submission of official final transcripts prior to enrollment.

Recognized Regional Accrediting Bodies:
• The American Bar Association
• Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools
• New England Association of Schools and Colleges
• North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
• Northwest Association of Schools and of Colleges and Universities
• Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
• Western Association of Schools and Colleges
• Transnational Association of Christian Colleges and Schools

NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The University welcomes admission inquiries from international students, who are encouraged to complete an admissions application three months before the beginning of the term in which they intend to enroll.

International Student Application Process

The international student should follow the following procedures:
• Submit admissions application
• Verification of graduation from high school or secondary institution
• An official high school transcript/s and/or certificate in English; preferably translated from an accredited transcript evaluation agency in the United States

• Official SAT/ACT or TOEFL scores; a waiver of the TOEFL is granted if the applicant has earned a diploma from an institution where the curriculum is taught in English

• Declaration of Certification of Finance that sufficient funds are available to finance the planned course of study without causing undue hardship on the student.

• A statement from a bank, lending agency or sponsor that stipulates the amount of money on reserve for tuition, fees and living accommodations to matriculate in a four-year undergraduate program in the United States

NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.

DUAL ENROLLED STUDENTS

Johnson C. Smith University offers academically high-performing high school Juniors and Seniors an opportunity to enroll for college credit while completing their high school program of study. These students are not subject to the specific requirements for admissions. They should submit a recommendation from their high school guidance counselor to the Johnson C. Smith faculty indicating their ability to successfully pursue the courses for which they are interested in enrolling. Such students may later become candidates for a degree by meeting all entrance requirements.

NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.

ADULT DEGREE PROGRAM

Please refer to The Metropolitan College Section for more information about the Adult Degree Program. Students taking courses for self-improvement do so through the Metropolitan College and may register for either credit or non-credit offerings.

TRANSIENTS

Students who are regularly enrolled in other institutions may be allowed temporary matriculation at JCSU. Transient admission is ordinarily limited to one semester. Transient students must submit an official application for admission and letters of approval from the registrar of the institution in which they are enrolled certifying that they are currently eligible to return to the parent institution, and that they have been granted permission to enroll at JCSU for a specified period of time. The University requires that the letter of approval from the registrar include a list of courses that the student should take while enrolled at JCSU.

NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.

NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENTS

Students taking courses for job-related and/or personal enrichment purposes will be enrolled as non-degree students. Non-degree students are eligible to take credit and non-credit courses, but are not seeking a degree and are not eligible to advance toward one. Non-degree seeking students are not eligible to receive Federal Financial Aid. Should a non-degree seeking student elect to pursue a degree at a future date, only five credit hours taken may apply toward that degree.

NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.

READMITS

Students who have previously attended the University and have not been in attendance for a semester or more are required to file an application for readmission, by the deadline dates listed on the Academic Calendar for admission. In addition, if the student attended another college or university during their absence from JCSU they must also submit an official transcript from all institutions attended. Graduation will be governed by the catalog under which students first enrolled in the institution if they graduate within a period of five years. Otherwise, the current requirements must be met.

NOTE: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.
AUDIT
Auditing of courses is open, without credit, to any person who has paid all of the applicable fees. Currently enrolled full-time students may audit courses without additional charges unless total hours exceed 18. An auditor is not required to participate in class discussions, to prepare assignments, or to take examinations. Auditing of courses is allowable only when there is seat availability and requires the approval of the instructor and Dean, and completion of an audit record form from the Registrar’s Office.

GRADUATE ADMISSIONS
Students who wish to attend the University’s graduate school must submit a graduate application package to the Admissions Office. A completed application includes:

- Completed graduate application and program specific application if required
- Cover Letter of Intent
- Letters of recommendation as specified by the program
- Official transcripts from all institutions attended
- Processing fee of $40.00

Individual graduate programs may require additional information, so please see the application procedures outlined in the program descriptions for additional details. For example, if the specific graduate program requires an entrance exam (i.e., GRE), test scores must be submitted to the Admissions Office as well. Missing items, which will be reported to the applicant, will place a hold on the application package being forwarded to the appropriate program for review and decision.

The graduate programs have specific application deadlines. Therefore, applicants must adhere to the specific deadlines established by the program for which they are applying.

All materials submitted in support of an application for admission become the property of Johnson C. Smith University. Materials will not be returned or released to third parties. Any student admitted on the basis of false and/or incomplete information is subject to immediate dismissal or other disciplinary action.

FINANCES

REGULAR FEES
The fees and charges listed below are applicable to all students for the 2014-2015 Academic Year. In addition to regular fees and charges, a listing of incidental fees is provided in a separate section. Travel, clothing, books, and other personal expenses are not included. However, the cost of textbooks and educational supplies can be expected to average at least $1,700 per year, or $850 per semester. Students will be required to purchase textbooks at the beginning of each semester so they should be prepared for this expense when they arrive. On-line or hybrid courses are $125 per course in addition to the regular tuition cost.

AUDITING COURSES
Auditing a course is open, without credit, to any person who has paid all the applicable fees. Currently enrolled full-time students may audit courses without additional charges unless their total hours exceed 18. An auditor is not required to participate in class discussions, prepare assignments, or take examinations.
**FULL-TIME TUITION FEE SCHEDULE FOR 2014-2015**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>On Campus</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Charge</td>
<td>$2,043.00</td>
<td>$4,086.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #1 (Incl. $300 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$12,668.00</td>
<td>$25,336.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Charge</td>
<td>$2,043.00</td>
<td>$4,086.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #2 (Incl. $400 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$12,668.00</td>
<td>$25,336.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Residence Hall</td>
<td>$2,306.00</td>
<td>$4,612.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #1 (Incl. $300 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$12,931.00</td>
<td>$25,862.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Residence Hall</td>
<td>$2,306.00</td>
<td>$4,612.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #2 (Incl. $400 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$12,931.00</td>
<td>$25,862.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenfield Hall</td>
<td>$2,190.00</td>
<td>$4,380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #1 (Incl. $300 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$12,815.00</td>
<td>$25,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenfield Hall</td>
<td>$2,190.00</td>
<td>$4,380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #2 (Incl. $400 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$12,815.00</td>
<td>$25,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke Hall</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$5,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #1 (Incl. $300 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$13,325.00</td>
<td>$26,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke Hall</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$5,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #2 (Incl. $400 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$13,325.00</td>
<td>$26,650.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Off Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #1 (Incl. $300 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$10,625.00</td>
<td>$21,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #2 (Incl. $400 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$10,625.00</td>
<td>$21,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #4 (Incl. $100 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$10,118.00</td>
<td>$20,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$9,118.00</td>
<td>$18,236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosaic Village Residence</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$12,118.00</td>
<td>$26,650.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Tuition Fee Schedule for 2014-2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Mandatory Fees</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 Hours</td>
<td>$4,598.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td>$5,508.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Hours</td>
<td>$4,180.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td>$5,090.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Hours</td>
<td>$3,762.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td>$4,672.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Hours</td>
<td>$3,344.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td>$4,254.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Hours</td>
<td>$2,926.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td>$3,836.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Hours</td>
<td>$2,508.00</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
<td>$2,890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Hours</td>
<td>$2,090.00</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
<td>$2,472.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Hours</td>
<td>$1,672.00</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
<td>$2,054.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hours</td>
<td>$1,254.00</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
<td>$1,636.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hours</td>
<td>$836.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$836.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Hour</td>
<td>$418.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$418.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal Plans</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #1 (Incl. $300 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #2 (Incl. $400 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$3,014.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan #4 (Incl. $100 FLEX $)</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who enroll for six or less credits per semester will not be entitled to athletic passes, the yearbook, the student newspaper, or the use of the Health Center. Any student who increases their credit load above six credits after the initial financial clearance shall be charged all applicable mandatory fees.
## Metropolitan College Fee Schedule for 2014-2015 (All Terms)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Per Credit Hour Per Term</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Technology Fee Per Term</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Decal Per Semester</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid and/or Online Course Fee-Per Course</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MSW Graduate Program Fee Schedule for Fall 2014-2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Time – Total of 30 Credit Hours for the Year</td>
<td>$17,286.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Fall Semester – 15 Hrs.</td>
<td>$8,640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Spring Semester – 15 Hrs.</td>
<td>$8,640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per credit hour</td>
<td>$576.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***NOTE The University reserves the right to change fees without further notice.***

## Summer School Fee Schedule 2015 (Traditional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per credit hour</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Fee</td>
<td>$46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Technology Fee</td>
<td>$114.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Fee (not enrolled Spring 2015)</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Charge</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan (only one meal plan)</td>
<td>$880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid and/or Online Course Fee-Per Course</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students taking online or hybrid courses only, are not charged the activity fee if living off campus.

## Summer School Fee Schedule 2015 Metropolitan College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$295.00 per credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Technology Fee</td>
<td>$25.00 per term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid and/or Online Course Fee</td>
<td>$125.00 per Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Decal (if not enrolled in previous term)</td>
<td>$30.00 (if not enrolled in previous term)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Payments

Total semester fees and charges are due and payable in full on or before the start of classes each semester.

Payments should be made no less than two weeks prior to the due date or paid in person at the time of registration. Students are strongly urged to pay in advance to reduce the registration process time. Remittance of money for school expenses can be made by credit card or debit card on-line, certified check, or money order payable to “Johnson C. Smith University.” The University does not accept personal checks. Payments can be made online at www.jcsu.edu or mailed to:

The Business Office  
Johnson C. Smith University  
100 Beatties Ford Rd.  
Charlotte, NC 28216
Any student desiring an installment arrangement should contact the Business Office through their online applications process at www.jcsu.edu

**STUDENT ACCOUNTS CREDIT BALANCE REFUND POLICY**

All students shall receive a full refund of amounts over the direct cost within 14 days from the date a credit is posted to their student account. To ensure timely issuance of refunds, students must meet the following criteria:

- A student’s class attendance must be verified prior to financial aid being transferred to the student’s account.
- Part-time student class attendance must be verified prior to receiving credit refund.
- Financial aid will be transferred after financial clearance and class schedule are confirmed for each semester.

**WITHDRAWAL**

Students may officially withdraw from the University up to the last day designated on the University calendar to drop classes, according to the relevant calendar (undergraduate or graduate). Before initiating the withdrawal process, students should consult their advisor to discuss the reason(s) for the withdrawal and to develop a plan to complete their degree.

To withdraw from the University, a student must obtain a withdrawal form from the Registrar’s Office or download one from the JCSU web site (www.jcsu.edu). The student should complete the form, obtain the appropriate signatures, and return it to the Office of the Registrar. A copy of the form will be placed in the student’s permanent record. Failure to properly withdraw from the University may result in a grade of F for courses in which the student enrolled that semester. If a student receives all F grades and it is determined the student was an “Unofficial Withdrawal,” the Office of Financial Aid will use the student’s last date of attendance in determining eligibility for adjustments to financial aid.

NOTE: All University property the student has in his or her possession must be returned the same day the withdrawal form is submitted.

**CHANGES IN ACADEMIC HOURS**

A full-time undergraduate student is one who is registered for 12 or more hours. A full-time graduate student is one who is registered for 9 or more hours. Students must pay for all hours in excess of 18. A student charged for hours in excess of 18 at registration must drop these within four calendar days from the first day of the Drop-Add period in order to have charges removed.

A student who is registered for a full-time load and decides to reduce the number to less than a full-time load must do so within four calendar days from the first day of registration in order to have charges removed. Charges will be computed on a per-credit-hour basis for students officially registered for less than a full-time load, and the student will be classified as part-time.

A student who is registered for 12-18 hours and who makes changes that do not make his or her registration greater than 18 or less than 12 will not be charged for changes in hours.

**SPECIAL NOTICES AND EXPLANATIONS**

- The University reserves the right to increase or decrease all fees and charges and to add or to delete items of expense without advance notice as circumstances, in the judgment of the administration, may require. The University is not contractually obligating itself to any fees specified herein, but merely sets these out as estimates of approximate cost.
- The official date for a student to withdraw from the University is the last date of class attendance as recorded and reported by the instructor. The withdrawal forms are filed with the Office of Financial Aid.
- Room and board rates include provision for services only during the scheduled operational days. Therefore, allowances have been made for the Christmas Holiday when the facilities are closed. Every student must vacate the campus premises during this vacation period.
- The University is not responsible for theft or damage to any student’s personal property arising from any cause.
• Students, who through malicious or negligent conduct, lose, damage, or abuse University property will be subject to disciplinary action and be required to pay the replacement costs for such loss or damage.

• Personal spending money or allowances should be sent directly and made payable to the student in the form of money orders or certified checks. The University does not cash personal checks for students.

• All students are required to satisfy their financial obligations to the institution before the first day of class of each semester. Students who fail to meet their obligations or do not make satisfactory arrangements for payment with the Business Office will be dismissed from the University at that time for non-payment of fees. The diploma and transcripts of records will also be withheld until the student has paid in full all fees and charges due the University. Students will not be allowed to register for any subsequent semester until the obligation has been satisfied.

• Education Majors who are Student Teachers and are boarding students at the University, will be granted an adjusted meal plan for weekends only. This plan will include brunch and dinner.

• Students are responsible for personal laundry and dry cleaning.

• Cooking or the use of electrical or mechanical cooking appliances in the University residence hall rooms is prohibited. However, students are permitted to cook in the kitchen of those residence halls with a kitchen facility.

• No student whose indebtedness to the University is overdue, in arrears, or in default will be permitted to join a fraternity or sorority.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

The University administers an extensive financial aid program that provides financial assistance to more than 80% of its student body. Financial assistance is offered to eligible and admitted students as long as they are meeting the Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards. Types of assistance include scholarships, grants, loans, and employment. Additional information is available from the Office of Financial Aid.

FINANCIAL AID

The objective of the Financial Aid Program is to assist in meeting the direct educational cost (tuition, fees, on-campus room and board) less the family contribution.

Students who apply for aid by our published deadline can expect to receive an aid package composed of grants for which they may be eligible, part-time employment, and loans. Parents of a dependent student can also apply for Parent PLUS loans.

Students, parents, and stepparents should provide all requested information as promptly and accurately as possible and notify the office of the details of any significant changes in their financial circumstances during the year. Students who wish to receive federal or state aid or scholarships are required to apply each year.

Most awards are based on need. Because a student’s need varies from year to year, an award for one year is no assurance that an equal amount of assistance will be provided in the succeeding year. There may be variations in the amount of assistance from year to year because of changes in student resources, family financial circumstances, cost of education, or changes in aid policies and/or federal and state funding.

HOW TO APPLY

• The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) should be completed online as soon as possible after January 1st. Students who have substantial financial need are strongly urged to file as early as possible. Applications completed and submitted by March 1 will be considered the highest award priority group. Students who apply early and accurately will receive assistance on an “as funds are available” basis. Freshmen and transfers may apply as early as they wish but will not be awarded until after the student has received a letter of acceptance from the Office of Admissions.

• Students selected for verification must complete all steps required. Until verification is successfully completed, a student will not receive an award letter.
• Notifications of financial awards are emailed to the student. All aid is “Accepted” unless the student chooses to decline or adjust the awarded amount. If the student chooses this option, he or she will have to print the award letter, make adjustments, sign, and return the physical copy to the Office of Financial Aid. Changes in federal, state, and institutional policy could affect information printed in this catalog. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for updated information.

Satisfactory Academic Progress and Student Financial Aid

Johnson C. Smith University has the following Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (SAP) for students who receive financial aid. These standards require that a student make progress toward an undergraduate or graduate degree during all periods of enrollment, including periods when a student did not receive financial aid.

SAP is a federal policy that measures two components: quantitative and qualitative progress.

The quantitative portion requires students attending an institution that awards federal financial aid be making progress toward the completion of their degree within a reasonable period of time. All attempted credits count toward the calculation; withdrawals, failures and incomplete grades will all negatively impact a student’s progress.

The qualitative component of the policy deals with progress as it relates to the student’s Grade Point Average (GPA). Satisfactory academic progress standards adhere to the university’s policy for academic standards (see chart below).

The maximum timeframe for completing an undergraduate degree is 150% of the published length of the program. For programs that are 120 credits, a student would be allowed to attempt no more than 180 credits before completing the requirements for their degree. Generally, for full time students, this is equal to six years. Students who have not completed their degree within this parameter will be deemed ineligible for financial aid.

JCSU Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards

Maintain required cumulative GPA based on matrix below, or higher (a qualitative measure)

Successfully complete at least 67% for Undergraduate and 75% for Graduate of the cumulative attempted credit hours (a quantitative measure)

Make positive progress toward a program of study within 150% of the average published program length.

Undergraduate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Number of Credits Attempted</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - 29</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 - 59</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial Aid Eligibility Statuses

Eligible – Student is meeting the minimum academic standards or has no academic history. Fully eligible for financial aid.

Probationary – Student did not meet minimum standards for cumulative GPA and/or 67% completion rate in the previous evaluation period. Student is still eligible for financial aid, but must reach all minimum standards by the end of the next evaluation period to maintain eligibility.

Ineligible – Student has failed to meet minimum standards for cumulative GPA and/or 67% completion rate SAP at the end of the evaluation period. Student is ineligible for financial aid.

Maximum Timeframe – Student has attempted at least 180 credit hours toward a Bachelor’s Degree. Graduate students must earn their degree within the timelines set by the Graduate School per their graduate program. If a student exceeds these credit hour limits, they are not making progress toward a degree within the 150% federal requirement. Student is ineligible for financial aid.
**REPEAT COURSES**

Federal regulations prohibit receiving financial aid for the repeating of a previously passed course more than once. Students who received credit for a course, and repeat the course to earn a higher grade can have that repeated course counted in the enrollment level for financial aid purposes only one additional time. All repeat courses will be used in determining completion rate and timeframe.

Each student’s case will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standards to determine the progress made toward the completion of degree requirements.

**REVIEW, NOTIFICATION AND APPEAL PROCESS**

Students who do not meet the University’s standards are notified of the loss of financial aid eligibility prior to the start of the next semester.

Eligibility can be regained in two ways: 1. a student who is deemed ineligible may find an alternative funding source, continue to take classes, and regain eligibility on their own over time, or 2. appeal to the Satisfactory Progress Committee.

Appeals will be reviewed throughout the academic year. An appeal must be submitted at least two weeks prior to the end of a semester for which the student is out of compliance. An appeal submitted after the close of the semester, will be considered for the next semester only. Taking a semester off or paying for classes without financial assistance does not, in and of itself, re-establish financial aid eligibility.

Students who are academically separated from the University are not eligible for financial aid funds, unless they successfully appeal to the appropriate Academic Dean and are subsequently reinstated. If such a student has met the quantitative component of the SAP policy, no further appeal is required, and financial aid can be reinstated. However, if the quantitative standard has not been met, the student must present an additional appeal to the Satisfactory Progress Committee.

**WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY (RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS)**

The U.S. Department of Education requires the University to perform a Return to Title IV (R2T4) Calculation when students officially or unofficially withdraw from all courses during a semester. The student is obligated to pay for all tuition and non-refundable fees assessed through the last date of class attendance (earned portion of charges). The University will return to the appropriate financial aid programs and outside agencies any aid provided to the student for the portion of the semester that the student did not attend (unearned portion of aid). The student (or parent in the case of PLUS refunds) will be responsible for repaying any unearned funds distributed to the student. The student will be notified in writing what their obligation (if any) is to the Department of Education. If the student does not make satisfactory payment arrangements with the Department within 30 days of notification, the student will not be eligible for financial aid. The University will return to the student or scholarship foundation any cash or awards credited to the student’s account in excess charges. The student’s account will be appropriately adjusted, and the amount of funds to be returned calculated. Please review the University’s academic calendar for the last date adjustments may be made.

**STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

**Students have the right to:**

Obtain information about the student aid programs available at JCSU;

Apply and be considered for financial aid;

Request an explanation of any phase of the financial aid process;

Request special consideration if their family’s financial circumstances change significantly (Contact the Office of Financial Aid for instructions);

Appeal financial aid award or denials based upon academic progress or enrollment requirements.

**Students are the responsible for:**

Completing all forms accurately and submitting them according to scheduled deadline dates;
Reapplying for aid each year;
Honoring the policies and procedures stated in the JCSU Catalog and the Student Handbook;
Informing the Office of Financial Aid of any personal changes, such as increase or decrease in financial resources, change in name, and/or withdrawal or transfer from the University;
Enrolling for the necessary number of credit hours and attending the classes;
Repaying loans in accordance with repayment schedules;
Filing any deferments that are necessary for prior loans from other schools;
Contacting the Office of Financial Aid if they are in default;
Providing any additional information as requested by the Office of Financial Aid;
Officially withdrawing with the appropriate Departments to terminate enrollment.

Changes in Enrollment Status
If a student does not begin attending all of his or her classes, the University will recalculate the student’s federal Pell Grant award based on the lower enrollment status. For example, if an undergraduate student registers for a full-time course load (12 hours) but only begins attendance in three classes (nine hours), the student’s Pell will be recalculated based on the lower enrollment status. Please note this is different from withdrawing from a class. If a student’s aid has been disbursed, and the student can prove attendance in the class, the University will not adjust the student’s aid. If aid has not been disbursed, the University will award the student for the hours for which attendance can be verified regardless of a student’s charges from Financial Affairs. Students must have a minimum of six hours at the time of disbursement to be eligible for subsidized or unsubsidized loans.

Financial Aid Programs
In all cases, students must be working toward degree/graduation requirements. Individuals taking more than six academic years in succession to complete the necessary requirements may be refused financial assistance. Each student’s case will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standards to determine the progress made toward the completion of degree requirements.

Pell Grant
The Pell Grant is a federal grant program that provides funds to students pursuing a first undergraduate degree. To qualify, a student must have an eligible Estimated Family Contribution (EFC). The student is awarded a Pell Grant based upon the student’s EFC. The amount of an estimated Pell awards (contingent upon verification) may change after it is awarded. If a Pell has been disbursed and a student has not attended class at any status, the grant may be adjusted to the status the student has actively been attending.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) is a federal program for undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need. These funds are administered on a first-come basis. SEOG awards are made to students with the greatest need and are given only to students who receive a Pell Grant. The grant can range from $200-$1,500 per academic year to enable an equitable distribution for the demand for assistance.

Federal Work-Study
The Federal Work-Study Program provides part-time employment to eligible students who are paid at least minimum wage for the actual hours worked. Earnings are limited to the amount indicated on the student’s award letter. Students are expected to perform the agreed-upon work when accepting the award. This program gives students a chance to earn money to help meet their educational expenses. Students are employed on campus by a variety of departments and offices and, typically work approximately 10-20 hours per week. Students participating in this program must be enrolled full-time.

All student employees, upon being assigned employment, must present proper documents to verify identity and employment eligibility as required by the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Original documentation must be presented on or before the first day of employment.
North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship
The State of North Carolina appropriates scholarship funds each year to assist residents of the state. This scholarship is based on the student’s EFC. A recipient must enroll in the institution as a full-time student by October 1 for the Fall semester or the 10th day of classes in the Spring Semester.

Athletic Scholarships
Physical education, health, and athletics are considered integral parts of the total educational program offered at JCSU. The University is a member of the Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association, the National Collegiate Athletic Association, the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, the American Tennis Association, and the National Intramural Association. A limited number of athletic scholarships are available.

Music Scholarships
Music scholarships are available to students who demonstrate exceptional skills in band or choir. The University’s Band Director or Choir Director must recommend recipients for these scholarships. University policy states that students may not receive a refund credit from any institutional aid; this credit will be returned to the University.

Tuition Remission
Individuals who are immediate family members of employees are eligible to apply for remitted tuition. In all cases, children of employees are requested to apply for financial assistance. This will ensure that the University will equitably distribute its available funds for remitted tuition. A tuition remission form must be completed and then approved by the Business Office.

Charlotte Incentive Grant Award (CIGA)
CIGA is granted to students who graduate from a high school in Mecklenburg County with a GPA of at least 2.5. In some instances, Central Piedmont Community College transfers are eligible for this grant. If a student’s direct cost is covered by an internal/external scholarship, no CIGA scholarship will be given.

Family Scholarship
Parents, children, or siblings of currently enrolled students receive a 10% discount on their direct cost. If the direct cost is covered by an internal/external scholarship, no family scholarship will be given.

United Negro College Fund Scholarships (UNCF)
Several UNCF scholarships are available to students. Students may find additional scholarship information at www.uncf.org. All applications require at least one letter of recommendation, an essay, an official transcript, and a financial need statement.

Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)
The PLUS program is a non-need based loan that is available to parents who may borrow up to (but not exceed) the cost of attendance per year for each dependent undergraduate student, minus other financial aid. These funds may be borrowed in addition to funds borrowed under the student loan program. Parents begin repaying the loan within 60 days after the second disbursement of funds for a particular academic year.

Interest rates for all loans vary from year to year. Each borrower is informed of the interest rate at the time of borrowing funds, along with the repayment schedule and amount of interest to be paid.

Parents must submit an application for the Parent PLUS Loan. The information is submitted for approval, and if approved, the loan is originated. The parents are required to sign their master promissory notes electronically. Once the signed master promissory note is received, funds are awarded and applied to the student’s account.

Once a master promissory note has been signed, it is used for multiple loans under the same MPN for more than one academic year. Parents may apply online via Direct Loan’s Website: www.studentloans.gov.

Direct Stafford Student Loan Program
Stafford Student Loans are low interest loans provided by the U.S. government to students. To receive a subsidized Stafford Loan, a student must demonstrate financial need. Students can defer payments until after graduation by capitalizing the interest. Capitalization adds the interest payments to the loan balance, increasing the size and cost of the loan. Repayment begins six months after the student graduates or drops below half-time enrollment. The
The standard repayment term is 10 years, although access to alternate repayment terms is available by consolidating the loans.

The Alternative Loan
The Alternative Loan is another source of funding for dependent students whose parent(s) may not be eligible for the PLUS Loan or for independent students who have no other form of support for additional funding. These are called alternative because students borrow from sources outside the college and the U.S. Department of Education. These loans are based on credit approval, and repayments begin six months after the student leaves the University. The student must be at least part-time in a degree-seeking program and can borrow up to the cost of attendance minus other financial aid.

Federal Perkins Loans
A Federal Perkins Loan is a low-interest loan for undergraduate students with financial need and is administered by Johnson C. Smith University. These loans are available to full-time undergraduate students, dependent upon the extent of the student’s need and the availability of funds. A student may borrow $4,000 for each year of undergraduate study, up to $20,000 overall. The Office of Financial Aid reserves the right to adjust or cancel this loan based on new information.

District of Columbia College Access Program (DC-CAP)
This program provides college “last dollar” award scholarships of up to $2,000 per year for up to five years, to Washington, DC public high school students to help make up the difference between a student’s resources, financial aid, and actual college expenses.

DC Tuition Assistance Grant (DC-TAG)
The DC Tuition Assistance Grant provides up to $2,500 per year for five years. These funds assist with the financial difference between in-state and out-of-state tuition at participating public colleges throughout the U.S. A student must be a resident of Washington, DC to be eligible for this grant.

DC Adoption Scholarship (ADOPTION)
The DC Adoption Scholarship assists District of Columbia students who were adopted from the DC Child & Family Services agency after October 1, 2001 and students who lost one or both parents as a result of the events of September 11, 2001. The DC Adoption Scholarship awards up to $10,000 toward the total cost of attendance at eligible colleges and universities. It is based on outstanding financial need, after other forms of student aid have been deducted from the college or university’s cost of attendance.

Pennsylvania Higher Education Access Grant (PHEAA)
This program provides need-based state grant assistance of up to $3,900 per year. The PHEAA grant program is funded by the State of Pennsylvania and is administered by the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency (PHEAA). Students receive up to eight full-time semesters of PHEAA Grant assistance or 16 semesters of part-time assistance.

Outside Scholarships
Scholarships funded from other sources outside the University are administered in accordance with guidelines from the donor. Any student receiving an outside scholarship is required to inform the Office of Financial Aid of the source and the amount of the scholarship. This amount is on the student’s award notice.

Other Forms of Educational Assistance
Other sources of financial aid not administered by the Office of Financial Aid are available to assist students in meeting their educational expenses. Assistance from outside agencies or programs may provide the full amount needed by the student, or it may be combined with an award from the University to meet this need. Information about other forms of aid will be made available upon request.

Policy Statement on Institutional Scholarships
While JCSU is committed to providing needed scholarship funds to students, resources that are currently available can only be appropriated to assist in covering direct educational costs. These costs may include tuition, fees, room and board (when applicable), and books. Additionally, financial assistance provided through the University is based
on need. The need factor is determined by the amount of financial assistance and available resources a student receives, subtracted from the budget established for the student. Gift aid and/or scholarships that are packaged with other federal or state aid or are singularly awarded may not exceed financial need. Therefore, if a student receives additional financial assistance from any outside source, the University reserves the right to reduce the amount of gift and/or scholarship assistance accordingly.

The cumulative GPA of each academic scholarship recipient, with the exception of entering freshmen, will be reviewed at the end of each semester. The grades of entering freshmen will be reviewed at the end of the academic year. Failure to maintain scholarship criteria will result in the loss of scholarship funds. University policy states that students may not receive a refund credit from any institutional aid. This credit will be returned to the University.

**Institutional Aid**

The University awards institutional scholarships on a “Last Dollar” basis. Students receiving these scholarships (e.g., Academic Merit, Choir, Band) will have to exhaust all other means of financing before the University considers awarding them. Students who are recruited through the Office of Admissions to attend the University may receive scholarships up to the amount offered based upon academic merit. Nevertheless, institutional scholarships will be applied last by the Office of Financial Aid when packaging the student for financial aid purposes.

Whenever there is a conflict between this policy and Federal Title IV regulations and/or the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) regulations, including, but not limited to, student eligibility calculating awards and packaging, and processing and managing federal student aid funds, the Federal Title IV and NCAA regulations will govern decisions related to students with University institutional aid.

JCSU scholarships may consist of funds that the University has solicited from external agencies. Examples include UNCF Scholarships and Duke Scholarships. Students receiving such external scholarships may have their original awards adjusted to prevent the total scholarship awards from exceeding demonstrated financial need. Specific reasoning for such adjustments pertains to the availability of funds and the equitable distribution of funds to all students who have proven academic excellence.

**Academic Regulations**

**Registration**

All students must register at the beginning of each semester or term whether or not they were in residence the preceding semester. Students are required to register on the days indicated in the University Calendar.

**Changes in Registration**

Any student who fails to attend at least one session of the class(es) for which he/she is registered, will be automatically dropped from the course.

**Changes in Address**

Written communications to students are sent to the student’s address of record. All address changes must be submitted online in Jenzabar and are verified by JCSU email login verification.

**Maximum Load**

During a semester, a student may not enroll for more than 18 hours, unless approved by the respective Dean of their College. Such students may apply for additional credit hours, but they are not to exceed a total of 24 hours. Forms to enroll for more than 18 hours may be obtained from the respective academic department.

The student is responsible for the cost of any course(s) that exceed 18 hours. All students must contact the Business Office for overload tuition charges.

**Course Offerings**

The University reserves the right to add, delete or cancel courses, as it deems necessary. There will be no partial refund of any fees as a result of course cancellations unless the student decides to continue as a part-time student.
GRADERS AND CREDIT

SYMBOLS
The quality of a student’s work in a course must be reported to the Office of the Registrar by the use of the following grades: A, B, C, D, F, FN, W, or I. A denotes excellent scholarship; B, good; C, fair; and D, poor. F indicates failure; a student receiving such a grade may repeat the course.

Students who attend a particular course only one time from the beginning of the semester to the end of the financial clearance period but who discontinue course participation before mid-term grades are due shall receive an FN (Failure Due to Nonattendance) at midterm. Any student receiving an FN at mid-term who then returns to class after mid-term cannot receive an FN at the end of the term and will receive an appropriate grade according to the course syllabus.

The grade W indicates the student has withdrawn from the course after the last date to enroll for the semester but before the last day to drop a course. The grade I indicates that coursework has not been completed and that the student did not withdraw from the class. Any student who does not remove the incomplete grade I by the end of the allowed time period shall receive the alternate grade as provided by the instructor.

The University’s grading symbols are accompanied by the following numerical equivalents: A (90-100); B (80-89); C (70-79); D (60-69); and F (Below 60).

QUALITY POINTS
Quality points are determined by multiplying the number of credit hours a course yields by the quality point value of the grade. Quality points are computed as follows: A, 4 points for each credit hour; B, 3; C, 2; D, 1; P, 0; F, 0; and FN, 0. Thus, a student receiving a grade of A in a three-credit-hour course will earn 12 grade points. A grade of A in a two-credit-hour course will result in eight quality points.

GRADE FOR MAJOR WORK
No grade below C will count for credit in the student’s major or minor, and no student will be permitted to enroll for student teaching without a minimum grade of C in all courses in the designated teaching area.

COURSE CREDIT
Credit will be granted only for courses in which a student has officially registered.

PREREQUISITES AND MAJOR COURSES
All Prerequisites for major courses must be passed with a grade of C. No student will be permitted to enroll in a course requiring a prerequisite if the student has not achieved at least a grade of C in the prerequisite course.

FREE ELECTIVES
All students are allowed to take a minimum of six semester hours of courses of their choice during their enrollment. These are not general requirements or major requirements.

GRADING
The University reserves the right for decisions regarding grading to be made by the exercise of the sound discretion of the University faculty. Students receive a final grade or a grade of Incomplete in each course. If a faculty member has made an error in assigning the final grade, the faculty member may complete a Change of Grade form with the appropriate documentation. If a student receives an Incomplete, it may be removed upon completion of the incomplete work.

Incomplete work must be made up within the first six weeks of the following semester in which the student enrolls for courses at JCSU. Students enrolled in the Adult Degree Program course must make up incomplete work within the first three weeks of the following term in which the student enrolls for courses at JCSU.

GRADE APPEAL SYSTEM
A student may appeal the final grade received in a course. The student must initiate the grade appeal process in writing with the course instructor to determine if there has been an error or misunderstanding about the quality of the
coursework. If this discussion does not prove satisfactory, the student may take the matter to the Department Chair and subsequently to the Dean of the College if it is not resolved. A grade appeal must be initiated within 30 days after the start of the semester following the one in which the final grade in question was received. Otherwise, the grade will stand. The University will resolve any properly filed formal written appeal within 30 days.

**ENROLLMENT STATUS**

**FULL-TIME**

In order to be full-time, an undergraduate student must be enrolled for a minimum of 12 semester credit hours. In order to be full-time, a graduate student must be enrolled for a minimum of nine semester credit hours.

**PART-TIME**

Any student enrolled for less than a full-time load in the Fall or Spring Semester or fewer than six hours in the Summer Term.

**SPECIAL**

Students who are enrolled in courses for credit, but have not been admitted to candidacy for a degree.

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND SANCTIONS POLICY**

**GOOD STANDING**

The Academic Standards Scale sets forth the minimum requirements for progress toward a degree. Any student who meets these requirements will be in good standing.

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

JCSU’s primary purpose is to create and support an educational environment where students may develop their intellectual potential. While the University is committed to extending its fiscal and human resources in pursuit of this goal, students must take some responsibility for their own education and pursue and complete academic coursework that will permit them to meet baccalaureate degree requirements within a reasonable timeframe. Accordingly, and in compliance with appropriate and applicable federal regulations and requirements, the University shall adhere to the following definitions and policies for the determination of progress towards degree completion.

Any petitions for exemptions to these requirements may be examined by the University’s Committee on Academic Standards. The petition must be in writing and be specific as to the nature of the unusual circumstances for which an exemption is sought. The Committee may grant an exception to the standards on a case-by-case basis with the understanding that legitimate exceptions will not undermine either the intent of this policy or governing federal regulations for Title IV Student Financial Assistance.

**UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC STANDARDS SCALE**

The minimum cumulative GPA required by the University for awarding the baccalaureate degree is 2.00 for all degree level work taken by the student as part of an approved program of study. The GPA is computed by dividing the total number of hours attempted into the total number of quality points earned, except for credit hours in courses for which the student received a grade of “W” or “I”.

Any enrolled student who meets the minimum academic requirements given in the table below is in good academic standing at the University. Probationary status will be incurred by any student who fails to meet the standards listed below in any term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Number of Credits Attempted</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - 29</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 - 59</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At the end of the next term of enrollment, a student on academic probation who has failed to attain either the above cumulative standard or a 2.0 GPA for that term will be dismissed for one semester. The Biddle Institute guidelines will apply for Biddle Freshman Program and Sit Lux Students (see the Metropolitan College/Biddle Institute section of this catalog). The first dismissal may be appealed. If successfully appealed, the student must either earn a semester GPA of at least 2.00 or achieve the cumulative GPA required for the number of credit hours attempted as outlined in the preceding chart. Students failing to meet one of these standards after appeal will be dismissed for one semester. Dismissed students can appeal to attend summer school (see below).

Students must apply for re-admission for the semester in which they plan to return to the University.

Students on academic sanctions shall be limited to a maximum of 13 credit hours in the Fall or Spring Semester and no more than six semester hours in the Summer Session. The College Dean or an academic advisor may make an exception to this policy on an individual basis as deemed appropriate.

Students on sanctions will be assigned an advisor from their College or the Biddle Institute (if undeclared) to engage in bi-monthly intrusive advising conferences. Attendance logs with notes on the meetings will document the student’s commitment to academic success. Failure to attend these mandatory advising conferences or to complete activities assigned by the advisor will jeopardize any appeal regarding future sanctions during the student’s career, including application for readmission under the Phoenix Policy.

Any first-semester freshman who has received two or more F grades at midterm of the first semester will be assigned mandatory intrusive bi-monthly advising conferences by the appropriate College Dean. Attendance logs with notes on the meetings will document the student’s commitment to academic success. Failure to attend these conferences or to complete activities assigned by the advisor will jeopardize any appeal regarding future sanctions later in the student’s career, including application for readmission under the Phoenix Policy.

### Academic Sanctions

#### Probation

Any student who fails to meet the requirements of the Academic Standards scale will be placed on Academic Probation. A student is not allowed to appeal probationary status. However, if any student who earns less than a 0.8 cumulative GPA in consecutive semesters, the student will forego probation and be dismissed from the University. A student may appeal the dismissal in writing to the Committee on Academic Standards. If the Committee grants the appeal, the Dean will determine an academic plan that the student must follow. If the student fails to follow the plan, the student will be dismissed from the University and have no opportunity to appeal the decision. Students on probation will be assigned an advisor from their College or the Biddle Institute (if undeclared) to engage in bi-monthly intrusive advising conferences. Attendance logs with notes on the meetings will document the student’s commitment to academic success. Failure to attend the mandatory advising conferences or to complete activities assigned by the advisor will jeopardize any appeal regarding future sanctions later in the student’s career, including application for readmission under the Phoenix Policy.

#### Dismissal

Any student on probationary status who fails to meet the Academic Standards scale will be dismissed from the University for one semester. A student may appeal in writing to the Committee on Academic Standards. If the appeal is approved, the student will be eligible for immediate reinstatement to the University. Dismissed students may enroll in summer courses at another university for credit, but may not enroll at another post-secondary institution to acquire transfer credits during the regular Fall or Spring semesters.

Dismissed students may petition the Dean of their major or the Director of the Biddle Institute (if undeclared) for the privilege to have their dismissal lifted for Summer School in order to retake up to six credits of courses. Failure to earn a grade of C or above in these courses will jeopardize a petition to take courses in a subsequent Summer Session and/or a petition to be readmitted under the Phoenix Policy. Granting this privilege does not change a student’s dismissed status nor alter the requirements for applying under the Phoenix Policy. But it may improve a student’s performance on the Academic Standards scale in the event she or he is readmitted. Dismissed students can appeal to the Dean of their major or the Director of the Biddle Institute (if undeclared) for as many summers as they wish.
The Director of Financial Aid, Registrar, Coordinator of Housing Services, Accounts Receivable Coordinator, the student’s academic advisor, and the Department Chair of the student’s major are informed of all sanctions decisions via courtesy copy of letters sent to the student by his or her Dean or by the Director of the Biddle Institute (if undeclared).

**Phoenix Policy**

The Phoenix Policy is designed to provide former students (individuals separated from the University five years or more) the privilege of salvaging their academic careers and returning to the institution with an academic plan for success. Students readmitted under the Phoenix Policy shall be limited to a maximum of 15 semester hours in the semester they are readmitted or six semester hours in Summer School. Failure to meet the Academic Standards scale by the time a readmitted student has completed 36 credit hours will result in dismissal with no opportunity to petition for readmission. Readmitted students will be assigned an advisor from their College or the Biddle Institute (if undeclared) to engage in bi-monthly intrusive advising conferences. Attendance logs with notes on the meetings will document the student’s commitment to academic success.

Students who have been dismissed, left, or been separated from the University, and who are not in good academic standing for one or more semesters, are eligible to petition the Committee on Academic Standards for readmission under the Phoenix Policy. The petition statement must demonstrate that the student has engaged in appropriate personal developmental and/or enhancement activities during the period of absence (e.g. gainful employment, military service, volunteer/community service). Students must not have been convicted of crimes, which if repeated, might endanger the University community.

**Financial Aid**

If a student is suspended from the University, he or she must make a written appeal for reinstatement. The appeal should be addressed to The Committee on Academic Standards. If a student’s academic appeal is successful, a separate letter of appeal may be required by the Office of Financial Aid for the student to be considered for reinstatement of financial aid.

**Graduate Academic Sanctions**

The following requirements relate to a student’s enrollment in the MSW program based on academic and professional performance. These requirements and the termination policy are included in the Social Work Graduate Student Handbook and are reviewed with the student during his or her admission into the program.

1. **Academic Performance:** All students entering the JCSU MSW program are expected to actively engage in their academic classes and to put forth their best effort. The academic standards for successful completion of the JCSU MSW program include the following criteria:
   a. All students enrolled in the JCSU MSW program must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 to remain in good academic standing in the MSW program. A student whose grade point average falls below a 3.0 will be placed on probation and given one semester to bring his or her semester grade point average up to the required standard.
   b. A maximum of two C final course grades are allowed in the program. In the event that an MSW student earns a third C in a graduate social work course, he or she will be terminated from the program.
   c. A final grade lower than a C will not count as successful completion in any graduate social work course. Any student earning a failing grade will be placed on probation, and must retake the course in which a substandard grade was earned. However, repeating a required course will prevent students from progressing through the curriculum as scheduled. Successfully passing a course re-taken with a B or better will allow the student to progress through the MSW program. However, in the event that a student receives a grade lower than a C for a second time, they will be terminated from the program.

2. **Professional Performance:** Students enrolled in the MSW Program at Johnson C. Smith University are subject to the regulations found in the Johnson C. Smith Student Handbook, the National Association of Social Workers (NASW) Code of Ethics, and are expected to abide by the relevant standards in the North Carolina Code of Laws. These procedures and guidelines should be upheld both in the classroom, university context, and in assigned field placements. Upon admission into the JCSU MSW program social work students are required to sign a statement agreeing to abide by all relevant regulations and the NASW Code of Ethics.
A student may be terminated from the social work program if a documented violation of the above-referenced requirements has occurred. A student may be placed on probation or suspended temporarily from a field internship placement, pending the outcome of any identified violations. A violation may include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Academic dishonesty, including plagiarism and cheating;

b. Failure to maintain a 3.0 (B) average

c. Earning a third C for a course grade;

d. Commission of acts or behaviors which violate the ethics of the social work profession as defined in the professional Code of Ethics and State law governing social workers;

e. Conviction of an offense that involves moral turpitude, including child or adult abuse or neglect, or a felonious offense.

f. Documented problems in behavior or performance, which raise questions from the faculty or field instructor about the student’s suitability for professional social work. Such problems could include, but are not limited to, the following behaviors:

i. Inappropriate behaviors and/or communications with client(s);

ii. Forced or coerced sexual behavior with client(s);

iii. Sexual activity with client(s) including, but not limited to, kissing, fondling, or sexual intercourse;

iv. Physical aggression, such as hitting,spanking, or slapping, directed at client(s), student(s), faculty or staff member(s);

v. Physical or emotional threats directed toward client(s), student(s), faculty or staff member(s);

vi. Acceptance of gifts or money (not considered standard payment for services) from client(s).

Students shall not ask for, or accept, gifts from client(s);

vii. Illegal or unethical behavior that limits or takes away client(s)’ rights or results in financial, material, or emotional loss for client(s) or gain for the social work student; and/or

viii. Sexual harassment of client(s).

When a student’s performance does not meet expectations according to these policies, the Social Work MSW Program Director or a member of the graduate social work faculty may request a review by the entire graduate social work faculty of the identified policy violation. The student is notified in writing by the MSW Program Director of the concerns and provided with an opportunity to present his or her understanding and explanation of the situation. Students who elect not to participate in the review will be subject to dismissal from the program.

Students who participate in the review process may face alternative courses of action which may include, but are not limited to, developing an action plan to address the problem, being placed on probation, taking a temporary leave of absence or being dismissing from the JCSU MSW program. However students who participate in the review process will not automatically have their academic violation decisions overturned. Rather, presentation of the students’ grievance will be considered on the grounds of the arguments presented, and the circumstances of their academic violation. If a decision is made to dismiss the student, they will be given a letter detailing the rationale behind the decision if dismissal.

Graduate social work students have the right to appeal decisions made through the review process. Students who wish to appeal a decision made during a graduate social work review may file a formal appeal with the Dean of Professional Studies.

**UNIVERSITY HONORS**

A Dean’s List consisting of students who have earned a GPA of 3.0 or better is published each year. Only students who are registered for a minimum of 15 credit hours and have not received a grade of I for the semester in question will be considered. Students who have earned a GPA of 4.0, have a minimum of 15 semester hours, and have not received a grade of I for the semester in question are designated as Presidential Scholars. These names are also published yearly.

**GRADUATION**

All graduation requirements must be completed and officially documented in the Office of the Registrar for a student to participate in the University’s graduation activities.
ATTENDANCE POLICY

Johnson C. Smith University has no official attendance policy. However, because class attendance is a vital part of the educational process, students are encouraged to go to classes regularly and promptly.

JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY HONOR CODE

The University Honor Code is enforced by the Council of Deans and the University Judiciary Board. The Honor Code states:

I pledge that this work is my own, and I will not cheat, or represent the words, ideas, or projects of others as my own. I further pledge that I will not engage in academic dishonesty, which includes lying, stealing, or assisting others in misrepresenting their work. As a member of the student body of Johnson C. Smith University, I also pledge to report all violations of the Honor Code that I observe in others. I understand that violations of the Honor Code are subject to disciplinary procedures by the University.

Students and faculty are to govern themselves by the Honor Code to ensure the greatest measure of academic integrity. The University Honor Code must be observed and acknowledged by students in relation to class assignments, including out-of-class assignments, tests, and written papers, as well as other assignments that involve student assessment. Student assessment may extend beyond classrooms and includes all applied academic settings of the University.

Plagiarism is defined as stealing and passing off as one’s own (i.e., without proper citation) ideas and writings of another. For other activities, dishonesty includes serious infractions of assignment rules.

In cases of dishonesty involving major assignments (examinations, major written assignments, and other assignments of comparable magnitude), the required penalty may be automatic failure of the course. The instructor must notify immediately the student, the Department Chair, and the College Dean about this failure. The student may not withdraw from the course.

In cases involving less serious infractions of major assignment rules or in cases of dishonesty involving less important class activities (e.g., quizzes, a class discussion), the instructor may give a lesser academic penalty.

Students may appeal to the University Judiciary Board if they feel they were unfairly accused of dishonesty. The University Judiciary Board makes the final decision on the issue of whether or not the student was dishonest, but it cannot change the penalty when the student is found to be dishonest.

It is essential that the instructor, at the beginning of each term, make students aware of the definitions of dishonesty found in this Catalog and of the penalties for dishonesty. This is especially important in the case of plagiarism.

DRESS GUIDELINES

The University Dress Guidelines are mandatory for all formal University events, including, but not limited to, formal dining events, pageants, and those which, when announced, indicate that the Dress Guideline applies. Students who fail to comply with the Guideline will be denied admission to the event.

Men: Suit or pants and dark jacket. Dress shirt and tie. Dress shoes and socks.

Women: Dress, dressy skirt and blouse, suit, or dress pants and blouse. Dress shoes and hosiery.

Shirts/tops must be worn at all times while in public or the University’s common areas. Attire must not display obscene, profane, lewd, illegal, or offensive images or words. Dress must be in good taste and appropriate for the occasion or setting. Sleepwear or head wraps shall not be worn while in public, in the University’s common areas, or at University-sponsored activities or events. No visible underwear or undergarments should be shown in public or in any common area of the University or University-sponsored activities or events. The exception to this policy is for residence hall fire drills and other evacuations.

POLICY ON DISRUPTIVE BEHAVIOR

Academic excellence demands that students maintain appropriate behavior and decorum at all times in the classroom. The University will not tolerate disruptive behavior by students or condone any behavior by students or teachers that incites such behavior. Disruptive behavior is defined as any behavior that causes disorder or turmoil to exist in the classroom.
When a student is judged to have engaged in disruptive behavior, the instructor shall initiate the following procedures:

1. The instructor will request that the student discontinue the disruptive action.
2. If the behavior continues, the instructor will ask the student to leave the classroom. Security will be called to remove the student if he or she does not leave when requested.
3. An incident report will then be completed by the instructor and filed with the Council of Deans. Copies will be sent to the student, his or her advisor, and the Office of Student Success.
4. After the completion of an incident report, including the student’s comments, the student must secure the written permission of the Council of Deans in order to return to class. The student will be held responsible for all absences incurred between the time of the suspension from class and his or her return.
5. Any recurrence of disruptive behavior on the part of the student will result in expulsion from the class and a grade of F in the semester in which the offense occurred.

**PARTICIPATION IN CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

No University student with at least one semester or term of coursework attempted and/or completed at the University and a cumulative grade point average or credit hours earned below the requirements of the University’s Satisfactory Academic Progress Scale will be allowed to participate in any University-registered co-curricular student organization.

**MOBILE COMPUTING PROGRAM**

The student is required to follow the Mobile Computing Responsibility Agreement and current JCSU policy.

**COURSE EXAMINATIONS**

**SEMESTER OR SESSION EXAMINATIONS**

All students are required to take the final examination in each course for which he or she is properly enrolled. Exceptions to this rule are granted by the Department Chair and Deans. The final examination must not account for more than 25% of a course’s final grade. Any changes to this policy should be approved by the chair and dean. Failure to take a final examination does not guarantee a grade of I in a course. Students who do not fulfill their financial obligations to the University will not be allowed to take final examinations.

**MID-SEMESTER TESTS**

All students are required to take the mid-semester test(s) in each course for which he or she is properly enrolled unless otherwise specified by the instructor.

**POLICY ON INCOMPLETES**

An Incomplete, or I, may be assigned when the student is passing a course at the time of the request, but documented special circumstances beyond the student’s control prevent completion of the course. In general, failing the final exam or project or not submitting coursework as a result of inadequate preparation or learning are not valid justifications for an Incomplete.

Faculty are required to submit a Record of Incomplete Form to the Office of the Registrar at the time of the submission of the course identifying the reasons for the incomplete.

If the instructor and student agree that an Incomplete is appropriate, the instructor will complete a Record of Incomplete Form to document the reason for the I, the requirements for resolving it, and the date by which it must be resolved. This date may not exceed six weeks into the next semester (three weeks into the next term for students in the Adult Degree Program) or one calendar year for students receiving an I in their Senior Investigative Paper related courses. The original copy of this communication must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar, with copies also going to the student and the instructor.

An instructor may request a deadline extension by submitting a request to the Office of the Registrar. This deadline extension may not exceed the last date of the semester in which the I is required to be removed (three consecutive semesters for the Senior Investigative Paper related courses or the student’s graduation term, whichever is earlier).
**RESOLVING AN INCOMPLETE**

When a student completes the requirements specified on the Record of Incomplete Form, the instructor must submit the appropriate grade on the Incomplete Removal Form to the Office of the Registrar. It then becomes part of the student’s cumulative GPA.

A student who does not remove the grade within the timeframe specified above will receive the alternate grade as assigned by the instructor.

All grades of I must be removed prior to any student graduating from the University.

**REPEATING OF COURSES**

No student will receive credit for the same course twice. If any course is repeated in which credit hours are earned, the student’s permanent record will be adjusted by subtracting the hours of the lower grade from the total hours earned. Credit hours will then be recorded for only the higher grade. Students are responsible for notifying the Office of the Registrar when a course is being repeated by indicating the repetition in the space provided on the registration form. Courses in which students have received a grade of F may only be repeated at JCSU.

**DROPPING COURSES**

A student may drop a course during the drop period and receive a letter grade of W.

**WITHDRAWALS**

**STUDENT WITHDRAWAL POLICY**

Students may officially withdraw from the University up to the last day designated on the University Calendar to drop classes. Before initiating the withdrawal process, students should consult their advisor to discuss the reason(s) for the withdrawal and to develop a plan for the completion of the degree. To withdraw from the University, a student must obtain a Withdrawal Form from the Office of the Registrar or download one from the JCSU web site (www.jcsu.edu). The student should complete the form and take it to the Office of the Registrar where it will be placed in the student’s permanent record. Failure to properly withdraw from the University may result in a grade of F for all courses in which the student was enrolled that semester.

**ADMINISTRATIVE WITHDRAWAL POLICY**

**Current Balances**

Any student who has not paid or does not expect to have sufficient funding scheduled to cover his or her outstanding account balance prior to Financial Clearance (Validation) deadline on the University Calendar may be subject to the Administrative Withdrawal Policy and Academic Withdrawal. To complete the financial clearance process the Office of Student Accounts will require the student demonstrate a financial plan that will cover the entire outstanding balance either via financial aid and or payment.

Examples of acceptable financial sources include:

- Any combination of approved student loans,
- Approved parent loans,
- An accepted University Payment Plan - monthly payment plan contract and down payment has been made,
- Documented federal and state aid.

Please Note: If the student is not able to demonstrate a financial plan, he or she will be administratively withdrawn (i.e. the student will not be allowed to attend classes, rehearsals, or auditions or participate in any other University student activities). In addition, he/she will not be allowed to move into a Residence Hall nor use a meal plan.

If a student is reported as attending a course(s), they will be academically withdrawn from the course as reported with a “W” on the official academic transcript.
Outstanding Balances from Prior Semester
A student with an outstanding balance from a prior semester will not be allowed to register for the next semester until the prior outstanding balance has been paid. If a student is registered prior to having the prior balance held placed on their account, the student is subject to the Administrative Withdrawal Policy.

Outstanding Balances during the Semester
If the student's financial aid eligibility changes or if the student’s financial awards require re-calculation due to a change in the student's course schedule; the student will be responsible for the balance created on their student account. If the student does not receive financial aid or withdraws prior to receiving their financial aid, all outstanding charges including the books charges and other fees, will be the student's financial responsibility.

It has been and remains the policy of Johnson C. Smith University to withhold all diplomas, degrees, official transcripts, and other official recognition of work done at the University from students with any outstanding debts to the University. This policy includes, but is not limited to, amounts owed in satisfaction of tuition, loan agreements, fees and charges, as well as monies owed for occupancy in residences and food service. No student with an outstanding balance, including library fines, will be allowed to receive their diploma or degree during commencement. Any student who does not fulfill the financial commitments to which they agreed may be subject to the Administrative Withdrawal Policy.

Transfer of Credit

United States Transcripts
Students may obtain credit by attending another college or university if the following conditions are met:

1. The proposed institution of study must be accredited by one of the following regional accrediting agencies and offer courses equivalent to those at JCSU:
   - Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools
   - New England Association of Schools and Colleges
   - North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
   - Northwest Association of Schools and of Colleges and Universities
   - Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
   - Western Association of Schools and Colleges
   - Transnational Association of Christian Colleges and Schools
   - American Bar Association

2. The student must secure approval of transfer credit in writing from instructors, advisors, Chairs of the Departments at JCSU, and the Office of the Registrar by obtaining the proper signature on a Transfer of Credit form before enrolling in the course. The form can be obtained from the Registrar’s Office and, after being properly executed, should be returned there. Elective credits may be received for certain courses which do not correspond to any offered at JCSU, provided approval is first received from the appropriate Department Chair

3. Approved courses in which the student receives a grade of C or better are transferable. Quality points and grades are not transferable; credit hours are transferable. Credit will not be accepted for courses where a grade below C was earned

4. Typically, no more than 15 hours, excluding coursework through the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium (CAEC), may be transferred.

International Transcripts
Academic transcripts submitted to the Office of the Registrar for evaluation should be certified original documents. Documents in a language other than English must be accompanied by an official English translation. Students requesting credit for specific JCSU course equivalencies need to include detailed course descriptions (in English)
with their transcript or evaluations from a nationally recognized educational evaluation service for consideration. In some situations, the course evaluation process may be done internally.

**CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDITS**

Students satisfactorily completing Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations in disciplines offered by the University will be awarded academic credit. AP examination scores of 3 or above will be accepted for college credit. Students may receive additional credit hours if scores received are 4 or above after consultation with the appropriate Department Chair and College Dean. Students are responsible for having their AP score(s) submitted directly to the University by The College Board. The current approved course equivalencies are as follows:
**ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMINATION EQUIVALENCY CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Examination</th>
<th>JCSU Course(s) Equivalents</th>
<th>Number of credit hours received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIO 143 BIO 144</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>MTH 231 (score of 3 or above) MTH 232 (score of 4 or 5 only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>MTH 231-232 (score of 3 or above) one hour MTH elective (score of 4 or 5 only)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHE 131, 111 and 132,112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>CSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB</td>
<td>CSC 131 and 230</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>ECO 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>ECO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Composition</td>
<td>ENG 131 and 132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature and Composition</td>
<td>English Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>Language Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>Language Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>Language electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government</td>
<td>POL 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>POL 333</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>History Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>HIS 135 and 136</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International English</td>
<td>English Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>Language electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>MUS 143 and 144</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>NSC 140</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C (Mechanical)</td>
<td>PHY 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C (Electricity and Magnetism)</td>
<td>PHY 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>SPA 131 and 132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>Language Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>PSY 233, BUS 233, MTH 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Internships, institute participation (original CEU certificate must be submitted as verification of participation), and study abroad for credit must be cleared and approved before a student takes part in such a venture.
**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE CREDITS**

JCSU recognizes the International Baccalaureate Diploma Program. An applicant who submits a score of 4 or higher on the Higher Level Examinations of the International Baccalaureate Program (IB) will be awarded college credit and advanced placement in the areas considered equivalent to Johnson C. Smith University courses. JCSU recognizes the following courses from the IB subject groups:

- **Group 1 (Best Language)** – Language A1
- **Group 2 (Second Language)** – Modern Languages, Classical Languages
- **Group 3 (Individuals and Societies)** – Business and Management, Economics, Geography, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Social Anthropology
- **Group 4 (Experimental Sciences)** – Biology, Chemistry, Physics
- **Group 5 (Mathematics)** – Mathematics HL, Computer Science
- **Group 6 (Arts)** – Visual Arts, Music, Theatre Arts

Acceptable scores will be determined by the respective department(s). Each subject will be awarded elective or general education credit (major credit may be awarded at the discretion of the department) and will be equivalent to one semester of credit or 4 semester hours. The maximum number of IB credit hours a student can earn toward fulfilling the graduation requirement is 16.

**PLACEMENT TESTS**

Placement tests are administered by the University to all students in mathematics and selected students in Spanish, French, and the natural sciences. Students achieving required competency levels on one or more examinations will be placed in upper level courses in that discipline or exempted from enrolling in selected University required courses.

**GRADE REPORTS**

At the end of each semester, grade reports are sent to students. Mid-semester grades are sent to students. In general, grades can be viewed by advisors and students in the Jenzabar System. Only semester grades are permanently recorded.

**Permanent Records Folder:** The permanent records folder includes the original copies of all registration forms, drop/add forms, incomplete removals, and copies of all grades received.

**TRANSCRIPTS**

Official transcript requests can be made through the National Student Clearing House at [www.studentclearinghouse.com](http://www.studentclearinghouse.com). An official transcript of a student’s academic record will be sent to a designated person or institution upon written receipt of a request and only if a student has cleared all financial obligations to the University. Otherwise, no transcript will be released.

There is a $10 fee for each copy of a student’s transcript.

**CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS**

Students in the University are classified at the beginning of each semester according to records in the Office of the Registrar. The classifications are:

- **Seniors:** Students who have, unconditionally, at least 90 credit hours of coursework.
- **Juniors:** Students who have, unconditionally, at least 60 credit hours of coursework.
- **Sophomores:** Students who have at least 30 credit hours of coursework.
- **Freshmen:** All other students, not registered as special, who have less than 30 hours of coursework.
**Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) is a federal law that protects the privacy of students’ education records. The law applies to all schools that receive funds under an applicable program of the U.S. Department of Education.

Parents and guardians have certain rights with respect to their children’s education records. However, under FERPA, these rights transfer to the student when he or she reaches the age of 18 or attends a school beyond the high school level. At JCSU, a student’s education record consists of: Permanent Academic Record Folders and Transcript of Grades; Student Personnel Records; Disciplinary Records; Student Accounts (Business and Financial Affairs); Financial Aid Records; Medical Records; Admissions Records; Counseling Records; Placement Records; and Academic Advisement Records.

A student must give written authorization to the Office of the Registrar for the sharing of her or his education records.

**Student Grievance Process**

Grievance procedures are available to students to ensure a prompt and equitable resolution of complaints concerning academic and non-academic issues.

**Online and Hybrid Courses at JCSU**

Johnson C. Smith University offers both online and hybrid courses. These courses and their associated fees are identified in Jenzabar, the University’s course database. Typically there is an additional fee of $125.00 for each online or hybrid class taken. Online classes meet electronically 100% of the course time; hybrid classes meet approximately 49% online and 51% face-to-face.

The Learning Management System (LMS) employed by the University is Modular Object Oriented Dynamic Learning Environment (MOODLE), a free, open-source e-learning platform. Also, all MOODLE courses use a secure SSL encryption so information transmitted over the web is secure.

Students who register for online and/or hybrid courses must be officially validated at the University for the semester/term in which the course is being offered. Upon financial clearance, students are assigned a unique email, pin and student identification number. Only those students who officially register for a given course are uploaded to eCampus, the University’s electronic course platform. Once uploaded, students must log in with their University email to receive a confirmation. Students then use the confirmation to access their eCampus username and a temporary password. This is the only method of accessing actual coursework for an online or hybrid class. The same process is required for courses for which instructors want to use electronic resources for classroom instruction. Upon entering an online/hybrid course, students have access to the Student Online Guidelines that address the expectation of academic integrity.

**Academic Programs**

At Johnson C. Smith University, the educational program is continuously under review, and so experimental courses/programs are offered. These explorations will be continued and enhanced during the 2014-2015 academic year.

The University offers the Liberal Studies Program and four academic colleges: the College of Arts and Letters, the Metropolitan College, the College of Professional Studies, and the College of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM). Through its academic units, the University confers four types of degree: the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, the Bachelor of Social Work and Master of Social Work. The University also offers minors in some disciplines and specialized programmatic advising, such as pre-law, pre-med, pre-pharmacy, banking and finance, military science, information systems engineering, and African and African-American studies.

Please note that all majors in Education will close in the academic year 2015-2016. No additional admissions will be accepted in the program.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Arts and Letters</th>
<th>Department or Division</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Concentration [C]; Licensure [L]; Major &amp; Minor [M]; Minor Only [m]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies, Philosophy</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies [B.A.]</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies [M]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td>Global Studies [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Religion [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages and Literature</td>
<td>English [B.A.]</td>
<td>Chinese [m]</td>
<td>English [M], Literature Track [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish [B.A.]</td>
<td>Spanish [M]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sciences</td>
<td>History [B.A.]</td>
<td>History [M]</td>
<td>Political Science [M]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology [B.A.]</td>
<td>Biomedical Psychology [C]</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Film [C]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Graphic Art [C]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studio Art [C]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Theatre [C]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Department or Division</td>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>Concentration [C]; Licensure [L]; Major &amp; Minor [M]; Minor Only [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan College</td>
<td>Computation and Technology</td>
<td>Business Administration [B.S.]</td>
<td>Business Administration [M]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhetoric and Culture</td>
<td>Criminology [B.A.]</td>
<td>Accounting [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Organizational Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>Management [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Criminology [M]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>These degree programs are offered in concert with the other academic colleges of the University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work (Adult Learning Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work [B.S.W.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration and Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Administration [B.S.]</td>
<td>Economics [M]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Economics [B.A.]</td>
<td>Accounting [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Banking &amp; Finance [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retail Management [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>International Business [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management Information Systems [C]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Second Level Teacher Licensure Closing 2015-2016</td>
<td>Physical Education [L]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Health [L]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>English [L]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Health Education [B.S.] Closing 2015-2016</td>
<td>School Health [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education [B.S.] Closing 2015-2016</td>
<td>Community Health [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sport Management [B.S.]</td>
<td>Physical Education [M]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Community Health [B.S.]</td>
<td>Sport Management [M]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sports Coaching [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fitness and Wellness Management [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sports Medicine [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work [B.S.W. and M.S.W.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Department or Division</td>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>Concentration [C]; Licensure [L]; Major &amp; Minor [M]; Minor Only [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM)</td>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Computer Engineering [B.S.]; Computer Science/Information Systems [B.S.]; Information Systems Engineering [B.S.]</td>
<td>Computer Science [m]; Computer Engineering [M]; Cyber Security [m]; Bioinformatics [m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics</td>
<td>Biology [B.S.]; Chemistry [B.S.]; Mathematics [B.S.]; Mathematics Education [B.S.]</td>
<td>Biology [M]; Chemistry [M]; Mathematics [M]; Mathematical Finance [C]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health and Physical Education (3 hours)

**HED 132 Personal Health & Wellness**

Three credit hours

A lecture and physical activity course focusing on topics such as preventive health care, nutrition, physical activity, coping in today’s society, decision-making, diseases, drugs, love and the human life cycle.

**PED 131 Aerobic Fitness**

Three credit hours

According to Healthy Population (2009), “the latest exercise trend” sweeping the nation is group aerobic fitness. Aerobic fitness classes are becoming increasingly more popular for many reasons, including the total body workout you receive, and it is easier to be motivated in a team environment with an instructor to guide your workout. The routines are targeted exercises that work the whole body. The course will be an excellent alternative to students who would like to take a physical activity class. This course incorporates the basic principles of cardiovascular conditioning through low and high impact moves and intensities. Classes will include kickboxing, boot camp, step aerobics, and circuit training, combined with stretching, muscle toning and abdominal work. This course will be part lecture and part activity to promote overall physical fitness and wellness. Students will learn to participate in aerobic combinations helping to improve their cardiovascular system, have a better understanding of weight control, determine their body composition and current cardiorespiratory and muscular fitness levels, and select a safe and appropriate aerobic program. This course satisfies the Foundation requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum. No Prerequisites are required.

**PED 136 Physical Activity, Health & Wellness**

Three credit hours

It is expected that in today’s environment where obesity is rampant among school children and adults, physical activity is very important. This course is designed for students to participate in physical activity. It involves the interaction and participation of aerobic fitness and conditioning exercises that emphasize cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscular strength, body composition & flexibility and stress management through yoga practice. The course promotes healthy living that encompasses both exercise and science-based approach towards the field of nutrition, health promotion and disease prevention. This course satisfies the foundation requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum. No Prerequisites are required.

Mathematics (3 hours)

**MTH 131 College Algebra**

Three credit hours

This course is designed to provide an investigative approach to college algebra using the computer and graphing calculator as tools. The topics covered includes basic concepts of algebra, functions and graphs, polynomials and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations and solving system of equations using matrices, sequences , and series. At least one hour per week of computer-assisted laboratory instruction is required.

**MTH 137 Pre-Calculus I**

Three credit hours

Equations, inequalities, and modeling; functions and graphs; exponents and radicals; polynomial and rational functions; exponential and logarithmic functions; and conic sections.

*Prerequisite:* MTH 131 or by placement or consent of Department.

**MTH 138 Pre-Calculus II**

Three credit hours

Trigonometric functions; trigonometric identities and conditional equations; applications of trigonometry; systems of linear equations; matrices and determinants; and sequences, series, and probability.

*Prerequisite:* MTH 137 or by placement or consent of Department.

**MTH 133 Survey of Practical Application of Mathematics**

Three credit hours

This course explores practical applications of mathematics in daily life. Students will be introduced to linear, quadratic, exponential and logarithmic functions and some of their many applications. Students will be exposed to many fundamental principles of probability and descriptive statistics, including linear regression. Students will also learn how to construct and interpret graphical representations of data. Boolean logic, set representations and basics of mathematical finance will also be covered. Word problems will be extensively used to help develop problem solving and critical thinking skills that can be consistently applied in daily life. Whenever possible, technology (including calculators and software applications) will be used to illuminate the concepts covered in the course and
assist problem solving. This course satisfies the Foundation requirement in Mathematics of the Liberal Studies curriculum. Lecture: 3 hours per week. **Prerequisite:** MTH 130 or placement.

**MTH 231 Calculus I**
Three credit hours
Functions and graphs, slope and tangent lines, concepts of limit and continuity. Differentiation and applications in maxima and minima problems, and rates of change. **Prerequisite:** MTH 138 or by placement.

**MTH 232 Calculus II**
Three credit hours
Anti-derivatives, fundamental theorem of Calculus and definite integrals, applications of the definite integral to area, volume, force, and work, and arc length. Transcendental functions. Techniques of integration. **Prerequisite:** MTH 231.

**Non-Native Language (6 credit hours)**

**ARA 131 Elementary Arabic I**
Three credit hours
An introductory course in the fundamental communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. An interactive classroom approach emphasizing the application of language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures as well as an appreciation of Arabic cultures. This course partially satisfies the non-Native Language requirement of the Liberal Studies curriculum.

**ARA 132 Elementary Arabic II**
Three credit hours
A continuation of ARA131 in an ever-increasing interactive classroom environment with emphasis on expansion of vocabulary and grammatical concepts as well as exposure to the concrete reality of culturally diverse attitudes and behaviors. This course partially satisfies the non-Native Language requirement of the Liberal Studies curriculum.

**CHI 131 Elementary Chinese I**
Three credit hours
An introductory course in the fundamental communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and, writing. An interactive classroom approach emphasizing the application of language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures as well as an appreciation of Chinese culture. This course partially satisfies the non-Native Language requirement of the Liberal Studies curriculum.

**CHI 132 Elementary Chinese II**
Three credit hours
A continuation of Chinese 131 in an ever-increasing interactive classroom environment with emphasis on expansion of vocabulary and grammatical concepts as well as exposure to the concrete reality of the culturally diverse attitudes and behaviors. This course partially satisfies the non-Native Language requirement of the Liberal Studies curriculum.

**FRE 131 Elementary French I**
Three credit hours
An introductory course in the fundamental communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and, writing. An interactive classroom approach emphasizing the application of language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures as well as an appreciation of French/Francophone culture. This course partially satisfies the non-Native Language requirement of the Liberal Studies curriculum.

**FRE 132 - Elementary French II**
Three credit hours
A continuation of French 131 in an ever-increasing interactive classroom environment with emphasis on expansion of vocabulary and grammatical concepts as well as exposure to the concrete reality of the culturally diverse attitudes and behaviors. This course partially satisfies the non-Native Language requirement of the Liberal Studies curriculum.

**GER 131 - Elementary German I**
Three credit hours
This course is designed for students without prior knowledge of German. We will begin the survey of German vocabulary and grammar to develop the skills of reading, listening, writing and speaking German. In addition, we will begin to learn about the German culture.
**GER 132 Elementary German II**
Three credit hours
This course continues the introduction to German. We will learn additional vocabulary and grammar to broaden our ability to read, understand, speak, and write German. Prerequisite: GER 131.

**GER 135 Intensive Elementary German**
Six credit hours
This intensive course covers Elementary German I and Elementary German II in one semester. It provides an introduction to German by emphasizing vocabulary and grammar to develop the skills of reading, listening, writing and speaking German. In addition, we will begin to learn about the German culture.

**ITA 131 Elementary Italian I**
Three credit hours
This course is designed for students without prior knowledge of Italian. We will begin the survey of Italian vocabulary and grammar to develop the skills of reading, listening, writing and speaking Italian. In addition, we will begin to learn about the Italian culture.

**ITA 132 Elementary Italian II**
Three credit hours
This course continues the introduction to Italian. We will learn additional vocabulary and grammar to broaden our ability to read, understand, speak, and write Italian.
Prerequisite: ITA 131

**ITA 135 Intensive Elementary Italian**
Six credit hours
This intensive course covers Elementary Italian I and Elementary Italian II in one semester. It provides an introduction to Italian by emphasizing vocabulary and grammar to develop the skills of reading, listening, writing and speaking Italian. In addition, we will begin to learn about the Italian culture.

**LAT 131 Elementary Latin I**
Three credit hours
This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of reading classical Latin. It emphasizes vocabulary, syntax, and Roman culture, which are studied by working with authentic and adapted materials from the target language.

**LAT 132 Elementary Latin II**
Three credit hours
This course provides a continuation introduction to the fundamentals of reading classical Latin. It emphasizes vocabulary, syntax, and Roman culture, which are studied by working with authentic and adapted materials from the target language.
Prerequisite: LAT 131.

**LAT 135 Intensive Elementary Latin**
Six credit hours
This intensive course covers Elementary Latin I and Elementary Latin II in one semester. It provides an introduction to the fundamentals of reading classical Latin by emphasizing vocabulary, syntax, and Roman culture, which are studied by working with authentic and adapted materials from the target language.

**SPA 131 Elementary Spanish I**
Three credit hours
This is an introductory course in the fundamental communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. It is an interactive classroom approach that emphasizes the application of language to concrete situations through the use of essential vocabulary and structures. It is also an introduction to the appreciation of Hispanic culture. This course partially satisfies the non-Native Language requirement of the Liberal Studies curriculum.

**SPA 132 Elementary Spanish II**
Three credit hours
This is a continuation of Spanish 131 in an ever-increasing interactive classroom environment with emphasis on expansion of vocabulary and grammatical concepts as well as exposure to the concrete reality of culturally diverse attitudes and behaviors. It is part two of the two-semester general education requirement. This course partially satisfies the non-Native Language requirement of the Liberal Studies curriculum.
Prerequisite: Spanish 131 or placement by examination.
Smith Seminar (3 hours)  
**SMS 100 Smith Seminar**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed to meet the needs of first year students at Johnson C. Smith University, including entering freshman as well as transfer students. The course aims to foster academic success, facilitate student engagement and connection with JCSU experience, and to prepare and assist students in their personal growth and development as they forge intellectual and professional identities. This course satisfies a foundation requirement in Liberal Studies curriculum.  

Rhetoric (6 hours): Public Speaking (3 hours) and Textual Composition (3 hours)  
**COM 130 Fundamental of Speech**  
Three credit hours  
Introduction to Speech Communication as it applies to practical, interpersonal, intra-personal, small group, and public settings; includes study and practice of voice and dialect, organization and delivery of formal presentations, and critical analysis of speech concepts and techniques. This course satisfies the Public Speaking foundation requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum.  
**ENG 131 Composition**  
Three credit hours  
A study of composition with an emphasis on the writing process, the coherence and support of arguments, Standard Written English syntax and grammar, information literacy, and critical reading. The course culminates in a research paper based on critical reading and information literacy training with formal MLA documentation. This course satisfies the Textual Rhetoric foundation requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum.  
*Note:* Students must receive a grade not less than a C to satisfactorily complete the course.  

PILLARS  
Students are required to complete the requirement for each of the Pillars by choosing from among the courses listed within a Pillar. In addition, students are required to complete an additional six (6) credit hours by selecting courses from any of the five Pillars. The common objective for the Pillars is to introduce students to various traditions and fields of inquiry that human beings continue to use to explain, organize, and interpret the world and their place in it. (Some major programs may require students to take particular courses within some or all of the pillars for reasons of program accreditation, for example. Students are encouraged to have detailed conversations with their academic advisor about how to make the best choice(s) that satisfy both student interest and requirements within a given major.)  

Humanities (3 hours)  
Completion of this requirement enables students to understand the human condition as it is expressed in various media, such as, for example, writing, art, and music. An introduction to the working methods of philosophers, historians, literary critics, or other practitioners in related areas enables students to appreciate the ways in which the humanities attempt to answer important questions. Students gain knowledge and acquire vocabulary to help them frame appropriate questions, formulate theses, and analyze these to assess their validity and purpose.  
**ENG 132 Introduction to Literary Appreciation**  
Three credit hours  
Introduction to Literature Appreciation is a basic course in literature appreciation with an emphasis on responding critically to features in literary texts through writing. The course culminates in a research paper based on a critical reading that integrates a literary topic and information literacy training with formal MLA documentation.  
*Prerequisite:* English 131.  
**ENG 232 World Literature**  
Three credit hours  
An introduction to literature using poetry, fiction, and drama from around the world (Africa, Asia, Europe, South and North America). Three (3) credit hours.  
*Prerequisite:* English 131.  
**ENG 296 Introductory Topics in English**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides a sophomore -level introduction to a particular topic in language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics.  
*Prerequisite:* ENG131 or equivalent placement.
**ENG 331 Advanced Composition**  
Three credit hours  
Uses a variety of readings as a basis for writing essays with sophisticated rhetorical and organizational strategies. Emphasis is on elements of style, integration of sources, varieties of organization, and length.

**ENG 333 British Literature I**  
Three credit hours  
A survey of British literature from Beowulf through the Restoration. Offered in alternate years.

**ENG 334 British Literature II**  
Three credit hours  
A survey of British literature from the Romantic Era to selected works of the present time. Offered in alternate years.

**ENG 335 American Literature I**  
Three credit hours  
A survey of American literature from the Colonial Period through the Civil War. Offered in alternate years.

**ENG 336 - American Literature II**  
Three credit hours  
A survey of American literature from the Reconstruction to selected works of the present time. Offered in alternate years.

**ENG 337 Creative Writing**  
Three credit hours  
Study of theory and techniques of the short story, the essay, the novel, and poetry. Individual experimentation in the various genres. Enrollment with prior consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit with permission of the instructor, but only three hours may be counted towards English major requirements.

**LS 130 African-American and Other Cultural Traditions**  
Three credit hours  
The aim of this interdisciplinary Freshman Core course is to enable students to examine the process of human identity formation through the study of humanities and social sciences. Students will conduct inquiry into the major developments and patterns of change in a variety of cultures, including African American culture, with emphasis on human values, beliefs, and emotions, and how these are expressed through human creations.

**MTH 134 Mathematics and Culture**  
Three credit hours  
This course explores how mathematics is expressed globally and how it is shaped in different societies (i.e. numbering systems, nature, patterns, art, customs, activities). The topic of Ethnomathematics will be highlighted.

**MUS 131 Introduction to Music Literature**  
Three credit hours  
This is an introduction to the history and literature of music, and is a General Education course for all students.

**VPD 432 Dance as an Art Form**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides a broad history of concert dance, discussing the many purposes that dance has served in various cultures around the world, from the Middle Ages to the present. It provides context for the historical use of dance as religion, exercise, ceremony, protest, and art form.

**VPS 233 Art Appreciation**  
Three credit hours  
A survey of styles, themes, and movements in Western art, from Pre-historic cave painting to developments in the twenty-first century. (Formerly ART 231)

**VPT 232 Introduction to Theatre**  
Three credit hours  
A comprehensive survey of the history and theory of theatre from classical to modern times. (Formerly DRA 232).

**Integrated Studies, Global Studies, and Emergent Fields (3 hours)**  
Completion of this requirement enables students to appreciate the synergy that global perspectives/subjects and different disciplines can bring to a field of inquiry. An introduction to the theoretical and methodological framework of the disciplines studied leads students to understand how theoretical underpinnings determine a discipline’s perspective and also how, for emergent studies, there is always need to identify and articulate the theoretical grounding(s) in order to both recognize and creatively approach and solve new problems or questions.
ARA 196 Introductory Topics in Arabic
Three credit hours
This course provides a freshman-level introduction to a particular topic in Arabic language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. This course may, at times, be cross-listed with ENG 196.
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 131 or ARA 131 or equivalent placement.

ARA 296 Topics in Arabic
Three or Four credit hours
This course provides a sophomore-level examination of a particular topic in Arabic language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. The four-credit section includes lab section that examines the topic through Arabic-language texts. This course may, at times, be cross-listed with ENG 296.
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 131 or ARA 131 or better in ARA 132, equivalent placement, or permission of the instructor for the four credit version of the course.

BRC 135 Integrated Research and Bibliographic Methods
Three credit hours
The course examines the theoretical relationship between thought, reading, and writing, with specific attention to ways this relationship underlies learning. Students will receive practical training in special methods and materials of research using theoretical principles to integrate research and documentation source materials. Interdisciplinarity, research topic choice and development, bibliographic selection, and research writing based on interpretive reading will be the primary content focus. This course will be used as a gateway to writing and transitioning students into their respective majors with emphasis on future Senior Thesis and development, editing, and revision (using various formats). Upon completion, students should be able to produce a bibliographic and methods tools. In addition, students will reinforce the fields and library research, including the skills of summarization, paraphrasing, and quoting source material.

BRC 230 Topics in Minority Studies-Colorism
Three credit hours
The course examines the interdisciplinary function of inter/intra-cultural dynamics of various minority communities in the United States. Students will receive practical training in special methods and materials of research using Karenga’s seven ways to study culture principles to integrate research and documentation along with technical issues of style and how to evaluate and appropriately document source materials. Interdisciplinarity, research topic choice and development, bibliographic selection, and research writing will be the primary content focus. Upon completion, students will have a greater understanding of the minority presence within the American landscape and as a result, learn more about themselves and others as a means to communicate and idea share in a global setting. In addition, students will be introduced to field and library research, including the skills of summarizing, paraphrasing, and quoting source material. Prerequisite of ENG 131 or its equivalent.

CHI 196 Introductory Topics in Chinese
Three credit hours
This course provides a freshman-level introduction to a particular topic in Chinese language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. This course may, at times, be cross-listed with ENG 196.
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 131 or CHI 131 or equivalent placement.

CHI 296 Topics in Chinese
Three credit hours
This course provides a sophomore-level examination of a particular topic in Chinese language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. The four credit section includes lab section that examines the topic through Chinese-language texts. This course may, at times, be cross-listed with ENG 296.
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 131 or CHI 131 or equivalent placement. In addition, a grade of C or better in CHI 132, equivalent placement, or permission of the instructor for the four credit version of the course.

CSC 133 Web Design
Three credit hours
This course will cover the basics of Web page and Web site design. Students will be able to develop platform-independent sites using HTML and CSS.
CSC 236 Intro to Medical Informatics
Three credit hours
The field of Medical Informatics deals with the storage, retrieval and use of information in health care and medicine. In addition to fundamental principles this course will introduce students to the electronic health records, decision support systems, security issues, information retrieval, bioinformatics, public health informatics, imaging informatics, nursing informatics and consumer health informatics. Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to explain Healthcare data management, electronic medical records, Health IT software, computerized ECG, EEG and EMG, computer assisted medical imaging, and Magnetic Resonance. Prerequisites: CSC 131

HED 335 Minority Health & Issues
Three credit hours
This course is designed to introduce and discuss the health status of minority populations with particular emphasis on health disparities and prevention strategies. The impact of culture, race/ethnicity, social influence, behavior, genetics, and policy on disease will be explored.

HED 336 Death & Dying
Three credit hours
This course examines the cultural perception, trends, and economic and emotional factors associated with death and dying.

HED 435 Epidemiology
Three credit hours
This course introduces students to principles and concepts in epidemiology through lectures, discussion groups, assigned readings, and exercises. Students are given the opportunity to acquire an understanding of epidemiology terminology, methods of epidemiological investigation, principles, concepts, and the interpretation and evaluation of reports of epidemiological research.

HED 438 Social and Behavioral Aspect of Global Health
Three credit hours
This course covers the behavioral, social, and cultural aspects of health and disease. Students learn how behavioral and social theories are relevant to health promotion and disease prevention efforts and in behavior-based safety efforts. They also learn how factors protect or erode health at multiples levels (including individual, community, societal, and global levels) and how interventions are developed to improve health by addressing critical factors at each of these levels. The course also addresses the roles of culture, race, and ethnicity in the conceptualization of health and illness.

MTH 135 Mathematics and Personal Finance
Three credit hours
This course explores techniques in successful management of personal finances. Through application of mathematical and critical thinking skills and concepts, it encompasses a broad coverage of basic financial planning and decision making, taxes, managing savings, purchasing a home, the impact of credit, investments and saving for retirement.

MTH 233 Mathematics and Spreadsheets
Three credit hours
This course explores how to use a spreadsheet to enter and analyze data, set up mathematical formulas, and use various mathematical, statistical, financial and logical functions and formatting for calculating, forecasting, presenting, and integrating data.

PLS 235 Global Leadership
Three credit hours
This introductory course is designed to promote student understanding of the intricacy of the concept of leadership while creating meaningful and significant learning experiences. This course emphasizes the basic principles of leadership and infuses them into experiences inside and outside of classroom. Students will explore leadership practices through learning objectives in which includes support the foundational aspects of leadership. This course satisfies the pillar requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum. There are no Prerequisites or requirements for this course.

Natural Sciences (4 hours)
Completion of this requirement enables students to understand how the tools of physical and natural scientists, the scientific methods, are used to answer important questions. Students learn to understand basic principles of science and its accompanying technology, to locate and evaluate information about any area of science and technology, and to demonstrate an ability to use scientific methods. Students also will apply their understanding of science and
technology to analyze current societal problems and evaluate some of the ethical problems raised by the sciences and by technology.

**BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I**

Four credit hours
An introduction to the biological sciences. Major concepts covered include the nature of scientific inquiry, cell biology, animal and plant physiology, genetics and energetics, with a focus on the basic characteristics of living things. Lecture: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week.

**BIO 144 Introduction to Biology II**

Four credit hours
A continuation of BIO 144. Major concepts covered include taxonomy, ecology, biodiversity and evolution with a focus on the interactions between organisms and their environment. 

*Prerequisite*: BIO 144. Lecture: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week.

**BIO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology for Non Majors**

Four credit hours
A study of the basic human structure, its divisions into various functional systems and how they integrate with each other. The laboratory will cover the histological and physiological aspects of human systems. This course satisfies the Natural Sciences pillar requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum. This course fulfills the requirements for social work and physical education major. This will not count as a prerequisite for Human Anatomy and Physiology II (BIO 245). Credit in both BIO 24X and BIO 240 is not allowed. Lecture: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week.

*Prerequisite*: BIO 142/ Bio143 or equivalent.

**CHE 131 General Chemistry**

Three credit hours
A discussion of the fundamental principles of chemistry in relation to the physical and chemical properties of the metallic and nonmetallic elements and their compounds.

*Prerequisite*: Placement in MTH 137 or higher or passing score on departmental placement exam, or approval of department head. Three lectures a week

**CHE 111 General Chemistry Laboratory I**

One credit hour
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 131.

*Corequisite*: CHE 131 or consent of department. Three hours of lab per week.

**CHE 132 General Chemistry II**

Three credit hours
A continuation of Chemistry 131.

*Prerequisite* CHE 131. *Co-requisite*: CHE 112 or consent of department. Three lectures a week

**CHE 112 General Chemistry Laboratory II**

One credit hour
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 132.

*Prerequisite*: CHE 111 and 131. *Corequisite*: CHE 132 or consent of department. Three hours of lab per week.

**NSC 140 Studies in the Natural Sciences**

Four credit hours
In this course, students will learn about some selected areas of the natural sciences, while being guided in the use of scientific procedure and the practice of scientific thinking to collect and analyze data related to selected phenomena. Professional ethics in science and technology will be discussed. This course meets in a classroom setting three hours per week, with up to an additional three hours per week in a lab setting.

*Prerequisite*: MTH 130 or placement in a higher math.

**PHY 241 General Physics I**

Four credit hours
The first course in an algebra-based introduction to physics. Includes fundamental principles of physics in relation to classical mechanics, thermodynamics, vibration, and wave motion. Three lecture hours and three laboratory hours per week.

*Prerequisite*: A grade of C or higher in MTH 138 or consent of the department.

**PHY 242 General Physics II**

Four credit hours
A continuation of PHY 241. This course offers an introduction to the fundamental principles of physics in relation to electricity, magnetism, light, optics, and modern physics. Three lecture hours and three laboratory hours per week.
PHY 243 Mechanics
Four credit hours
The first course in a two-semester, calculus-based introduction to physics. This course offers an introduction to vectors; statics and the dynamics of particles; momentum, work, and energy; conservation laws; and mechanics of rigid bodies. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: a grade of C or higher in MTH 231 or consent of the department.

PHY 244 Electrodynamics
Four credit hours
A continuation of PHY 243. This course offers an introduction to the physics of electricity and magnetism, including electric fields, electric currents, circuits, magnetic fields, Maxwell’s equations, and electromagnetic waves. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: a grade of C or higher in PHY 243 and MTH 232 or consent of the department.

Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 hours)
Completion of this requirement enables students to understand and evaluate social structures that humans have created to organize the social world in which they live. An introduction to the working methods of social and behavioral scientists enables students to recognize, analyze, and evaluate varieties of social scientific evidence as they learn to apply various analytical approaches, including inductive, deductive, and normative processes. The result is an understanding of the depth and scope of the human experience, helping students to explain how and why humans act and think the way they do and to provide meaningful and substantive context for the intellectual study of the varieties of human experiences from the individual to the collective and the private to the public.

HIS 135 U.S. History to 1865
Three credit hours
A study of the United States from its European background to 1865.

HIS 136 U.S. History since 1865
Three credit hours
A study of the United States from the conclusion of the Civil War to the present.

POL 100 Introduction to Political Science
Three credit hours
An introduction to the Political Science discipline, including but not limited to the concept, subfields, methods, and canon that comprise the field.

POL 131 American Government
Three credit hours
A study of the development, structure, and operation of the American political system.

PSY 131 - General Psychology
Three credit hours
A course designed to provide an understanding of behavior through the study of growth and development, motivation, emotion, learning, personality, intelligence, and other related topics.

POL 230 Introduction to Political Analysis
Three credit hours
An introductory study and application of the concept and methods necessary for an analysis of political system.

PLS 135 Principles of Mentorship
Three credit hours
This course will explore various environments as socio-cultural artifacts. It will serve as an orientation to mentorship and service and is designed for individuals interested in being involved in youth work. In particular, the course will examine issues and trends within education and other social service professions. Students will contemplate major theories of mentorship and service, as well as historic and contemporary philosophies on mentorship. Further, the course will provide a broad overview of social service professional trajectories, wherein students will learn about the roles of teachers, school leaders, as well as non-profit and social service managers. There are no Prerequisites or requirements for this course.

Visual, Performing, and Physical Arts (3 hours)
Completion of this requirement enables students to understand, interpret, and evaluate the many ways in which human beings make meaning through non-verbal and performative means, such as dance and theater. In addition to learning about the tradition of visual and performing arts, students also have opportunities to learn how the human body is used to express meaning and to communicate this meaning to others.
**PED 138 Yoga: Union of Mind & Body**  
Three credit hours  
This course will explore the many dimensions of yoga. Students are introduced to the ancient discipline of personal development that balances body, mind, and spirit. It has three components: an introduction to the history, practice and philosophy of classical yoga & its goals which students explore through study of anatomy & physiology, readings and inquiry; stress management methods; practice of Hatha yoga postures, focused breathing and various forms of meditation. This course satisfies the pillar requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum. No Prerequisites.

**PED 130 Tango Dance**  
Three credit hours  
The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) has stated that regular physical activity is one of the best ways that Americans of all ages can improve their health, but according to the CDC, the majority of Americans do not engage in physical activity that meets the minimum level necessary to maintain health. Not only does Argentine Tango Dancing encourage life-long physical activity but it’s also a vehicle for cross-culturalism. In this age of globalization and multiculturalism, exposure to this dance is a gateway to experiencing language and customs of the Southern Hemisphere. The Argentine Tango is an art that is distinct from its American derivative, ballroom tango. Rather than emphasize competition, it highlights social interaction and functions a form of communication and artistic expression. In this way, the dance, Tango, addresses psychosocial and emotional wellbeing as well as the physical and mental health of the student. In addition, UNESCO recently found that Tango satisfies the criteria for inscription on the Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity.

**VPD 101 Dance for Non-Majors**  
One credit hour  
Dance for Non-Majors is designed to offer a dance movement activity course for students with little or no prior training in dance. The course will provide an overview of 2-4 genres of dance (such as ballet, modern dance, jazz, or African dance) over the course of the semester, with beginning level instruction. It is a studio course, requiring a dress code and physical participation on a daily basis.

**VPD 125 Dance Conditioning**  
Two credit hours  
Dance Conditioning is meant to help students to identify and correct muscular imbalances or weaknesses, through dance-related methods that might include, but are not limited to use of: Pilates, yoga, resistance bands, physioballs, light weights and aerobic conditioning.

**VPD 224 African Dance**  
Two credit hours  
The course provides an introduction to dances, music, and cultures of various regions in Africa with an emphasis on learning authentic dances and their historical and cultural contexts. Students develop strength, aerobic stamina, coordination, flexibility, and rhythmic sophistication by working with master drummers.

**VPG 341 Digital Photographic Techniques I**  
Three credit hours  
This is an introductory course to color photography in a digital photographic environment. Through the use of Adobe Photoshop, archival printing, and their own personal cameras (iPad, tablet and phone cameras are acceptable), students learn to treat the computer as if it were a darkroom. Students should start the class with an understanding of camera basics and photography as a medium.
### Liberal Studies Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Courses to fulfill requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundations 24 Credit Hours Required)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSC 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HED 132 or PED 131 or PED 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 131, MTH 133, MTH 137, MTH 138 MTH 231 or MTH 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Native Language (must take both the 131 &amp; 132 in chosen language)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ARA, CHI, FRE, GER, ITA, LAT, or SPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SMS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhetoric (must take both courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>COM 130 and ENG 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillars (22 Credit Hours Required)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 132, ENG 232, ENG 296, ENG 331, ENG 333, ENG 334, ENG 335, ENG 336, ENG 337, LS 130, MTH 134, MUS 131, VPD 432, VPS 233 or VPT 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies, Global Studies, Emergent Fields</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARA 196, ARA 296, BRC 135, BRC 230, CHI 196, CHI 296, CSC 133, CSC 236, HED 335, HED 336, HED 435, MTH 135, MTH 233 or PLS 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 143, BIO 144, BIO 240, CHE 131/CHE 111, CHE 132/CHE 112, NSC 140, PHY 241, PHY 242, PHY 243, or PHY 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 135, HIS 136, POL 100, POL 131, POL 230, PSY, 131, or PLS 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual, Performing, Physical Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PED 138, PED 130, VPD 101, VPD 125, VPD 224, or VPG 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives from the Pillars</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Any two course choices listed above will satisfy this requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Liberal Studies Credit Hours</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University’s Honors Program is designed to meet the academic needs of academically talented students. The program is designed to infuse additional rigor into the curricula of students with proven academic abilities. Honors students will be tasked with completing courses and research beyond the regular curriculum requirements. Each Department has special requirements for students to sit for Honors within their chosen Major. Students who qualify should get specific information about how to sit for Honors from their advisor.

The mission of the Honors Program is to create a learning community whose graduates are able to communicate effectively, think critically, learn independently as well as collaboratively, and demonstrate overall excellence. These students develop academic, social, and service skills, seek advanced degrees, and function as scholars, leaders and role models in their community.

Various types of academic support are provided to students: teacher advisors within each College, programmatic intrusive advisors, and tutorial centers. In addition, faculty members are available for assistance during office hours and by request as their schedules allow.

JCSU endeavors to produce risk-oriented, entrepreneurial leaders who embrace diversity of ideas, religions, and philosophies to shape outcomes that help advance the public good. Two important core values at the heart of the University’s mission is caring and servant leadership. JCSU provides an environment in which students can fulfill their physical, social, cultural, spiritual, and other personal needs, thus enabling them to develop a compelling sense of social and civic responsibility for leadership and service in a dynamic multi-cultural society.

Beginning with the 2013-2014 Academic Year, community service will no longer be a graduation requirement for any JCSU student. However, students are encouraged to actively engage with the internal and external community through volunteerism. The University offers two venues by which students can enhance their leadership abilities: University Service and Community Service. Additionally, instructors may include community service as a course requirement, and Departments may include it as a requirement for Honors programming. Students who have a deeper interest in community service and leadership are encouraged to take courses that focus on leadership. Each of these courses contains an application-based laboratory experience that highlights community engagement. A repository of community service opportunities is maintained in the Center for Applied Leadership and Community Development.

University Service is defined as those activities designed to enhance students’ leadership development, as well as provide a means by which they can employ those learnings in the service of their fellow students and the University. University Service activities may include, but are not limited to, service on the Judicial Board or participation as a University Ambassador (including Miss JCSU and members of the Royal Court), Student Orientation Leader, and Smith House Docent.

Community Service is defined as those activities designed to improve the quality of life of off-campus community residents, particularly low-income individuals. Community Service activities may include but are not limited to academic service learning, co-curricular service learning (not part of an academic course, but utilizing service learning elements) and other co-curricular student volunteer activities, as well as work study and paid internships. Community Service includes both direct and indirect (e.g., accessing community nutrition needs or managing a food bank) service to community residents. Academic service learning means service that is integrated with academic course content. It may involve direct or indirect service, as well as academic research for a community purpose. In
addition, Community Service activities may take place off campus or on campus if the community resident groups come on campus to receive the service.

Students participating in Community Service activities may complete the official time sheet as a record of their work. Time sheets can be downloaded from the JCSU web site (www.jcsu.edu). Hard copies of the time sheets are also available in the library, Student Activities Office, and in Metropolitan College. **No time sheet will be accepted without the signature of the site supervisor or his or her authorized designee.**

Students who wish to undertake community service at home must have prior approval. The Request for Approval Form must be submitted and approved before service begins. The service site(s) must meet the required guidelines. **Once the placement is approved, students must perform the service at the agency for which they were approved.** Students must use the official time sheet from the Center to log their hours. Time sheets must be signed by the authorized representative and submitted within thirty days of the student’s return to campus.

Hours worked by students participating in Community Service Work Study or certain internships with a community focus or where the sponsoring organization’s work significantly impacts the quality of life in the community, region, state, nation, or world may count toward the community service. However, students must receive prior written approval before these hours can be counted. Requests for approval should be made using the appropriate form, and the form should be signed by the student, as well as the Director of Financial Aid and/or Director of the Center for Career Development, as applicable.

**SERVICE LEARNING**

Service Learning is a teaching and learning strategy that integrates meaningful community service with instruction and reflection to enrich the learning experience, teach civic responsibility, and strengthen communities. Service Learning is integrated into and enhances the academic curriculum of students engaged in service, or the educational components of the community service program in which participants are enrolled. Service- learning provides structured time for thoughtful planning of the service project and guided reflection by participants on the service experience. Overall, the most important feature of effective service-learning programs is that both learning and service are emphasized.

**THE LYCEUM SERIES**

The Lyceum Series was established in recognition that important learning can and should occur outside the classroom.

The Series sponsors artists, entertainers, scholars, researchers, public officials, and other individuals who are able to significantly enrich the academic experience of JCSU students beyond the classroom and contribute to their intellectual growth, leadership development, and sense of social and moral responsibility. Students are encouraged to provide input regarding individuals whom they would like to invite to campus.

Each Academic Year, the Lyceum Series is developed, with great care, in collaboration between students and faculty to design the most exciting and impactful series of events possible for the campus community.

- Beginning with the 2013-2014 Academic Year, students entering JCSU will no longer be required to earn Lyceum credit to graduate. However, all returning students will be governed by the Lyceum credit requirement as outlined in the catalog in effect when they entered the University.
- Lyceum programs are now placed within the four Colleges: Arts and Letters, Metropolitan, Professional Studies, and Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math.
- Each College will establish a Lyceum Committee that will review and approve proposals for Lyceum programs. Faculty in each College may submit a proposal to the Office of the Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, to fund a Lyceum program.
- Lyceum programs will be guided by the particular theme or program emphasis established by each College, which will be responsible for offering at least two Lyceum programs per Academic Year.
- Faculty may establish Lyceum attendance as a course requirement.
- A University-wide Lyceum theme will be announced for each Academic Year. Proposals that address this theme may be submitted by faculty, students, or staff members to the Office of the Executive Vice President for
funding consideration. Student proposals must be submitted in collaboration with a faculty member or staff person.

MAJORS

A Major consists of a set of prescribed courses in a field of study, administered primarily by one Department, which, when combined with general education and elective courses, leads to a bachelor’s degree. The courses in the Major may come from more than one Department, but may not be less than thirty or should not be more than seventy hours of credit, including all required support courses, excluding general education (Liberal Studies) program courses. A support course is one deemed complementary to or a prerequisite for one or more courses in the Major course set. In some cases, in order to comply with the University mission that students “demonstrate competence in their chosen fields” and according to the prevailing national academic standards, programs have been approved by the faculty to require additional credit hours in the major.

Note: Graduation will be governed by the catalog under which students first enrolled in the institution and if they graduate within a period of five years. Otherwise, the current requirements must be met.

The University offers the following Majors:

Biology
Business Administration (Concentrations in Accounting, Banking and Finance, International Business, Management, Management Information Systems, Marketing, and Retail Management)
Chemistry
Communication Arts
Community Health
Computer Engineering
Computer Science/Information Systems
Criminology
Economics
Education-Elementary (Closing 2015-2016; not enrolling new students)
English (Concentrations in Literature and Writing)
English Education (Closing 2015-2016; not enrolling new students)
French
General Science (Closing 2015-2016; not enrolling new students)
Health Education (Concentrations in School Health and Community Health; Closing 2015-2016; not enrolling new students)
History
Information Systems Engineering
Interdisciplinary Studies
Mathematics
Mathematics Education (Closing 2015-2016; not enrolling new students)
Mathematics (Concentration in Pre-Mathematical Finance)
Music (Concentrations in Music Performance, Music Business and Technology.)
Physical Education (Closing 2015-2016; not enrolling new students, Concentration in Teacher Education)
Political Science
Psychology (Concentrations in Clinical, Biomedical, or Developmental Psychology)
Social Science Education (Closing 2015-2016; not enrolling new students) (Concentration in General Social Science)
Social Work (BSW and MSW)
Spanish
Sport Management
Visual and Performing Art (Concentrations in Dance, Film, Graphic Art, Studio Art and Theatre)

APPLICATION FOR MAJOR

It is recommended that students apply for a Major no later than the end of the Fall Semester of their sophomore year so Department Chairs will have adequate opportunities to observe and advise students while there is enough time to make necessary program adjustments. This plan enables students to find major areas that are most beneficial and of the greatest interest to them. Application for the Major should be done online. Any student who has 60 hours or
above, and has not declared his or her major, will be subject to a Registration hold. The hold is removed once an approved major has been received by the Office of the Registrar.

**THE SENIOR INVESTIGATIVE PAPER**

Senior Investigative Paper required of every student for graduation. Faculty members from a student’s major serve as advisors in its preparation. The details of scheduling and exact requirements vary from Department to Department and, as such, the paper may take various forms, including but not limited to papers, portfolios, and projects. Typically, students begin topic formulation, research design, preliminary research, and literature searches in their junior year. Students receive detailed information on the paper’s requirements in their Major from their advisors and other faculty members.

**DOUBLE MAJORS**

Students who pursue a double major *from two different departments* must complete all requirements for both majors. This includes satisfying the Senior Investigative Paper requirement for both majors. There are two methods of fulfilling this requirement:

The student completes two Senior Investigative Papers.

The student completes a single Senior Investigative Paper that satisfies both departments. Students wishing to pursue this option must secure the approval, in writing, from both major advisors and the chairs of both departments. A letter recording the approval of each the advisors and chairs for the joint project, which will include the broad outlines of the project and how it will satisfy the requirements of both majors, shall be placed on file in the Office of the Registrar. It is the responsibility of the major advisor(s) to, in conjunction, produce the letter, obtain the needed signatures, and submit the document to the Office of the Registrar. It is recommended, but not required, that readers be chosen in each department and that the students and departments in question keep a copy of the signed approval letter on file.

In cases where the two majors are housed *in the same department*, the procedure for submitting a single paper will be determined at the departmental level. A statement from the department chair, approving a single Senior Investigative Paper, will be submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

**MINORS**

Students may elect to minor in an area, but are not required to do so. A Minor is a field of study outside the Major that requires a minimum of fifteen semester credits and a maximum of twenty-one.

**APPLICATION FOR MINOR**

It is recommended that students who wish to declare a Minor do so no later than the end of the Fall Semester of their junior year. This enables a Department Chair to assist students in selecting the most appropriate courses from the Minor area to supplement the Major concentration and the student’s goals. Application for a minor should be done online after consulting with the academic advisor and department chair.

**CHANGING OF A MINOR**

A student may change a Minor online. The academic advisor and department chair should approve a change of a minor.

**CONCENTRATIONS**

A concentration is a defined set of courses within a Major that prepares students for a specific goal.

**DEGREES AND GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

**DEGREES**

The University administers coursework leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Social Work and Masters of Social Work.
Degrees with Honors
To graduate *cum laude*, a student must have spent at least forty eight career hours in residence at the University and have earned a Grade Point Average between 3.00 and 3.49. To graduate *magna cum laude*, a student must have spent at least three years in residence at the University, earned a Grade Point Average of 3.50 to 3.69, and have received no final grade below C. To graduate *summa cum laude*, a student must have spent at least three years in residence at the University, earned a Grade Point Average of 3.70 to 4.00, and have received no final grade below C.

Graduation
*Application for Degree*: Seniors are required to file an application for degree, indicating the expected date of graduation. The deadline for completed applications is published in the University Calendar.

*General Requirements*: Candidates for the bachelor’s degree must complete at least 122 credit hours; earn a minimum overall Grade Point Average of 2.00; earn a minimum grade of C in any course that counts toward the major; satisfy all requirements of the curriculum in the Liberal Studies; the Senior Investigative Paper; and, for all students entering the University before the Fall Semester 2012, attend the required number of Lyceum events.

*Catalog Requirement*: Graduation will be governed by the catalog under which students first enrolled in the institution and if they graduate within a period of five years. Otherwise, the current requirements must be met. This regulation will be subject to such additional conditions that may be established by decisions of the Educational Policies Committee and approved by the faculty and University administration.

*Residence Requirements*: The minimum residence requirement for the bachelor’s degree is that the last thirty-two hours of the total hours required to graduate from any academic programs, which is at least 122 credit hours, must be earned at JCSU. Exceptions to this requirement may be made when approved by the respective College Dean, Major Advisor, and the Department offering the course or courses in question. This exception does not apply to students who transfer ninety hours to JCSU.

*Student Responsibility*: Each student is responsible for being familiar with the University catalog; maintaining a satisfactory Grade Point Average; properly completing the academic program; and satisfying all other requirements for graduation. Advisors will counsel students, but the final responsibility for meeting graduation requirements remains that of the student.

Students are obligated to comply with the reasonable rules and regulations of the University and all requirements for graduation. Students will graduate only when all requirements have been completed as specified by the applicable catalog. The University reserves the right not to graduate any student who has not complied with all graduation requirements.

Special Programs
Student Support Services (SSS) is designed to provide opportunities for academic development, assist students with basic college requirements, and motivate students toward the successful completion of their post-secondary education. SSS also provides grant aid to current participants who are receiving federal Pell Grants. The goal of SSS is to increase the college retention and graduation rates and, foster an institutional climate supportive of the success of students who have limited proficiency in English, students from groups that are traditionally underrepresented in post-secondary education, students with disabilities, students who are homeless youths, students who are in foster care or aging out of it, or who are otherwise disconnected.

Services provided by the SSS program include:

- Academic tutoring to enable students to complete post-secondary courses, which may include instruction in reading, writing, study skills, mathematics, science, and other subjects;
- Advice and assistance in post-secondary course selection;
- Providing students with information on both the full range of federal student financial aid programs and benefits (including federal Pell Grant awards and loan forgiveness) and resources for locating public and private scholarships;
• Assistance in completing financial aid applications, including the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA);
• Education or counseling services designed to improve the financial and economic literacy of students, including financial planning for post-secondary education; and
• Activities designed to assist students in applying for admission to graduate and professional school programs and in obtaining financial assistance to attend.

SSS also provides individualized counseling for personal, career, and academic information, activities, and instruction designed to acquaint students with career options; exposure to cultural events and academic programs not usually available; mentoring programs; and assistance in securing temporary housing during breaks for students who are homeless or who are in foster care or aging out it.

A student is eligible to participate in the SSS program if he or she:
• Is a citizen or national of the United States or meets the residency requirements for federal financial assistance
• Is enrolled in the institution or accepted for enrollment in the next academic term
• Has a need for academic support
• Is a low-income individual
• Is a first generation college student (i.e. neither parent has received a baccalaureate degree)
• Is disabled.

To receive services, interested students should contact the SSS Office to request and complete an SSS Information Data Form and Individual Student Development Plan and then set up a conference with the Director, Tutorial Coordinator, or Disability Services Coordinator.

Academic Center for Excellence (ACE)
The Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) is an academic advising unit serving undecided students and students participating in the Biddle Freshman Program and Sit Lux Program. The ACE staff operates with the belief that all students can learn and all students come to the education environment with given strengths. It is the aim of ACE to help students discover, build and apply their strengths to educational, career and life goals.

ACE has the following goals for advising:
• To assist students in understanding their values, strengths and interests
• To assist students in considering life goals by relating values, strengths and interests to higher education and the world of work
• To assist students in developing an educational plan consistent with life goals and objectives
• To provide accurate information about institutional policies, procedures, resources, and programs
• To provide students with personal referrals to other campus resources
• To assist students in evaluating progress toward set goals and educational plans
• To assist students in the development of decision making skills
• To provide information about students to appropriate campus constituents
• To improve program effectiveness through an ongoing assessment program.

ACE advisors use a variety of advising approaches, employing the strategy most appropriate for each individual advising situation. In general, however, ACE advisors employ an intrusive, developmental approach to advising, emphasizing that advisors are teachers, instructing students on how to navigate the campus, develop career and life goals, and monitor their progress. Intrusive advising involves intentional contact with students with the goal of developing a positive relationship with the student. The resulting positive relationship should lead to an increase in achievement and persistence.
CHARLOTTE AREA EDUCATIONAL CONSORTIUM

Full-time students at JCSU may enroll in courses not available at the University, but which are offered at other participating institutions in the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium (CAEC) without additional tuition and fees, via an inter-institutional registration during the Fall or Spring Semester. CAEC member institutions are:

- Belmont Abbey College
- Cabarrus College of Health Sciences
- Carolinas College of Health Sciences
- Catawba College
- Catawba Valley Community College
- Central Piedmont Community College
- Cleveland Community College
- Davidson College
- Gardner-Webb University
- Gaston College
- Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary
- Johnson C. Smith University
- Lenoir-Rhyne College
- Livingstone College
- Mitchell Community College
- Pfeiffer University
- Queens University
- South Piedmont Community College
- Stanly Community College
- University of North Carolina at Charlotte
- University of South Carolina at Lancaster
- Wingate University
- Winthrop University
- York Technical College

The registration process is initiated in the Registrar’s Office and requires the approval of the student’s academic advisor, the Council of Deans, and the Registrar.

MILITARY SCIENCE (ARMY ROTC)

JCSU offers Army Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (ROTC) in cooperation with UNC Charlotte under the terms of the existing agreements between schools of the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium.

JCSU students may elect to participate in the Army ROTC as part of their academic curriculum. Students successfully completing the Military Science curriculum will receive twenty-one credit hours applicable toward general elective requirements and will be commissioned as second lieutenants in the Regular Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard. Students will normally enroll in a Military Science course or activity each semester.

Army ROTC is a four-year unit consisting of the Basic Course (freshman and sophomore years) and the Advanced Course (junior and senior years). No military commitment is incurred for participation in the Basic Course. ROTC is open to both men and women.

Admission into the Advanced Course is based on demonstrated officer potential and a physical examination. Members of the Reserve Components, honorably discharged veterans, and students with a ROTC background may be eligible for placement into the Advanced Course provided they are otherwise fully qualified. Transfer students with two or more years remaining toward degree completion may also qualify for direct entry into the Advanced Course by participating in paid summer training. Advanced Course students attend a paid six-week summer camp prior to commissioning.

All students enrolled in the Advanced Course receive tax-free subsistence allowance each academic month. Two-, three-, and four-year scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis. Scholarships pay tuition, fees, and $450 for books per semester in addition to the monthly subsistence allowance. All uniforms and textbooks for ROTC instruction are provided at no cost to the student. The ROTC student body is organized as a corps of cadets sponsoring several social and professional enrichment activities such as the ROTC Honor Guard, Scabbard and Blade Society (a national military fraternity), the RAIDERS (a commando oriented organization), and the Cadet Association.
Army ROTC freshman and sophomore classes are offered on the JCSU campus. Junior and senior level classes are offered at UNC Charlotte. Enrollment for junior and senior ROTC classes is accomplished by completing the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium Inter-institutional Registration Form for Students Taking Courses on Another Campus, which is available in the Registrar’s Office.

Participation in Army ROTC enhances the education of both men and women by providing unique leadership and management training along with practical experience in these areas. It helps students develop many of the qualities basic to success in the Army or in civilian careers. Students earn a college degree and an officer’s commission at the same time. The program is designed to complement the student’s Major area of study, and participation in Army ROTC is compatible with all Major areas of study. The Basic Course and the Advanced Course comprise the Military Science curriculum.

**Basic Course.** The Basic Course is usually taken during the freshman and sophomore years. It is open to all students and incurs no military obligation. Topics include management principles, leadership development, national defense organization, land navigation, small unit tactics, survival techniques, military courtesy, first aid, and physical training. Uniforms and textbooks are provided at no cost to students. Students unable to attend the Basic Course may still qualify for the Advanced Course by attending a paid five-week summer camp following their sophomore year. Placement credit is also available for veterans, members of the reserve components, and Junior ROTC participants.

**Advanced Course.** The Advanced Course provides instruction in military history, advanced tactics, techniques of effective leadership, and military ethics and professionalism. It is normally taken during the junior and senior years. Students successfully completing the Basic Course have demonstrated the potential to become officers, and meet Army physical and academic standards are eligible to enroll. Cadets receive a tax-free subsistence allowance of $450 per academic month for juniors and $500 per academic month for seniors. They are also required to attend a paid five-week summer camp at Fort Lewis, Washington between their junior and senior years. In addition to Military Science courses, students must complete HIST 2120 or a comparable history course at UNC Charlotte.

**Scholarship Program**
Two- and three-year scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis, providing full tuition and educational fees, a specified amount for books and supplies, and a tax-free subsistence allowance of $450 per academic month. Students do not have to be enrolled in Army ROTC to apply and incur no obligation by applying. The application timeframe is December to February. Special consideration is given to students in nursing, engineering, and the physical sciences. Four-year scholarships are available to students who apply while in high school or prior to enrollment. JCSU, in conjunction with the Army ROTC Program, offers four full scholarships (tuition and room and board) for ROTC scholarship candidates. Candidates are selected based on ROTC performance and academic standing.

**Commission Requirements**
To obtain a commission in the Army, Army National Guard, or Army Reserve, a student must successfully complete the Advanced Course, be recommended by the Professor of Military Science, and complete work leading to at least a baccalaureate degree.

**MILITARY SCIENCE (AIR FORCE ROTC)**

**Courses for Undergraduates**
See Course Descriptions.

**AFROTC Program**
To prepare themselves to serve as commissioned officers in the Air Force, students may participate in the Air Force Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (AFROTC) offered by the Department of Aerospace Studies at UNC Charlotte.

**Aerospace Studies**
Aerospace Studies prepares students for leadership positions with the Air Force through the Pre-professional Program and offers courses to all students through the academic program. The curriculum examines multidisciplinary issues as they relate to leadership participation in the military environment.
Academic Program
The Academic Program (without affiliation with the formal Air Force ROTC program) is designed for students interested in gaining a perspective on military leadership, management, ethics, and discipline. Students who pursue this concentration should take the courses offered at UNC Charlotte through the consortium agreement. Participation in Leadership Laboratory courses at UNC Charlotte is available by special permission from the Department.

Pre-Professional Program/Air Force ROTC Program. The pre-professional track of the Aerospace Studies program is implemented by the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps. It provides three programs for students to qualify for a commission as a second lieutenant in the Air Force. To be eligible for the Air Force ROTC Pre-Professional Program, a student must be a citizen of the United States, be physically qualified for commission in the Air Force, not under seventeen years of age, and, upon graduation, no more than thirty years of age. For those with prior military service, commissioning must occur not later than age thirty-five. If designated for flight training, the student must be able to complete all commissioning requirements prior to age twenty-six-and-a-half.

Cadets must pursue academics leading to at least a bachelor’s degree and be willing to sign a formal agreement at the beginning of the advanced course or upon initiation of a college scholarship. The agreement, an enlistment into the Air Force Reserve, obligates the student to remain in the ROTC program, accept a commission, and serve the required period in the Air Force upon graduation. Cadets must also demonstrate proficiency or successfully complete courses in mathematical reasoning and English composition before commissioning.

Four-Year Program. This program begins with the General Military Course (GMC) and offers coursework within the lower division. GMC students not on Air Force ROTC scholarship incur no military obligation. Each candidate for commissioning must pass each GMC course with a grade of C or better and pass the requisite lab. Students must score appropriately on an Air Force aptitude test, pass a medical examination and be selected by a board of Air Force officers. If selected, the student then enrolls in the Professional Officer Course (POC), the last two years of the Air Force ROTC curriculum. Students attend a four-week field training course at an Air Force base typically between the sophomore and junior years. All students in the POC receive a tax-free stipend of $150 a month. Upon successful completion of the POC and the requirements for a degree, the student is commissioned in the Air Force as a second lieutenant.

Two-Year Program. The basic requirement for entry into the two-year program is that the student has two academic years of college work remaining. Applicants seeking enrollment in the two-year program must pass Air Force aptitude and medical examinations and be selected by a board of Air Force officers. After successfully completing a five-week field training course at an Air Force base, the applicant may enroll in the Professional Officer Course (POC). Upon completion of the POC and the college requirements for a degree, the student is commissioned as a second lieutenant. All students in the two-year program receive a tax-free stipend of $150 a month.

One-Year Program. This program is designed for students in selected majors who are completing their junior year. The designated majors are announced annually. Cadets in the one-year program complete the Professional Officer Course (POC) in approximately fifteen months, which includes a five-week field training encampment. Students attend the encampment prior to entering the program. Students can receive Air Force ROTC scholarship benefits of tuition, payments of fees and books, and a tax-free stipend of $150 per month.

Scholarship Programs
Air Force ROTC awards scholarships at the freshman, sophomore, and junior levels. They are only provided for the professional track leading to a commission in the Air Force. They are available to qualified cadets in the one-year, two-year, and four-year programs. Scholarships are given on a semester basis. Full-time enrollment at JCSU or a consortium institution and in the Aerospace Studies program is a requirement for scholarship eligibility. Scholarships cover full tuition, fees, and books. Scholarship cadets also receive a tax-free stipend of $150 a month. Air Force ROTC students who accept a scholarship must agree to successfully complete at least one semester of college instruction or the equivalent in a major Indo-European or Asian language before commissioning. Scholarship recipients are also required to successfully complete an English composition course prior to their junior year. Four-year scholarships also are available to high school students. High school students interested in applying should contact the Unit Admissions Officer within the Department. Initial four-year scholarship packages must be postmarked by December 1 prior to enrollment.
Adjunct Programs

Field Training. Two Field Training courses are offered that are typically completed during the summer between the sophomore and junior years. One covers a four-week-period for students in the four-year program, and the other lasts five weeks and is designed for two-year program applicants. Transportation, lodging, meals, and approximately $130 per week are provided by the Air Force during Field Training.

Leadership Laboratory. Students pursuing the pre-professional track will participate in a minimum of one hour per week during every semester of enrollment. The objective is to provide a laboratory environment where each student receives an opportunity to learn and develop leadership and management abilities. Cadets plan, organize, and carry out the entire cadet program with only minimal guidance from the staff advisers.

Professional Development Program. Students enrolled in the junior and senior years of Air Force ROTC may volunteer to attend a two-or-three week orientation program at an Air Force base. This is an opportunity to observe and experience the working environment of an active Air Force facility and to obtain specific career information. Transportation, lodging, meals, and approximately $130 per week are provided by the Air Force during participation in this voluntary program.

SUMMER SCHOOL

Admission

JCSU offers one six-week Summer Session each year that is open to individuals who are eligible in at least one of the following categories:

1. Persons desiring to take college courses for self-improvement
2. Students completing requirements for degrees at other colleges (Statement of approval from a designated official must be presented if credit is to be transferred)
3. Students completing requirements for degrees at JCSU
4. High school graduates intending to pursue a degree at JCSU or another institution (They must apply for admission to the regular University program through the Office of Admissions at JCSU or the institution to which the credit will be transferred)
5. In-service teachers who desire to upgrade, renew, or convert their certificates
6. Veterans eligible under Public Law No. 91-219 of the Congress of the United States to take training in an approved institution (JCSU is certified by the Veterans’ Administration to provide training.)

Applications for non-JCSU students should be submitted to the admissions office. JCSU students should be advised, registered, and have financial clearance through the regular JCSU process.

Students interested in summer school through the Metropolitan College should refer to the Metropolitan College section.

Fees

Tuition for students is based on the number of credits taken for a normal load of nine credit hours. An additional charge per credit hour will be made for any hours that exceed the normal load.

The fee for room and board will cover room cost and three meals per day. No deposit is required with the Summer School housing application. Students desiring room and board facilities should file an application with the Office of Residence Life and the Coordinator of Housing Services and Business Operation.

All fees are due and payable on the day of registration. Fees are not refundable after the first week. No exception to this regulation will be made for illness or any other reason. No refund will be made to students dismissed for academic or disciplinary reasons.

A late registration fee of $10 will be charged after the first day of each session. This is subject to change without notice to students when deemed necessary by the University.

Late registration fees for veterans will not be paid by the Veterans’ Administration. The veteran is personally responsible for late registration fees.
Financial Aid
Financial Aid is available for students during Summer School on a case-by-case basis. Students must be meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress to receive aid. For information, contact the University’s Office of Financial Aid.

Course Offerings and Faculty Selection
Summer School courses are offered in most Departments, depending upon demand. The Summer School faculty is usually composed of members from the regular faculty. Faculty members from other institutions are sometimes invited to join the Summer School faculty because of their special expertise.

ACADEMIC COLLEGES

THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS
The College of Arts and Letters serves the University in five basic areas: basic communication skills, general liberal education foundation for all students, professional preparation in selected major fields within the College, pre-professional education, and cultural enrichment. The College plays a large part in fulfilling the University’s mission of the “development of self-confidence, to the understanding of one’s heritage as well as an awareness of the cultures of others.” The College also strives to produce graduates who are able to communicate effectively, think critically, learn independently, and demonstrate competence in their chosen fields. Students may major in:

- Communication Arts
- Criminology
- English
- French
- History
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Music
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Spanish
- Visual and Performing Arts

DEGREES WITH HONORS
Students can earn Bachelor of Arts Degrees awarded by the College of Arts and Letters with Honors if eligibility requirements are met. These requirements are outlined at the head of each Department’s program below.

The College of Arts and Letters consists of the following Departments: Languages and Literature; Interdisciplinary Studies, Philosophy, and Religion; Social and Behavioral Sciences; and Visual, Performing, and Communication Arts. Through the general and specialized courses in its program, the College endeavors to acquaint students with the substance, methodology, and breadth of the humanities, arts, and social sciences; prepare students for careers in those fields; prepare students at the pre-professional level for further study in graduate schools; and, above all, stimulate and develop intellectual curiosity and imaginative creativity in each student.

The College’s Departments provide students with the skills needed to accomplish the tasks of their professions and to enable them to lead fuller, more rewarding lives. Through study in the College, students gain appreciation of the arts, humanities, and social sciences. It also prepares students for their future roles in a global society by providing opportunities for them to realize their individual potential.

APPLICATION FOR COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS INTERNSHIP PROGRAMS
The College of Arts and Letters Internship Program requires taking the JCSU CAL Internship Certification course, plus co-requisite approval by the Department Chair. Faculty may nominate freshmen; otherwise, any sophomore, junior, or senior may register for the internship certification course.

JCSU CAL Internship Certification
The JCSU CAL Internship Certification is designed to prepare the student to properly handle business activities and situations. Specific topics to be covered include: business attire/etiquette, business/resume writing, interviewing, confidentiality, and diversity/sexual harassment training.

If a student has extensive professional experience, an exemption is possible with letters of recommendation from two professors and Department Chair approval.
In addition to JCSU CAL Internship Certification, the supervising faculty and employer must provide specific training about the internship so the student properly understands the internship expectations and requirements.

**Template for JCSU CAL Student Internship Qualification in Major**
The following requirements may be customized by the individual Department in the College of Arts and Letters. The CAL template requires:

1. Twenty course credit hours as determined by the Departmental Internship Coordinator
2. A common set of contract and evaluation forms including procedures that include a letter of reference from a professor
3. Outlined standards to help advisor/faculty/employer ensure a proper fit
4. Student learning outcomes to be documented to assess the student’s experience through a written reflective essay and a presentation about the internship experience.

The internship faculty sponsor is responsible for proper documentation of all requirements.
THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES, PHILOSOPHY, AND RELIGION

The Department provides programs for students to earn a Bachelor of Arts Degree in the following areas, as well as courses in Philosophy and Religion that meet general education complementary studies requirements or general electives. The Department offers:

- Major in Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS)
- Minor in Philosophy
- Minor in Global Studies
- Minor in Religion

Degree with Honors

The Department of Interdisciplinary Studies, Philosophy, and Religion seeks to recognize outstanding students, challenge their abilities, expose them to research problems, and prepare them to excel in graduate studies or other rewarding professional careers by allowing highly qualified and talented students to earn their degrees with Honors.

Eligibility

To be eligible for Departmental Honors in Interdisciplinary Studies, students must have:

- An overall GPA of 3.5,
- A letter of recommendation from a professor in the discipline,
- A grade of C or better in all major courses at the time of application.

Requirements

To earn a degree with Honors in Interdisciplinary Studies, students must achieve and/or complete the following:

- **The Honors Degree Proposal:** To apply to graduate with Honors, the student must submit a proposal outlining her or his interest in completing a substantial project or research Honors thesis and a formal Academic Plan of Study. Proposals must be completed and approved by the College of Arts and Letters Honors Review Committee in the Fall Semester before spring project completion.

- **The Honors Advisor:** Applicants invite an advisor from the IDS Advisory Board to guide the project from application through its defense.

- **GPA:** Overall GPA of 3.5

- **Presentations:** Students must present, exhibit, or present at least twice at an off-campus event, professional meeting, or conference.

- **Defense:** In addition to the Senior Paper requirement, the Honors candidate will present and defend the project or research thesis as proposed and approved by the College of Arts and Letters Honors Review Committee during the student’s final semester of enrollment. The student will make a public presentation and defense. The Committee, the student’s academic advisor, the student’s project/thesis advisor, and the Department Chair will determine if the presentation and defense are sufficient to graduate with Honors. Their decision is final.

Interdisciplinary Studies

The Interdisciplinary Studies Major

The Interdisciplinary Studies Major, leading to the Bachelor of Arts Degree, is open to all students by application and approval. The Major’s core courses occur within a structured learning community.

A major in Interdisciplinary Studies consists of 48 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation. Students must comply with all the University’s requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements (Liberal Studies Program) and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major and their prerequisites.

The Interdisciplinary Studies Major is designed specifically to provide students with flexibility in pursuing an undergraduate education according to their individualized interests, needs, goals, and learning styles. As such, the Interdisciplinary Studies Major is not to be combined with existing traditional majors. The academic integrity of all
courses of study within the Major is maintained through rigorous individualized advisement with the appropriate Department Chair(s) and/or adviser.

Students must comply with all the University’s requirements for graduation, including but not limited to the Liberal Studies requirements and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the major and their Prerequisites.

Required Core
The required core of twelve hours consists of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDS 231 Introduction to Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 331 Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 431 Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 432 Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Areas of Concentration
Majors in Interdisciplinary Studies are required to have two Concentrations totaling 36 credit hours. These 36 hours will be distributed in one of three ways:

Option One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration Type</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self-designed Concentration A</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-designed Concentration B</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option Two

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration Type</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self-designed Primary Concentration</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-designed Secondary Concentration</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option Three

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration Type</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Predesigned Concentration</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Architecture</td>
<td>6 hours of Physics, 12 hours of drawing and design courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AAS 231, HIS 338, POL 339, plus one History and Culture course, one Literature and the African-American Arts course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-designed Concentration or a second Predesigned Concentration</td>
<td>18 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discipline-Related Electives
Majors in Interdisciplinary Studies are required to take an additional six hours of electives in a discipline related to one of their two Concentrations. These six hours must come from two different disciplines, as grouped by the Humanities, the Social Sciences, and the Natural Sciences.

IDS 231, a requirement, may substitute for one of the discipline-related electives. IDS 499 (Internship) can also substitute for a second discipline-related elective or for a course in one of the concentrations.

Free Electives
Interdisciplinary Studies majors have 23 Credit Hours of Free Electives.
The Global Studies Minor

The Global Studies Minor is a flexible program that is open to all students. It is designed to focus students’ attention on the complex world of globalization and on what it means to be a global citizen. To obtain a Minor in Global Studies, a student must complete 18 Credit Hours from among the following list of eligible courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 331</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 235 and Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 132 Finite Math (or placement) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 334</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: BAF 330 and Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 235 Introduction to Financial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 132 Finite Math (or placement) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 233</td>
<td>Business Statistics/ECO 233 Economic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 132 Finite Math (or placement) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 432</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: COM 231 Media Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 432</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ECO 335 Microeconomic Theory and ECO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>336 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 438</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics, and MTH 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finite Math or Higher</td>
<td>6 Credit Hours or 9 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 331</td>
<td>Issues and Trends in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: EDU 311 Issues and Trends in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and EDU 337 Teaching Communication in Elementary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schools I</td>
<td>6 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 335</td>
<td>Minority Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>World Civilizations 1500 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 237</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 238</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 337</td>
<td>West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 431</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 132 World Civilizations 1500 to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 432</td>
<td>Southern Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 435</td>
<td>Northern Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 496</td>
<td>Special Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS 237</td>
<td>Studies in World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 438</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 435</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 331</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 332</td>
<td>The Developing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 334</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 335</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 433</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 131</td>
<td>Survey of Great Living Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 233</td>
<td>Practical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 234</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 335/SOC</td>
<td>The Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 432</td>
<td>Seminar in Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy and Religion**

The Department also offers courses in Philosophy and Religion. PHI 131 and REL 131 meet the Humanities requirement in the General Education program.

**The Philosophy Minor**

A minor in Philosophy consists of 18 Credit Hours, distributed as follows. Minors in Philosophy must earn a grade of C or better in all courses counting toward the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 131</td>
<td>Survey of Great Living Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 233</td>
<td>Practical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 234</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 335/SOC</td>
<td>The Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 432</td>
<td>Seminar in Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor
The Religion Minor
A minor in Religion consists of 15 Credit Hours, distributed as follows. Minors in Religion must earn a grade of C or better in all courses counting toward the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 130</td>
<td>The Judeo-Christian Heritage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 131</td>
<td>Survey of Great Living Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 234</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PHI 131 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 335/SOC 335</td>
<td>The Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 430</td>
<td>Seminar in Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

The Department provides programs for earned Bachelor of Arts Degrees in the following areas:

- English with a Concentration in Literature
- English with a Concentration in Writing
- English Education*
- French
- Spanish

Students may also choose Minors in:

- Chinese
- English
- French
- Spanish

The Department offers Arabic, German, Italian, Latin, and other language courses that meet complementary course requirements in the Liberal Studies Program or as general electives.

* Program closing 2015-2016. No longer enrolling new majors.

Degree with Honors in Languages and Literature
The Department of Languages and Literature offers students with a strong academic record an opportunity to graduate with Honors. Interested students must demonstrate advanced written and oral aptitude in the major of their choice within the Department.

Eligibility
Overall 3.3 GPA or better; 3.5 or better within the major

A grade of B or better in all major courses

Application
A letter of application describing why you are pursuing Honors and why you should be accepted

A writing sample

A letter of support from a faculty member

Program Requirements
Students wishing to pursue Honors in English may choose between the following two options:

Option One: Honors Thesis
Directed by a professor of the student’s choice and typically written during the senior year, the Honors Senior SIP is approximately 30 to 50 pages in length, which is longer than the conventional senior paper, but shorter than a typical master’s thesis. Most projects are substantial studies in literature, literary theory, or some related area of English and Language. A committee will convene to consider all Honors-worthy students who have satisfied the additional requirements of the SIP. Students will either be Awarded First Honors (for an exceptional SIP); Second Honors (for a strong, but not exceptional, SIP); a Pass (which does not award Honors distinction but recognizes a passing effort); or a Fail.

Option Two: Community-Based Honors Project
The Honors Project is a community-based and service-oriented project that provides students with the tools to inform themselves of what it means to be citizens of this city, this country, this world, of this University. The project has three points of focus: engaged citizenship, technology, and presentation. These are described below.

Engaged Citizenship
As the core of academic excellence in diverse settings, students are required to develop a service-learning project under the direction of a Department professor who will serve as the student’s Honors Project faculty advisor. This project may be broad in scope, with an academic focus; however, it must address classroom and academic theories in a hands-on way.
Technology
Students must promote and facilitate awareness of their Departmental Honors projects by utilizing current and new technologies to share their experiences with three identified audiences: their Major, the University, and the community. In this way, students will be able to demonstrate what they have learned about language, literature, and technology; how they have participated in these mediums; and how these mediums have changed them and/or helped them come to voice.

Presentation
Honors candidates will make public presentations of their projects during the final semester of enrollment. The project advisor, attending Department members, and the Department Chair will determine if the presentation is sufficient to be awarded the Degree with Honors. Their decision is final.

Chinese
The minor in Chinese is designed to recognize competency in Chinese Language and Culture. A Minor in Chinese consists of 18 Credit Hours in Chinese beyond CHI 231: Intermediate Chinese I. Minors in Chinese must earn a grade of C or better in all courses counting toward the Minor.

English
The program in English seeks to accomplish the following goals: to provide the training essential for students to develop their abilities in reading and writing; to provide experiences in the study of literature, which will enhance a student's personal, intellectual, aesthetic, and cultural development; and to provide Major and Minor programs in English that prepare students for graduate and professional school, as well as for careers in education and various professions requiring a strong background in communication skills.

A major in English (Literature Track) consists of 36 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

A major in English (Writing Track) consists of 42 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all the University’s requirements for graduation, including but not limited to the Liberal Studies requirements and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the major and their Prerequisites.

The English Major: The Literature Track
An English major with a concentration in Literature is required to take between 36 and 42 credit hours of courses to complete their major. These courses consist of 21 credit hours of Required Courses and 15 credit hours consisting of one course each from each of the five Groups listed below (e.g., a student must take either ENG 330, 430, or 431 to satisfy the Group I requirement). ENG 496-497-498 Special Topics and ENG 499 Independent Study may be used to satisfy these group requirements, if the topic offered applies to the time period or discipline examined by a group. Depending on the student’s foreign language placement, an additional six hours from the Intermediate Level Language requirement may be required.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 234</td>
<td>English Language, Literature, and Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 333</td>
<td>British Literature I and ENG 334 British Literature II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENG 335 American Literature I and ENG 336 American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite for all classes: ENG 234 English Language,</td>
<td>Required by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 339</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature,</td>
<td>Required by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 491</td>
<td>The English Language or ENG 493 Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>English Grammar</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 439</td>
<td>Principles of Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 490</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group I: English Literature Before 1798**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 430</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 431</td>
<td>English Literature of the Restoration and the 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II: English Literature After 1798**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 435</td>
<td>Studies in Romantic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 436</td>
<td>Studies in Victorian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 440</td>
<td>The British Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group III: American Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 437</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 441</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 494-495</td>
<td>African-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Group IV: Drama and Film

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG/VPT 433</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 392</td>
<td>Screenplay Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 332</td>
<td>Film Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 232</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 333</td>
<td>Drama Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VPA 230 Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VPA 231 Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group V: Studies in Advanced Reading and Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 240/ENG 233</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 334 Journalism and Graphic Design Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: COM 231 Media Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 434</td>
<td>Broadcast News Writing and Announcing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: COM 231 Media Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 331</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 337</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 390</td>
<td>Studies in Textuality Advanced Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 432</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intermediate Level Language Requirement

All English Majors must complete a second year of foreign language beyond the General Education requirement. While this usually requires that the student take 6 Credit Hours of coursework, this can also be satisfied by placement exam.

### The English Major: The Writing Track

An English major with a concentration in Writing is required to take between 42 and 46 credit hours of courses to complete their major. These courses consist of 21 credit hours of Required Courses and 15 credit hours of Writing Electives. ENG 496-497-498 Special Topics and ENG 499 Independent Study may be used to satisfy these group requirements, if the topic offered applies to the time period or discipline examined by a group. Depending on the...
student’s foreign language placement, an additional six hours from the Intermediate Level Language requirement may be required.

It is strongly recommended that all students who concentrate in the writing track have a non-English minor outside the. The purpose of this minor should be to help establish credentials to write in a technical area, field, or specialized subject. Students should consult with their advisors when selecting their minor.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 234</td>
<td>English Language, Literature, and Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 331</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 333</td>
<td>British Literature I and ENG 334</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENG 333 British Literature I and ENG 335 American Literature I and ENG 336 American Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 410</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practices in Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 412</td>
<td>Classical Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 490</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Writing Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 240/ENG 233</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 334</td>
<td>Journalism and Graphic Design Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 337</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 346</td>
<td>Fiction Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 347</td>
<td>Creative Nonfiction Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 348 Poetry Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 349 Memoir</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 392 Screenplay Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 476-8 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ENG 210 Internship Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intermediate Level Language Requirement

English Majors must complete a second year of foreign language beyond the General Education requirement. While this usually requires that the student take 6 Credit Hours of coursework, this can also be satisfied by placement exam.

The English Education Major

Please note that this is a legacy program with a completion date in the 2015-16 Academic Year. Students will no longer be accepted into the English Education Major.

The English Education Major prepares students for secondary licensure (grades 9-12). A student with an English Education major is required to take between 67 credit hours of courses to complete their major. These courses consist of a Professional Education Core of 31 credit hours and a Required English Core of 33 credit hours.

Professional Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 230 Exploring Teaching as a Career</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 237 Psychology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: This course may be used to satisfy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 239 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: This course may be used to satisfy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 296 Psychology of the Exceptional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Consent of the Department of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 312 Junior Practicum in Secondary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Consent of the Department of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463 Teaching Internship I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463 Teaching Internship II</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required English Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG 333 British Literature I and 334 British Literature II  
6 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor
Required by the Major

ENG 335 American Literature I and ENG 336 American Literature II  
6 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor
Required by the Major

ENG 338 Literature and Media for Adolescents  
3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor
Required by the Major

ENG 339 Shakespeare  
3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor
Required by the Major

ENG 429 The Teaching of English  
3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor
Required by the Major

ENG 439 Principles of Literary Criticism  
3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor
Required by the Major

ENG 491 or 493 The English Language, or Modern English Grammar  
3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor
Required by the Major

ENG 490 Senior Seminar  
3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy or Consent of the Instructor
Required by the Major

The English Minor
A minor in English consists of 18 credit hours in English above the sophomore literature requirement. Minors in English must earn a grade of C or better in all courses counting toward the minor.

The University-Wide Foreign Language Requirement
All JCSU students are required to satisfy the 131-132 sequence of a foreign language either by passing or placing out of the courses. All students who have studied a foreign language prior to matriculating are recommended to take a placement examination in that language. According to their scores, students will be placed in the 131, 132, 231 232 sequence of the language studied. Students who place in 231 or 232 will have satisfied the foreign language requirement of the General Education Program; however, no credit is granted. For any exempted hours, these students will have to substitute additional electives from university-wide course offerings. They may elect to continue the study of foreign languages as electives. The language requirement can be met by one of these sequences:

- ARA 131 and ARA 132: Elementary Arabic
- CHI 131 and CHI 132: Elementary Chinese
- FRE 131 and FRE 132: Elementary French
• GER 131 and GER 132: Elementary German
• GER 135: Intensive Elementary German
• ITA 131 and ITA 132: Elementary Italian
• ITA 135: Intensive Elementary Italian
• LAT 131 and LAT 132: Elementary Latin
• LAT 135 Intensive Elementary Latin
• SPA 131 and SPA 132: Elementary Spanish

Students who wish to satisfy the language requirement with a language other than those listed may take the equivalent of 131 and 132 at a college within the Charlotte Area Education Consortium.

FRENCH

All French majors will be required to satisfy the following basic courses: FRE 131-132 (a general education requirement) and FRE 231 (a 3 hour basic Departmental requirement) by passing the courses or by placement; in the latter case, no course credit is granted.

A major in French consists of 42 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the major and their Prerequisites.

The French Major

A French major is required to take 42 credit hours of courses to complete their major. These courses consist of a 24 credit hours of Required Courses (including 9 credit hours in basic language courses, which may be satisfied by placement exam and may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements), Conversational Electives totaling 6 credit hours, and 12 credit hours consisting of one course each from each of the four Groups listed below (e.g., a student must take either FRE 430 or FRE 440 to satisfy the Group I requirement). FRE 496-497-498 Special Topics and FRE 499 Independent Study may be used to satisfy these group requirements, if the topic offered applies to the time period or discipline examined by a group.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 232 Intermediate French II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Course or Placement FRE 131 Elementary French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: This course may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Course or Placement FRE 132 Elementary French II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: This course may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Course or Placement FRE 231 Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 331 Survey of French Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: FRE 232 or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 332 Survey of Francophone Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: FRE 232 or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 390 Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: FRE 331 or FRE 332 or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRE 490 Senior Seminar</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conversation Elective(s)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 330 Advanced Cyber French Grammar and Conversation and FRE 333 Advanced French Conversation, Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 395/495: Field Study in French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 430 French Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 440 France Today and the European Union</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 433 French Literature and Culture of the 17th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 434 French Literature and Culture of the 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group III</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 435 French Literature and Culture of the 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 436 French Literature and Culture of the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group IV</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 437 Francophone Literature of Africa and the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 438 Francophone Literature of the Maghreb</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 439 Francophone Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The French Minor
To obtain a minor in French, a student must complete 18 credit hours beyond French 231.

The French and Francophone Studies Minor
To obtain a Minor in French, a student must complete 18 credit hours in courses that cover topics in French Africa, African Diaspora, Caribbean and Asian issues in French or English. Students majoring in French will also be granted French and Francophone Minor if they take six classes in French and Francophone Studies-related topics in our department or some from other departments. However, these classes from other departments will not count toward their French Major, unless approved by the French language advisor.

SPANISH
All Spanish majors will be required to satisfy the following basic courses: SPA 131-132 (a General Education requirement) and SPA 231 (a 3 hour basic Departmental requirement), either by passing the courses or by placement; in the latter case, no credit is granted.

A major in Spanish consists of 33 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements and Senior Paper. A student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the major and their Prerequisites.

The Spanish Major
A Spanish major is required to take 33 credit hours of courses to complete their major. These courses consist of 12 credit hours of required courses, which may be satisfied by placement and three of which may be used to satisfy the General Education requirements; 6 credit hour Language Proficiency Requirement (e.g., a student must take either SPA330 and 338 or SPA395/495 to satisfy the Language Proficiency Requirement), a 3 credit hour Cultural Proficiency Requirement, a 3 credit hour Writing Proficiency Requirement, a 3 credit hour Afro-Latino Diaspora Requirement, and a 6 credit hour Seminar Requirement. SPA 496-497-498 Special Topics and SPA 499 Independent Study may be used to satisfy these group requirements, if the topic offered applies to the time period or discipline examined by a group. The remaining fifteen credit hours may be satisfied by any Spanish course beyond SPA 232.

Required Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Course or Placement SPA 131 Elementary Spanish I Note: This course may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Course or Placement SPA 132 Elementary Spanish II Note: This course may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Course or Placement SPA 231 Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Proficiency Requirement
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 330 Spanish Conversation I and SPA 338 Spanish Conversation II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 395/495: Field Study in Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 131, SPA 132, or consent of coordinator</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Culture Proficiency Requirement:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 334 Latin American Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 430 Spanish Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Writing Proficiency Requirement:**

**Note:** Any course chosen to satisfy the Writing Proficiency Requirement cannot be used to satisfy another requirement for the Spanish Major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 331 Advanced Spanish Composition &amp; Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 334 Latin American Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 336 Hispanic Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 337 Techniques in Translation of Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 430 Spanish Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 431 Survey of Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 432 Survey of Latin-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 433 Spanish Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 434 Spanish Prose Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 435</td>
<td>Latin-American Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 436</td>
<td>Latin-American Prose Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 437</td>
<td>Hispanic Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 438</td>
<td>Afro-Hispanic Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 439</td>
<td>Don Quixote</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 491</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 496/497/498</td>
<td>Special Topics in Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Any 300-level or above Spanish Course or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 499</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Any 300-level or above Spanish Course or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Afro-Latino Diaspora**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 367</td>
<td>Afro-Hispanic Literature &amp; Artistic Expressions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 467</td>
<td>Afro-Hispanic History and Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seminar Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 390</td>
<td>Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 490</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature and SPA 390 Junior Seminar or consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Spanish Minor**

A student must complete 18 credit hours beyond Spanish 231.
THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

The Department provides programs for earning Bachelor of Arts Degrees in the following areas:

Criminology
History
Political Science

The Department offers Minors in the following areas:

African-American and African Studies
Criminology
History
Political Science

The Department houses Liberal Studies 235 and Liberal Studies 238-239, which meet course requirements in the General Education Program. The Department also oversees the 3 + 3 Program offered jointly by JCSU and the Charlotte School of Law.

Criminology

The Criminology Major is designed to prepare students for a variety of careers within the criminal justice system and graduate study. A systems approach emphasizes the practice and administration of law enforcement, courts, and corrections, as well as the special concern for juveniles in the justice system. With heightened awareness of crime and issues of security in all aspects of American life, this major offers a wide spectrum of career opportunities.

A major in Criminology consists of 64 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements (Liberal Studies Program) and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the core Criminology curriculum as well as their Prerequisites.

The Criminology Major

A Criminology major is required to take 64 credit hours of courses to complete their major, a portion of which may be satisfied by completing General Education requirements. These courses consist of a Required Core of 52 credit hours, a 3 credit hour Statistics Requirement (e.g., a student must take either MTH 136 or SOC/PSY 233 to satisfy the Statistics Requirement; note that SOC/PSY 233 requires an additional 3 credit hour prerequisite), and a 9 credit hour Social Science Requirement. Other courses may be deemed Criminology electives with the approval of the Criminology Coordinator and Department Chair. Criminology majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRM 131 Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 210 Internship Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 233 Ethics in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: CRM 131 Introduction to Criminal Justice or permission of the instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 237 Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: CRM 131 Introduction to Criminal Justice or permission of the instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 332 Law Enforcement and the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: CRM 131 Introduction to Criminal Justice or permission of the instructor</td>
<td>Required by the Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 335</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 336</td>
<td>Community Corrections and Re-Entry Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 339</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 432</td>
<td>Social Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 433</td>
<td>Social Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 436</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 437</td>
<td>American Criminal Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 490</td>
<td>Senior Investigative Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminology Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 131 Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 136</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 131 College Algebra or by Placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/PSY 233</td>
<td>Descriptive and Predictive Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 136 Introductory Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Sciences Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 131</td>
<td>American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science electives from Anthropology, Economics, History, Political Science, Psychology, or Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varies by Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics Requirement

MTH 136 Introductory Statistics
Prerequisite: MTH 131 College Algebra or by Placement
Required by General Education
SOC/PSY 233 Descriptive and Predictive Statistics
Prerequisite: MTH 136 Introductory Statistics
3 Credit Hours

Social Sciences Requirement

POL 131 American Government
3 Credit Hours
Social Science electives from Anthropology, Economics, History, Political Science, Psychology, or Social Work
6 Credit Hours
Varies by Course
Varies by Course
The Criminology Minor
A Minor in Criminology consists of 18 Credit Hours in Criminology, including CRIM 131 Introduction to Criminal Justice. Minors in Criminology must earn a grade of C or above in all courses counting toward the minor.

History
A major in History consists of 51 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements (Liberal Studies Program) and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major and their Prerequisites.

A Degree with Honors in History
The Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers to exceptional History majors an opportunity to graduate with Honors. To qualify, interested students must meet eligibility standards, apply to members of the History faculty, and meet certain other requirements.

Eligibility
- An overall Grade Point Average
- At least 60 total credit hours completed
- 3.5 Grade Point Average in History classes

Application
Students wishing to apply for Honors in the History major must submit a letter describing the student’s proposed research topic, its historiographical foundation, and their plans after graduation, including graduate school or professional work in the field of History.

Requirements
- Students must have a 3.5 GPA in History at the time of graduation
- Students must successfully complete a defense of their Senior Investigative Paper before a panel of historians and other faculty as selected by History faculty
- Students must submit their research paper to an undergraduate research journal for consideration for publication or present the paper at an academic conference. (Having the paper accepted by conference organizers with plans to attend will also satisfy this requirement.)
- Students must complete, by the time of graduation, an application to a graduate school in History or a job application in the field of History.

The History Major
A History major is required to take between 51 and 61 credit hours of courses to complete their major, depending on their course selections. These courses consist of 21 credit hours of Required History Courses, 3 Credit Hours of United States History Electives, which may require up to an additional 4 credit hours of Prerequisites; 3 credit hours of European History Electives, which require an additional 3 to 6 credit hours of Prerequisites that may satisfy General Education requirements; 3 credit hours of Non-Western History Electives; 9 credit hours of Open History Electives; and a 12 credit hour Social Science Requirement, including Prerequisites that may satisfy General Education requirements. Other courses may be deemed History electives with the approval of the History Coordinator and Department Chair. History majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Required History Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 135 History of the United States to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 136 History of the United States to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 200</td>
<td>Historical Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 338</td>
<td>Topics in African-American History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 339</td>
<td>Topics in African-American History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 490</td>
<td>Senior Investigative Paper I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 491</td>
<td>Senior Investigative Paper II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 490 Senior Investigative Paper I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**United States History Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 231</td>
<td>North Carolina History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 330</td>
<td>American Colonial Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 135 History of the United States to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 331</td>
<td>Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 135 History of the United States to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 and HIS 136 History of the United States since</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 333</td>
<td>Diplomatic History of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 135 History of the United States to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 and HIS 136 History of the United States since</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 334</td>
<td>American Revolution and Federal Period: 1776-1820</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 135 History of the United States to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 and HIS 136 History of the United States since</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 336</td>
<td>Emergence of Modern America: 1865-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 136 History of the United States since</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 392</td>
<td>Women’s History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 135 History of the United States to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 and HIS 136 History of the United States since</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 393</td>
<td>United States in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 433</td>
<td>The Old South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 135 History of the United States to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 434</td>
<td>The New South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 136 History of the United States since</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1865 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 438</td>
<td>Internship in Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 331 3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210</td>
<td>Internship Certification and HIS 331 Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210 1 Credit Hour</td>
<td>HIS 331 3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 439 Internship</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210 Internship Certification or permission of instructor</td>
<td>1 Credit Hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### European History Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 394 Early Modern Europe: 1350-1789</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 131 World Civilizations to 1500 and HIS 132 World Civilizations from 1500 to the Present or permission of instructor</td>
<td>6 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 430 Nineteenth Century Europe: 1789-1914</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 132 World Civilizations from 1500 to the Present or permission of instructor</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 431 Twentieth Century Europe</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: HIS 132 World Civilizations from 1500 to the Present or permission of instructor</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Western History Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 237 Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 238 Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 239 Plantation Societies in the Americas</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 337 West Africa</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 432 Southern Africa</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 435 Northern Africa</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open History Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS Electives</td>
<td>9 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies by Course</td>
<td>Varies by Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Sciences Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 231 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132 Finite Math or Higher or Permission of the Instructor</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 131 American Government</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 131 Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The History Minor

A Minor in History consists of 30 Credit Hours including LS 238, LS 239, HIS 135, and HIS 136. Minors in History must earn a grade of C or above in all courses counting toward the minor.

### Political Science

The curriculum in Political Science is designed to prepare students for civic participation, graduate or professional study, private or public employment, or teaching.

A major in Political Science consists of 57 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.
Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements (Liberal Studies Program) and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major and their Prerequisites.

The Political Science Major
A Political Science major is required to take 57 credit hours of courses to complete their major. These courses consist of a Required Core of 27 credit hours, 18 credit hours of Political Science electives, and a 12 credit hour Social Science Requirement. Other courses may be deemed Political Science electives with the approval of the Political Science Coordinator and Department Chair. Political Science majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 131</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 333</td>
<td>Comparative Political Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 334</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 335</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 398</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 431</td>
<td>Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Prerequisites

- **Prerequisite:** MTH 132 Finite Math (3 Credit Hours or by placement)
- **Prerequisite:** MTH 136 or SSC 233 Statistics for the Behavioral and Social Sciences (3 Credit Hours)
- **Prerequisite:** POL 131 American Government and POL 230 Introduction to Political Analysis or Permission of Instructor (Required by Major)

### Political Science Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 231</td>
<td>State and Local Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 235</td>
<td>African Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 330</td>
<td>Public Administrations and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Political Science Minor
A Minor in Political Science consists of 18 Credit Hours of course work in Political Science, including POL 131 and POL 230. Minors in Political Science must earn a grade of C or above for all courses counting toward the minor.

Psychology
The Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers a program leading to a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Psychology. In an effort to keep pace with the discipline, adhere to national recommendations, and meet the needs of our students, the Bachelor of Arts degree in Psychology is offered in three concentrations:

- Psychology with an Applied Concentration (With three possible tracks: Clinical, Industrial Organizational, or Health)
- Psychology with a Biomedical Concentration
- Psychology with a Developmental Concentration

Students may also choose to minor in Psychology. Psychology is defined as the science of behavior and mental processes. In adherence with this definition, the curriculum emphasizes the scientific nature of Psychology. The core
of required courses is designed to provide a scientific foundation that will prepare students for the job market as well as for graduate or professional study.

The program in Psychology seeks to provide students with opportunities for intellectual, professional, and personal development through academic course offerings and Department-sponsored support activities. The program is specifically designed to:

Equip majors and minors with a solid general background in Psychology which will allow them to compete successfully for and complete opportunities in graduate studies in the field

Equip majors and minors with those relevant subject matter skills that will prepare them for graduate level work in other related disciplines

Prepare students anticipating immediate entrance into the job market upon graduation with marketable skills

A major in Psychology consists of 43 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the major and their Prerequisites.

Majors may select one of the Applied Concentrations, the Biomedical Concentration, or the Developmental Concentration as an area of focus, dependent upon their post-graduation plans. The concentration selected must be supplemented by at least one course from each of the Psychology electives category not represented in the concentration selected. For example, a student selecting any of the Applied Concentrations must also select at least one course from the Biological/Cognitive category and one course from the Developmental/Sociocultural category. Likewise, a student selecting the Biomedical Concentration must also select at least one course from the Developmental/Sociocultural category and one course from the Applied/Clinical category.

Majors choosing not to select a concentration must select at least one course from one of the Applied Concentration areas, one course from the Biomedical Concentration, and one course from the Developmental Concentration for a total of 9 Credit Hours. They may not overlap across Concentrations. Majors must also select at least one additional course from two of the Psychology electives categories (Biological/Cognitive, Developmental/Sociocultural, or Applied/Clinical) for an additional 6 Credit Hours.

The Psychology Major

A Psychology major is required to take 43 credit hours of courses to complete their major. These courses consist of a Required Core of 18 credit hours, a Mathematics Requirement of 6 credit hours (which may be satisfied as a part of the General Education requirements), a 4 credit hour Biology Requirement (which may be satisfied as a part of the General Education requirements), 9 credit hours of Concentration Requirements (General Psychology majors must choose one course from each Concentration; Psychology majors who are concentrating must take all courses under their listed concentration with the exception of the Applied Concentration, which must select the Clinical, Industrial Organization, or Health Option), and 6 credit hours of Non-Concentration Requirements (General Psychology majors may select their six hours from any of the courses listed). Other courses may be deemed Psychology electives with the approval of the Psychology Coordinator and Department Chair. Psychology majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

**Required Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 Research in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology with a C or better</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 233 Descriptive and Predictive Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: CSC 131 Computers in Society with a C or better</td>
<td>Required by General Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 234</td>
<td>Inferential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 233 Descriptive and Predictive Statistics with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 333</td>
<td>Experimental Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co-Requisite: PSY 234 Inferential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 233 Descriptive and Predictive Statistics with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 132 Research in Psychology with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 233 Descriptive and Predictive Statistics with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 333 Experimental Research Methods with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Requirement</td>
<td>MTH 131 or Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varies by Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Requirement</td>
<td>BIO 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>Applied Concentrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Option</td>
<td>PSY 231 Psychology of Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology or Permission of Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 332 Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 432 Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology or Permission of Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Organizational Option</td>
<td>PSY 231 Psychology of Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 336 Consumer Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 337 Industrial/Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 332 Health Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 392 Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 432 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Biomedical Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 332 Health Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 392 Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 336 Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: CSC 131 or LS135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CSC131: Required by General Education LS135: 3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Developmental Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230 Psychology of the Exceptional</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 235 Psychology of Childhood or PSY 237 Psychology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 239 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Non-Concentration Requirements

Select one course from each category that does not contain your concentration courses.

### Biomedical Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 330 Psychology of Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 332 Health Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 392 Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Developmental Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230 Psychology of the Exceptional</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 235</td>
<td>Psychology of Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 237</td>
<td>Psychology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 239</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 331</td>
<td>Black Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>Women Race &amp; Class</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Permission of Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 431</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Required by Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 231</td>
<td>Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology or</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Permission of Instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 334</td>
<td>Quantitative and Qualitative Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 234 Inferential Statistics with</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a C or Better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 333 Experimental Research Methods with a C or Better</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Co-Requisite: PSY 234 Inferential Statistics and Prerequisite: PSY 132 Research in Psychology, which has a Prerequisite of PSY 131 with a C or Better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 336</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 337</td>
<td>Industrial/Organizational</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 338</td>
<td>Personality Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 339</td>
<td>Principles of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 432</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology or</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Permission of Instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 434</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 435</td>
<td>Theoretical Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Psychology Minor
A Minor in Psychology consists of 18 credit hours consisting of a six credit hours of a Required Core, six credit hours of Psychology Electives, and six additional Psychology courses. The student must earn a grade of C or better in all minor courses.

Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 Research in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology with a C or better</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychology Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 233 Descriptive and Predictive Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: CSC 131 Computers in Society with a C or better</td>
<td>Required by General Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 330 Psychology of Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 333 Experimental Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Requisite: PSY 234 Inferential Statistics</td>
<td>PSY 234: 3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 233 Descriptive and Predictive Statistics with a C or better</td>
<td>PSY 234: 3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 338 Personality Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 392 Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 435 Theoretical Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 131 General Psychology</td>
<td>Required by Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The African-American and African Studies Minor
The Minor in African-American and African Studies provides students with a broad and in-depth knowledge of the Black Experience, which includes the experiences of all peoples of African descent, including historical, economic, geopolitical, and socio-cultural perspectives. The Minor has an interdisciplinary focus, and it is open to students in all Majors who may wish to pursue academic and/or career goals in African-American or African Studies or related fields.

Requirements
An African-American Studies minor is required to take 18 to 33 credit hours of courses, depending on Prerequisites for the electives chosen, with an overall grade point average of 2.5 to complete their minor. These courses consist of a Required Core of 9 credit hours and 9 credit hours consisting of one course each from each of the three Groups listed below (e.g., a student must take AAS 495, HIS 238, HIS 239, HIS 337, HIS 339, HIS 432, HIS 435, or PSY 331 to satisfy the Group I requirement). Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. African American Studies minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.
### Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 231</td>
<td>Introduction to African-American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 237</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 338</td>
<td>Topics in African-American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group I: History and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 495</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 238</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 239</td>
<td>Plantation Societies in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 337</td>
<td>West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 339</td>
<td>African-American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 432</td>
<td>Southern Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 435</td>
<td>Northern Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 331</td>
<td>Black Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group II: Language, Literature and the Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 495</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 134</td>
<td>Afro-American Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 433</td>
<td>The African-American Press</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 330</td>
<td>African-American Film History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 494-495</td>
<td>African-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African-American Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group III: Politics, Economics, Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 495</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 432</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 335</td>
<td>Minority Health Problems and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 332</td>
<td>The Developing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 339</td>
<td>Black Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Pre-Law Minor

Law schools seek young men and women with analytical minds who can think clearly and logically and who express themselves both orally and in writing. The Association of American Law Schools advises the pre-law student to

---

- 112 -
“major in the field in which he is most interested and do as well as he can in all his subjects.” The Pre-Law minor is designed to prepare students for admission to and success in law school.

Requirements
A Pre-Law minor is required to take a minimum of 18 credit hours of courses with an overall grade point average of 2.5 to complete their minor. These courses consist of a Required Core of 6 credit hours and 12 credit hours of Pre-Law Electives, listed below. Please note that many of these courses require Prerequisites, which may drive up the number of credit hours a student must take to complete the minor. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the Pre-Law advisor and Department Chair. Pre-Law minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 230 Introduction to Legal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 394 LSAT Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Law Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 235 Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 132 Finite Math or Higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 335 The Legal Environment of the Firm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite ENG 132 Introduction to Literature Appreciation</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 131 Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 435 Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: CRM 131 Introduction to Criminal Justice or LAW 230 Introduction to Legal Studies</td>
<td>CRM 131: 3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 230: Required by Minor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 331 Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 135 History of the United States to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 136 History of the United States since 1865</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 233 Practical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: PHI 131 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 331 Law and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 434 Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 435 Civil Rights and Civil Liberties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: POL 434 Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 434 Sports and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: SPM 230 Introduction to Sport Management</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Sociology Minor

A Sociology minor is required to take a minimum of 18 credit hours of courses with an overall grade point average of 2.5 to complete their minor. These courses consist of a Required Core of 3 credit hours and 15 credit hours of Sociology Electives, listed below. Please note that some of these courses require Prerequisites, which may drive up the number of credit hours a student must take to complete the minor. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Sociology minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 233</td>
<td>Statistics for the Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: MTH 136 Introductory Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 234/SWK 234</td>
<td>Introduction to Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 238</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 239</td>
<td>Sex Roles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 332</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 333</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 335</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 338</td>
<td>Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 434</td>
<td>Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: SOC 131 Introduction to Sociology

Required by Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 436</td>
<td>Internship in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: SOC 210 Internship Certification or Permission of Instructor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 494</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sociology and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 3+3 Pre-Law Scholars Program

The 3+3 Pre-Law Scholars Program is a jointly administered dual degree program between Johnson C. Smith University and Charlotte School of Law. 3+3 Pre-Law Scholars will earn either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree and a J.D. in this six-year program, instead of the traditional seven years, if conditions and academic requirements are met satisfactorily. Students may major in any discipline that will permit them to meet the program requirements and expectations. Thus far, 3+3 Pre-Law Scholars have majored in Political Science, Criminology, Psychology and English.

Once students are admitted to the University, they should notify Admissions Office that they intend to apply for the 3+3 Program. Students’ information will be forwarded to the 3+3 Pre-Law Program Coordinator for review. The Coordinator will be responsible for reviewing the student’s transcript(s) and scores, conducting interviews with students and formally enrolling them in the 3+3 program. Eligibility requirements for the program are: a minimum 3.0 GPA in high school and 900 SAT score or 19 ACT score.

3+3 Pre-Law Scholars will be presumptively admitted to Charlotte School of Law if they have:

- Completed all general education and major specific courses requirements (approx. 92 credit hours) by the end of their junior year;
Participated in monthly law related co-curricular activities in partnership with Charlotte School of Law;

Successfully passed LAW 230: Introduction to Legal Studies and LAW 394: LSAT Preparation with a C or better;

Achieved a minimum LSAT score of 148; and

Maintained at least a 3.4 cumulative GPA.

Students will be awarded their bachelors degree after successful completion of their remaining elective hours at the conclusion of their first year of law school. A JD will be conferred once students have completed the remaining required coursework at Charlotte School of Law.

Given the nature of the accelerated pace of the 3+3 Pre-Law Scholars Program, transfer students and students enrolled in the Metropolitan College are ineligible.
THE DEPARTMENT OF VISUAL, PERFORMING, AND COMMUNICATION ARTS

The Department provides programs for earned Bachelor of Arts Degrees from the University in the following areas:

- Communication Arts
- Music, with a Concentration in Music Performance (Music, with a Concentration in Technology)
- Visual and Performing Arts, with a Concentration in Dance
- Visual and Performing Arts, with a Concentration in Film

The Department also offers Minors in:

- Animation
- Fine Arts
- Communication Arts
- Dance
- Music
- Theatre

The Department also offers ART 231, COM 130, and MUS 131, which meet complementary course requirements in the Liberal Studies Program or general electives.

Degrees With Honors

The Visual, Performing, and Communication Arts Department seeks to recognize outstanding students, challenge their abilities, expose them to research problems, and prepare them to excel in graduate studies or other rewarding professional careers by allowing highly qualified and highly talented students to earn Honors Degrees in their majors. As a part of this program, students will be able to make academic choices and develop skills beyond the typical curriculum.

Eligibility

Overall GPA of 3.5

- Letter or recommendation from a professor in the discipline
- Grade of C or better in all Major courses at the time of application

Requirements

The Honors Degree Proposal

To apply to graduate with Honors, the student must submit a proposal outlining her or his interest in completing a substantial project or research Honors thesis and three graduate school admission applications or three professional job applications (to remain on file until graduation). Proposals must be completed and approved by the College of Arts and Letters Honors Review Committee in the Fall Semester before the Spring Semester of the project completion.

The Honors Advisor

Applicants invite an advisor in the discipline to guide the project from application through defense.

Presentations

- Students must present, exhibit, or perform at least twice at an off-campus event, professional meeting, or conference.

Defense

In addition to and separate from the normal Senior Paper requirement, the Honors candidate will present and defend the project or research thesis as proposed and approved by the College of Arts and Letters Honors Review Committee during the student’s final semester. The student will make a public presentation and defense. The Committee, the student’s academic advisor, the student’s project/thesis advisor, and the Department Chair will
determine if the presentation and defense are sufficient to be awarded the Degree with Honors. Their decision is final.

Communication Arts
The Communication Arts program educates students to meet the increasing demand for graduates trained in media production, journalism, public relations, or marketing communications. Video and audio production facilities, television and radio stations, newspapers, magazines, public relations agencies, and Internet communications firms seek graduates trained as broadcasters, reporters, editors, photographers, production personnel, public relations practitioners, and other communications professionals.

The primary goals of Communication Arts are to develop student talent for internships, job opportunities, and/or graduate school; to ground each student in a broad spectrum of the mass media; to maintain a reciprocal relationship between JCSU and local radio, television, video production, newspaper, magazine, public relations, and graphic design establishments; and to provide opportunities for students to gain experience in professional media.

A student may minor in Communication Arts with a minimum of 21 Credit Hours in classes required of the major and monitored by a Communication Arts advisor. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in all prescribed courses.

A major in Communication Arts consists of 48 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in any of the required courses for the major and their Prerequisites.

The Communication Arts Major
A Communication Arts major is required to take 48 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Core of 24 credit hours, 12 credit hours of Communications Requirements chosen from pairs of courses (e.g., majors must take either COM431 or 432), and 12 credit hours of Communications Electives. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Communications Arts majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 230 Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 232 Mass Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: COM 230 Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 238 Audio Production and Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 239 Video Production and Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 360 Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 438 Speaking in the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: COM 130 Fundamentals of Communication with a C or Better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required by General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 460 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: COM 360 Junior Seminar with a C or Better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communications Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 431 Media Literacy or COM 432 Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing required for both courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 233 Photojournalism or COM 235 Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 330 Reporting or COM 331 Feature Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing required for both courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 335 Public Relations or COM 336 Media Relations or COM 430 Integrated Marketing Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 231 Media Writing required for both courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 330 Reporting or COM 331 Feature Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite for COM 335 and COM 336: COM 231 Media Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communications Electives

Students, with assistance from their Communication Arts advisor, should select other Communication Arts courses to complete the remaining 12 hours of major requirements. The Prerequisites will vary by course.

The Communication Arts Minor

A minor in Communication Arts consists of 21 Credit Hours in Communication Arts with courses monitored by a Communication Arts advisor. Minors in Communication Arts must earn a grade of C or above for all courses counting toward the minor.

Music

The Department provides programs for the Bachelors of Arts Degree in Music with concentrations in Music Business and Technology and Music Performance.

A concentration in Music Business and Technology prepares students for careers in the music industry and in music-related fields of business such as music production and engineering, music synthesis, as well as, a host of careers with record companies, such as consumer researcher, director of publicity, marketing representative, public relations counselor, and regional sales manager.

A concentration in Music Performance prepares students for careers and graduate study as performers in piano, voice, and instrumental music, as well as careers in private studio teaching, opera and musical theater, vocal coaching, orchestral performance, and other performance-based professions.

A major in Music (Music Business Technology) consists of 70 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

A major in Music (Performance) consists of 51 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements (Liberal Studies Program) and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the major and their Prerequisites.

The Music Business and Technology Major

A Music major with a Concentration in Music Business and Technology is required to take 70 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Core of 33 credit hours and 33 credit hours of Music Business and Technology Electives, which require an additional 10 credit hours, some of which may satisfy General Education Requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department.
Chair. Music majors with a Concentration in Music Business and Technology must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

**Required Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 143</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 144</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 213</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 255</td>
<td>Sight Singing/Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 256</td>
<td>Sight Singing/Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 337</td>
<td>Music History and Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 338</td>
<td>Music History and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 429</td>
<td>Independent Study or Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music: Principal Instrument or Voice</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensembles (Includes MUS 111 and MUS 112 University Choir, MUS 119 University Swing Choir, MUS 210 University Marching Band, MUS 211 University Symphonic Band, MUS 212 Jazz Ensemble, and MUS 312 Electronic Music Ensemble)</td>
<td>8 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Business and Technology Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 232</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 332</td>
<td>Survey of Electronic Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 439</td>
<td>Music Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA 210</td>
<td>Internship Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 235</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 132 Finite Math or Higher</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours or by Placement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 330</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 235 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 231</td>
<td>Principles of Economics, which has a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite of MTH 132 or Higher</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 233</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 132 Finite Math or Higher</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours or by Placement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 335</td>
<td>Legal Environment of the Firm or BUS 336</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements of Business Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Both: ENG 132 Introduction to Literary Appreciation</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 231</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 132 Finite Math or Higher</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours or by Placement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 333</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 137 Precalculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 331</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MTH 132 Finite Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Music Performance Major
A Music major with a Concentration in Performance is required to take between 51 and 56 credit hours of courses. All Music Performance majors must take a Required Core of 37 credit hours. Students with an Emphasis in Voice must take an additional 19 credit hours of Voice Emphasis Requirements, for a total of 56 credit hours. Students with an Emphasis in Piano must take an additional 18 credit hours Piano Emphasis Requirements, for a total of 55 credit hours. Students with an Emphasis in Instrumental must take an additional 14 credit hours in Instrumental Requirements, for a total of 51 credit hours. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Music majors with a Concentration in Performance must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

**Music Core and Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 114</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 143</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 132 The Fundamentals of Music or by Placement</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 144</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 213</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prerequisite: MUS 143 Music Theory I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 243 Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 144 Music Theory II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 244 Music Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 144 Music Theory III</td>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 255 Sight Singing/Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 143 Music Theory I or Permission of Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 256 Sight Singing/Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 144 Music Theory II, and MUS 225 Sight Singing/Ear Training I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 355 Sight-Singing/Ear-Training III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 256 Sight Singing/Ear Training II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 355 Sight-Singing/Ear-Training IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 256 Sight Singing/Ear Training III</td>
<td></td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 337 Music History and Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 338 Music History and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 429 Independent Study or Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensembles (Includes MUS 111 and 112 University Choir, MUS 119 University Swing Choir, MUS 210 University Marching Band, MUS 211 University Symphonic Band, MUS 212 Jazz Ensemble, and MUS 312 Electronic Music Ensemble)</td>
<td>8 Credit Hours</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Emphasis Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 116 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 216 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 220 Opera / Musical Theatre Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: By Audition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250 Vocal Diction: Italian</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Vocal Diction: French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Vocal Diction: German</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 315</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 316</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>Vocal Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 326</td>
<td>Song Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 415</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 416</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Piano Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Required by Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 213</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 214</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Vocal Diction: Italian</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Vocal Diction: French</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 252</td>
<td>Vocal Diction: German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 313</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 314</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 324</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 327</td>
<td>Piano Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 365</td>
<td>Piano Accompanying</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 413</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 414</td>
<td>Piano (Individual)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: Students majoring in Performance with an Emphasis in Piano may choose a minor in foreign languages to replace the MUS 250, 251, and 252.

Instrumental Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman-Level Principal Instrument Courses</th>
<th>2 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of Music Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore-Level Principal Instrument Courses</th>
<th>2 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of Music Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior-Level Principal Instrument Courses</th>
<th>2 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of Music Department</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of Music Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 328 Instrumental Literature (May be repeated once.)</th>
<th>2 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 329 Instrumental Pedagogy (May be repeated once.)</th>
<th>2 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 330 Symphonic/Chamber Music Literature (May be repeated once.)</th>
<th>2 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior-Level Principal Instrument Courses</th>
<th>2 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of Music Department</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of Music Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Music Minor

A Music minor is required to take 20 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Core of 14 credit hours and 8 credit hours of Music Electives, including one Applied Music course (e.g., MUS 113 Piano). Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Music minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 143 Music Theory I</th>
<th>3 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 132 The Fundamentals of Music or by Placement</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 144 Music Theory II</th>
<th>3 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 143 Music Theory I</td>
<td>Required by Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 255 Sight Singing/Ear Training I</th>
<th>1 Credit Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 143 Music Theory I or Permission of Instructor</td>
<td>Required by Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 256 Sight Singing/Ear Training II</th>
<th>1 Credit Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 144 Music Theory II, and MUS 225 Sight Singing/Ear Training I</td>
<td>Required by Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 337 Music History and Literature I</th>
<th>3 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS 338 Music History and Literature II</th>
<th>3 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Music Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Music: Instrument or Voice</th>
<th>3 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: Varies by course</td>
<td>Varies by course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prerequisites: Varies by course</th>
<th>3 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Varies by course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Visual and Performing Arts**

Visual and Performing Arts students are creative thinkers. They are members of a community of developing and professional teacher-artists who share a passion for the craft, process, and creativity in their chosen disciplines. Performing and Visual Arts students are devoted to developing professional careers. They have developed an informed appreciation for the craft and creativity of other disciplines. Additionally they integrate innovation with tradition grounded in a socially engaged expression of the human condition.

Studio courses in Visual and Performing Arts meet two contact hours for each credit hour of instruction.

**The Visual and Performing Arts Major**

An audition or portfolio review is required for students to enter the Visual and Performing Arts Major, and can be scheduled by contacting the Department Chair or Administrative Assistant.

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Visual and Performing Arts encompasses two components: core and concentration.

A major in Visual and Performing Arts consists of 59 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements (Liberal Studies Program) and Senior Paper. The student must also earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major or their Prerequisites.

The interdisciplinary core of 34 Credit Hours exposes students to each of several arts areas: dance, theatre, studio art, graphic art, film, and music. It has an entry-level sophomore sequence required of all students. Declaration of Major is contingent upon a successful audition or portfolio review, and continuation beyond sophomore year is contingent upon passing the sophomore sequence of VPA 230-VPA 231, developing a plan of study, and presenting an acceptable portfolio or performance piece. The core includes a required junior level seminar, senior capstone seminar, and an internship. A concentration chosen by the student of 24 Credit Hours with a required curriculum of 6 courses will provide specialized upper level training. The concentrations are:

- **Dance (VPD)**
- **Film (VPF)**: video production and editing, screenwriting, etc.
- **Graphic Art (VPG)**: digital, photography, animation, etc.
- **Studio Art (VPS)**: painting, drawing, and other studio media
- **Theatre (VPT)**: acting, directing, play analysis, playwriting, production, etc.

A Visual and Performing Arts major, regardless of concentration, is required to take 59 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Core of 35 credit hours and 24 credit hours in their area of concentration. The Dance Concentration also has a 3 credit hour Biology Requirement, which may be satisfied as part of the General Education requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Visual and Performing Arts majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

**Required Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131 Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 125 Rhythm and Dance or VPD 223 Concert Dance I</td>
<td>2 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA 210 Internship Certification</td>
<td>1 Credit Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA 230 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA 231</td>
<td>Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA 330</td>
<td>Junior Seminar: Portfolio and Project Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA 430</td>
<td>Senior Seminar: Final Project and Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA 431</td>
<td>Internship in Visual and Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Performing Arts II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 224</td>
<td>African Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 233</td>
<td>Film Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 230</td>
<td>Basic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 233</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 232</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 332</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 233</td>
<td>Intermediate Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 333</td>
<td>Concert Dance II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 334</td>
<td>Concert Dance III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 335</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 432</td>
<td>Dance As an Art Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 433</td>
<td>Dance Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPD 434</td>
<td>Advanced Ballet or VPD 435 Advanced Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for VPD 434: VPD 334 and Instructor Permission</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for VPD 435: VPD 334 and Instructor Permission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Dance Electives</td>
<td>15 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites vary by Course</td>
<td>Varies by Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Film Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPF 323 Screenplay Writing</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 333 Electronic Cinematography</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 231 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts II or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 334 Production Workshop</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPF 333 Electronic Cinematography or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 431 Documentary Workshop</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPF 333 Electronic Cinematography or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 432 Documentary Workshop II</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPF 431 Documentary Workshop</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 433 Post-Production Workshop</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPF 431 Documentary Workshop or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 434 Narrative Workshop</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPF 433 Post-Production Workshop or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPF 435 Narrative Workshop II</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPF 434 Narrative Workshop or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Film Electives</td>
<td>18 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites vary by Course</td>
<td>Varies by Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graphic Art Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPG 231 Introduction to Graphic Production</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 231 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts II and VPG 230 Basic Design or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 235 Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 336</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 337</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 433</td>
<td>Animation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 434</td>
<td>Graphic Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 436</td>
<td>Animation II or VPG 338 Photography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional Graphics Arts Courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Studio Art Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Requirements</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPG 232</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPG 230 Basic Design</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 334</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 231 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts II and VPG 230 Basic Design or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 332</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPG 230 Basic Design or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 333</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design and VPS 332 Drawing or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 334</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPS 333 Painting I or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 432</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPS 332 Drawing or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 433</td>
<td>Illustration Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPS 432 Figure Drawing or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td>Required by Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 434</td>
<td>Studio Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPS 334 Painting II or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 233</td>
<td>Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 231 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts II or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 234</td>
<td>Advanced Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 333</td>
<td>Drama Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 231 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts II or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 334</td>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 233 or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 433</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 231 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 434</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 333 Drama Workshop or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 435</td>
<td>Technical Theatre I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 333 Drama Workshop or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 436</td>
<td>Technical Theatre II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 333 Drama Workshop or Permission of Department Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 490</td>
<td>Theatre Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: VPT 490 may be repeated for credit up to a total of 3 credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPG 350</td>
<td>Virtual Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Animation Minor**
An Animation minor is required to take 21 credit hours, including 18 credit hours of courses, as listed below, plus three hours of Prerequisites. Animation minors must complete this coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.
The Dance Minor
A Dance minor is required to take 22 credit hours of courses, including a 3 credit hour Biology Requirement, as listed below. The Biology Requirement may be used to satisfy the student’s General Education requirement. Dance minors must complete this coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Biology Requirement
BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I 3 Credit Hours

Dance Requirements
VPD 223 Concert Dance I 2 Credit Hours
VPD 224 African Dance 2 Credit Hours
VPD 332 Kinesiology 3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I Required by Minor

VPD 333 Concert Dance II 3 Credit Hours
VPD 223 Concert Dance I or Consent of Instructor Required by Minor

VPD 334 Concert Dance III 3 Credit Hours
VPD 333 Concert Dance II or Consent of Instructor Required by Minor

VPD 432 Dance As An Art Form 3 Credit Hours
VPD 433 Dance Composition 3 Credit Hours

The Fine Arts Minor, with an Emphasis in Graphic Design
A Fine Arts minor is required to take 18 credit hours of courses, as listed below. Fine Arts minors must complete this coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

VPG 230 Basic Design 3 Credit Hours
VPG 232 Graphic Design I 3 Credit Hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPS 233 Art Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 332 Drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPS 333 Basic Painting</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 336 Graphic Design II or COM 439 Special Topics in Journalism and Graphic Design, Public Relations and Telecommunications</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to 3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 337 Photography I</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 338 Photography II</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 341 Digital Photographic Techniques I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 342 Digital Photographic Techniques II</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design and VPG 341: Alternative Photographic Film Process</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 413 Alternative Photographic Film Processes</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design and VPG 341: Alternative Photographic Film Process</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 432 Studio Lighting</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design and VPG 337 Photography I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Photography Minor
A Photography minor is required to take 21 credit hours of courses, including the 18 credit hours as listed below plus 3 hours of Prerequisites. Photography minors must complete this coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPG 337 Photography I</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 338 Photography II</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPG 337 Photography I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 341 Digital Photographic Techniques I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 342 Digital Photographic Techniques II</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design and VPG 341: Alternative Photographic Film Process</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 413 Alternative Photographic Film Processes</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design and VPG 337 Photography I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPG 432 Studio Lighting</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VPA 230 Basic Design and VPG 337 Photography I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Theatre Minor
A Theatre minor is required to take a total of 21 credit hours, consisting of 15 credit hours of courses, as listed below, plus 6 hours of Prerequisites. Theatre minors must complete this coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPT 232 Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 233 Acting</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 333 Drama Workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 435</td>
<td>Technical Theatre I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 436</td>
<td>Technical Theatre II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

The College of Professional Studies prepares students to enter professional life as informed citizens who are able to communicate effectively, think critically, and demonstrate competence in their field of study. The College offers programs that combine Liberal Studies coursework with specialized career-oriented training to prepare students for entry-level positions in education, government, and industry immediately upon graduation. Additionally, students are provided opportunities to sharpen their analytical skills and to further develop leadership and interpersonal skills essential to professional career success.

The College of Professional Studies is comprised of the Departments of Business Administration and Economics, Education, Health and Human Performance, and Social Work. Students may earn Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Social Work Degrees or Master of Social Work. Some Departmental programs are designed to prepare students for graduate and professional studies. Students may major in:

Undergraduate
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Elementary Education
- Health Education

Graduate
- Master of Social Work

Community Health
Physical Education
Social Work
Sport Management
The Department of Business Administration and Economics offers the following business degrees:

- The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with concentrations in Accounting, Banking and Finance, International Business, Management, Management Information Systems, Marketing, and Retail Management
- The Bachelor of Arts in Economics

The mission of the Department of Business Administration and Economics is to provide an interactive and rigorous learning experience that will produce socially conscious graduates who are prepared to pursue advanced study and/or compete effectively in the changing global economy.

A major in Business Administration consists of 61-70 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least of 6-15 electives hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

A major in Economics consists of 64 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least of 12 electives hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements, and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major and their Prerequisites.

In addition to the Liberal Studies requirements, each student is expected to complete 49 hours of Business core courses, including one 3-hour international course offered by the Business Department. A minimum grade of C must be earned in all core courses, as well as in courses that count toward the Major. All Business Administration and Economics Majors must complete the Business Administration core sequence. The information in this catalog is applicable to new students and to any student currently in the Business Administration or Economics majors.

Caveat Statement: The Math requirements may change based on the students’ Math Placement results, consult with the departmental advisors for further information.

Business Administration and Economics Honors Program

Eligibility
Incoming freshmen with a minimum high school Grade Point Average of 3.5 and a combined verbal and quantitative SAT score of 1050 will be eligible to apply for the Department of Business Administration and Economics Honors Program.

Sophomores with a cumulative GPA of 3.4 or above are also eligible to apply for the Honors Program.

In addition to the academic requirements, students must also demonstrate a history of leadership, community involvement, and ethical behavior.

Requirements

Honors Courses
Students hoping to graduate with a degree with honors in Business Administration or Economics must successfully complete the honors sections (designated in the schedule with an H) of the following courses:

- ACC 235 Introduction to Financial Accounting
- BAF 330 Business Finance
- ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics
- MGT 333 Principles of Management
- MKT 331 Principles of Marketing
The Honors-designated courses have a discussion series that facilitated individual student interaction with the faculty. The Department also offered a Business Colloquia program to intellectually provoke individual Honors students.

**Calculus Requirement**
In addition, Honors students are required to take a course in Calculus and to complete a Senior Thesis.

**Honors Academic Enhancement Requirement**
In addition to their coursework, students hoping to graduate with a degree with honors in Business Administration or Economics must successfully complete the Business Administration and Economics Honors Academic Enhancement Program. The six strands of the Business Administration and Economics Honors Academic Enhancement Programs are:

- **Global Exposure:** Honors students must have at least one overseas study trip experience under the auspices of the Center for Global Studies.
- **Community Engagement:** Honors students must complete 120 hours of community service under the auspices of the Center for Leadership and Community Development.
- **Wealth Accumulation and Preservation:** Honors students are required to complete an approved course in Financial Planning.
- **Entrepreneurial Underpinning:** Honors students are required to participate in the annual business plan competition, “Elevated Pitches.”
- **Corporate Connectivity:** Corporate sponsorship of student scholars providing enrichment activities such as special programs, travels, mentoring/networking, and internships.
- **Leadership Development:** Honors students are required to participate in the Toastmasters and Business & Economic Society. They will be automatically included in the leadership structure of the Business & Economics Society and be held responsible for planning and executing Departmental Lyceum programs.

**Economics**

The Economics Major
An Economics major is required to take up to 70 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Core of 55 credit hours, up to 6 credit hours based on the major’s Math placement, 3 credit hours of International Economics Electives, and 6 credit hours of Economics Electives. **If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.** Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Economics majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

**Required Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 235 Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 236 Introduction to Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 330 Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 331 Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 335 Legal Environment of the Firm or BUS 336 Elements of Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 339 Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 410 Professional Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 450</td>
<td>Research Case Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 455</td>
<td>Business Policy: The Senior Investigative Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 231</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 232</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 233/BUS 233</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 234/BUS 234</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 335</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 336</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 333</td>
<td>Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 336</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 331</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Economics Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 331</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 334</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 438</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 435</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAF 432</td>
<td>Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 432</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 437</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 438</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Major in Business Administration

A Business Administration major is required to take 46 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Core of 43 credit hours, 3 credit hours of International Economics Electives, and 6 credit hours of Economics Electives. In addition, Business Administrations majors must take a concentration in Accounting (24 credit hours), Banking and Finance (21 credit hours), International Business (24 credit hours), Management (15 credit hours), Management Information Systems (21 credit hours), Marketing (21 hours), or Retail Management (21 hours). Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. **If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.** Business Administration majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 235</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 236</td>
<td>Introduction to Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 330</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 233/ECO 233</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234/ECO 234</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 335</td>
<td>Legal Environment of the Firm or BUS 336 Elements of Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students concentrating in Accounting must take BUS 336.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 339</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 410</td>
<td>Professional Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 450</td>
<td>Research Case Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 455</td>
<td>Business Policy: The Senior Investigative Paper</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 231</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 232</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 333</td>
<td>Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 336</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 331</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Business Administration Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 331</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 334</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 338</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 435</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accounting Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 331</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 335</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 336</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 337</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 339</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 435</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 437</td>
<td>Federal Income Tax Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 439</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students planning to concentrate in Accounting should register for Accounting 235 in the Fall Semester of their sophomore year to maintain a proper sequencing in their Accounting courses. Failure to do so may require more than four years to complete the course requirements.
# Banking and Finance Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAF 331</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 332</td>
<td>Commercial Bank Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 333</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 339</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 430</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 431</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 432</td>
<td>Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# International Business Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 331</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 334</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 338</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 435</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Foreign Language I</td>
<td>The equivalent of JCSU’s 231 language courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Foreign Language II</td>
<td>The equivalent of JCSU’s 232 language courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Foreign Language</td>
<td>The equivalent of JCSU’s 333 language courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The Foreign Language courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the International Business Concentration may be applied to the completion of a language major or minor.

# Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 335</td>
<td>Leadership and Organizational Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 334</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 339</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 436</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 440</td>
<td>Total Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Management Information Systems Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231</td>
<td>Computer Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 330</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333</td>
<td>Computer Organization and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 334</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 137 -
### Marketing Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 332</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 334</td>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 335</td>
<td>Fundamental of Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 350</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 430</td>
<td>Marketing Channels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 432</td>
<td>Managerial Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 435</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retail Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 334</td>
<td>Human Resource Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 334</td>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 335</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 336</td>
<td>Retail Buying &amp; Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 350</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 430</td>
<td>Marketing Channels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 431</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Note: Due to the University’s transformation and vision, the department will close in the 2015-2016 academic year.

The Department of Education offers a major in Elementary Education leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and teacher licensure. The Bachelor’s Degree with teacher licensure at the secondary level may be earned in English, Mathematics, and Social Studies. The Bachelor’s Degree with teacher licensure in special areas at the K-12 level may be earned in Health and Physical Education.

While teacher education at JCSU is viewed as a University-wide function, the Department of Education assumes major responsibility for coordinating all programs. Composed of the Dean of the College of Professional Studies and representatives from the various academic disciplines at JCSU and our public school partners, the Teacher Education Committee formulates both specific and broad policies that pertain to the best interests of the Teacher Education Program. It also makes recommendations to the Educational Policies Committee. All Teacher Education Programs at JCSU have appropriate approval of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction.

Requirements for Admission to the Teacher Education Program

A formal application for entrance into the Teacher Education Program should be filed with the Director of Teacher Education in the Department of Education at the beginning of the first semester of the sophomore year. Transfer students entering the University with junior classification must apply during the first semester in residence. Application forms may be secured from the Department of Education Office.

To be admitted to Teacher Education, the candidate must meet the following requirements:

- Complete 45 semester hours with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.80
- Earn at least a grade of C in each Liberal Studies course
- Earn State Passing Score on Praxis I
- Declare a Major and be recommended by the appropriate Department
- Satisfactorily complete an interview
- Be recommended by three former professors, one of whom must be in the Department of the applicant’s major field
- Satisfactorily complete EDU 230
- Be approved by the Teacher Education Committee
- Satisfactorily complete Level I Field Experiences.

Students who plan to teach in the elementary school level (Grades K-6) should major in elementary education. Teacher licensure at the secondary school level is available in the following subject areas: English, Health Education, Mathematics, and Physical Education. Students who plan to teach at the secondary school level should select majors and minors from the above areas. It is highly recommended that students prepare to teach two subjects. Secondary majors are required to pass the Praxis II exam along with the elementary education majors.

A major in Elementary Education consists of 71 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements Senior Paper, and the senior level proficiency exam. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major and their Prerequisites.

Honors Program in Teacher Education

Eligibility

All students admitted to the Teacher Education Program by the Fall Semester of the junior year with a grade point average of 3.5 or above are eligible to participate in the Honors Program in Teacher Education.
Requirements

- Enroll in Teacher Education Honors Seminar
- Join a professional organization in the Major in the junior and senior years
- Make a presentation at a state or national education conference
- Fulfill a service requirement for the public schools.

Education

The Department of Education offers the Professional Education component that is required of all prospective teachers. The courses are offered in the Department of Education and Department of Psychology. Degree-seeking candidates are allowed to take only a limited number of the professional education courses before they are formally admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Courses required for admission to the program are designated as ‘Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.’ This list of courses also appears in the list of requirements for each Elementary and Secondary Education major. **THE PROGRAM CLOSES IN 2015-2016**

Professional Education Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This course may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 230</td>
<td>Exploring Teaching as a Career</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 235</td>
<td>Psychology of Childhood (Elementary Education Majors) or PSY 237 Psychology of Adolescence (Secondary Education Majors)</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 239</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 296</td>
<td>Psychology of the Exceptional</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 311</td>
<td>Junior Practicum in Elementary Education (Primary Education majors) or EDU 312 Junior Practicum in Secondary Education (Secondary Education majors)</td>
<td>1 Credit Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 439</td>
<td>Content Area Reading</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463</td>
<td>Teaching Internship I</td>
<td>6 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463</td>
<td>Teaching Internship II</td>
<td>12 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Major in Elementary Education

Goals and Objectives of the Elementary Education Program

The goal of the Elementary Education Program is to prepare prospective elementary teachers to successfully assume their multifaceted roles as elementary educators within schools in our ever-changing society. To this end, the program provides the theory, knowledge, and practice needed to help teachers make decisions in each role.

The objectives of the Elementary Major are to provide prospective teachers with:

- Understanding of their multi-faceted roles as elementary educators
- Knowledge and understanding of the history, philosophy, and theory that undergird modern elementary education
- Knowledge and understanding of human growth and development and their application to developmentally appropriate practices in the elementary schools
- Opportunities to acquire/develop knowledge and skills in planning and implementing developmentally appropriate practices with elementary school children
• Knowledge and understanding of all content areas of the elementary school curriculum as well as the goals and objectives of the Elementary Education specialty
• Opportunities for practical experiences throughout the program
• Opportunities to acquire/develop critical reading, writing, speaking, thinking, and research skills throughout the program
• Awareness of the need for continual personal and professional growth and development
• Opportunities to develop knowledge and skills to work with elementary school children from diverse populations
• Opportunities to develop knowledge and skills to select, evaluate, and use technology to enhance teaching in elementary school classrooms.

An Elementary Education major is required to take 66 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Core of 33 credit hours, 3 credit hours of Psychology Requirement (which may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements), and 30 credit hours of Elementary Education Requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Elementary Education majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### Psychology Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This course may be used to satisfy General Education requirements.

### Professional Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 230</td>
<td>Exploring Teaching as a Career</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 235</td>
<td>Psychology of Childhood</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 239</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 296</td>
<td>Psychology of the Exceptional</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 311</td>
<td>Junior Practicum in Elementary Education</td>
<td>1 Credit Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 439</td>
<td>Content Area Reading</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463</td>
<td>Teaching Internship I</td>
<td>6 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463</td>
<td>Teaching Internship II</td>
<td>12 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elementary Education Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 235</td>
<td>Teaching the Arts in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 332</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 337</td>
<td>Teaching Communication in the Elementary School I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 438</td>
<td>Senior Investigative Paper in Elementary Education</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 332</td>
<td>Health Education and Physical Activity in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 231</td>
<td>North Carolina History</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 337</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Field Experiences

Professional field experiences are regarded as the single most valuable component of the student’s entire formal pre-service education. These experiences include both pre-student teaching experiences and student teaching. There are four levels of field experiences: Level One: Observation and Participation; Level Two: Junior Practicum; Level Three: Teaching Internship I; and Level Four: Teaching Internship II.

Field experiences begin during the sophomore year and increase in duration and scope with each level as the student advances through the Teacher Education Program. An attempt is made during each level of field experiences to provide the student with a wide range of experiences in varied classroom settings and community agencies and to acquaint the student with varied instructional practices and organizational patterns. All candidates are required to obtain a minimum of 200 clock hours of field experiences prior to student teaching. The transition from student to teacher is greatly facilitated by these field experiences.

Levels of Field Experiences

**Level One: Field Experience: Observation and Participation**

All candidates must participate in the Level One Field Experience. This experience is a requirement for the course EDU 230 Exploring Teaching as a Career. Other observation and participation experiences may be a part of other professional education and specialty area courses. In the Level One Field Experience, candidates begin with observation and gradually move to active involvement and participation in the work of the classroom. Candidates can participate in activities such as assisting the teacher, tutoring, working with small groups, and preparing materials.

The cooperating teacher will evaluate all candidates using the Level One Field Experience Assessment Instrument. Each Teacher Education candidate will complete the required fieldwork assignments.

**Level Two: Field Experience: Junior Practicum**

The Junior Practicum is the second level of field experience in the Teacher Education Program. It is a required semester course in early field experience for which juniors receive 1 Credit Hour. This course is taken concurrently with EDU 337 for Elementary candidates and with EDU 439 for Secondary and K-12 candidates in English Education, Health Education, Mathematics Education and Physical Education.

Candidates are placed in an assignment related to their Major. The Junior Practicum provides candidates quality time in the classroom and assures a close congruence between early field experiences and subsequent experiences encountered in the classroom during student teaching. This experience allows candidates to acquire the knowledge, skills, and disposition that are delineated in the Conceptual Framework. All candidates are evaluated using the Level Two Field Experience Assessment Instrument.

**Application to Teaching Internship II**

Students who wish to complete Teaching Internship II during their senior year must file an application with the Department of Education at the beginning of the semester prior to the one in which the internship is to begin. Applications must be filed by September 20 for the Spring Semester. No student accepted for enrollment in Teaching Internship II is permitted to register for any other courses.

**Admission to Teaching Internship II**

The following requirements must be met prior to the Teaching Internship:

- Official admittance into the Teacher Education Program at least one full semester prior to the semester in which student teaching is to occur. (Membership in the program must be maintained.);
- A cumulative Grade Point Average of 2.80 or better;
- A grade of C or better in required courses in Education, Psychology, and those taken to fulfill the student’s Major;
- A grade of C or better in each course taken to fulfill the Liberal Studies Program;
- A State Passing Score on Praxis I;
- Completion of all course requirements (Education, Liberal Studies, Major and senior paper) for graduation, excepting EDU 463 Teaching Internship II; and
- Approval of the Teacher Education Committee, the Education Department, and the Department of the student’s Major.

Students will be notified by mail of the action taken on their application. It is expected that students will devote full-time to the teaching internship.

Teacher Licensure
The University will recommend for initial licensure only those students who have successfully completed the requirements of its Education programs and who have met the minimum score requirements on the Praxis II Subject Assessments. Those students who have completed all degree requirements in the Teacher Education Program, but have not received licensure, will be recommended for licensure only after deficiencies (e.g., successful scores on the Praxis Subject Assessments) have been addressed. This requirement must be met within five years after graduation.

An exception can be made when the applicant has worked at least three of the five years under the supervision of a licensed teacher (e.g., as a teacher’s assistant) and has participated in ongoing staff development for three consecutive years during this time. Those students seeking renewal of their teaching license are required by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction to present renewal credits within five years of receipt of their license. For students who have been out of the University for more than five years, an individual plan for renewal will be developed.

The requirements for teacher licensure may be summarized as:
- Completion of requirements for a degree;
- Completion of an approved Teacher Education Program;
- Credit for successful student teaching in the area of specialization;
- Recommendation of the Department of Education, the Teacher Education Committee, and the Department of the Major; and
- Satisfactory scores on the Praxis I and Praxis II Subject Assessments.

Students interested in obtaining teacher licensure in states other than North Carolina must plan their program to meet the specific requirements of the given state.
THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE

The Department of Health and Human Performance offers programs that lead to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Community Health, Health Education, Physical Education, and Sport Management. The Department seeks to accomplish the following goals: to prepare students for careers in school health education, health promotion, community health, physical education, sport management, and related areas and to prepare students for further study in the fields of health education and/or physical education. THE EDUCATION MAJORS IN THIS DEPARTMENT WILL CLOSE IN 2015-2016.

Note: The Education areas offered in the Department of Health and Human Performance will be discontinued in the 2015-2016 academic year.

A student majoring in the Department can choose from one of the following options:

Health Education – School Health          Physical Education
Community Health                          
Sport Management students may also choose to minor in:
School Health                              Sports Coaching
Community Health                          Exercise and Sport Science
Physical Education                       Fitness and Wellness Management
Sport Management                          Sports Medicine

The Department houses Health and Physical Education courses that meet complementary course requirements in the Liberal Studies Program or as general electives. Students in other Departments may satisfy the Health and Physical Education Foundation Requirement by satisfactorily completing HED 132, PED 136 or PED 131.

Note: PED 026 is an adaptive physical activity course for students with a temporary or permanent disability. Enrollment in the course is contingent upon permission from a physician, and/or the inability of the student to participate in the regular activity courses.

All Health Education Majors (School Health and Community Health) and Physical Education Teacher Education majors take BIO 143 instead of LS 135.

Any Major or non-Major student will have an opportunity to earn certificates by completing one or more courses offered by the Department. Currently, American Red Cross certifications are available in Aquatics, First Aid, and CPR. A student can also receive certifications in one of the sport officiating areas.

A major in Community Health consists of 59 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

A major in Sport Management consists of 54 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements, Senior Paper, and senior level proficiency exam. Students must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the major and their Prerequisites.

The Honors Program

Honor students in the Department of Health and Human Performance will be provided with enriching experiences that foster their academic growth. These students will be granted numerous opportunities to engage in a variety of activities, both on and off-campus that will enhance their professional and intellectual development. Opportunities for engagement may include collaborative activities with faculty members in the Department and other professionals within the health, physical education, and sport management fields. The following are requirements for Honor students in the Department:
Eligibility
- Must possess a 3.0 Grade Point Average
- Must obtain and maintain membership in Phi Epsilon Kappa Fraternity

Requirements
- Must participate in the Department’s student majors organization
- Must obtain and maintain membership in a professional organization of his or her choice
- Must attend at least one approved conference for a professional organization in his or her discipline
- Must participate in collaborative opportunities offered by the Department, including workshop presentations and professional development activities available through the Department’s Career Network Institute.

Health Education
The goals of the Health Education curriculum are to promote the development of sound health knowledge, practices, and attitudes and to develop students’ ability to work with people of diverse cultural, ethnic, social, and economic backgrounds.

The Health Education Major with an Emphasis in School Health
A Health Education major is required to take 78 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Professional Education Core of 37 credit hours (of which PSY 131 may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements), 26 credit hours of Health Education Requirements (of which BIO 143 may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements), and 15 credit hours of School Health Requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. **If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.** Health Education majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Education Core</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 230 Exploring Teaching as a Career</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 237 Psychology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 239 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 296 Psychology of the Exceptional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 312 Junior Practicum in Secondary Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463 Teaching Internship I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463 Teaching Internship II</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health Education Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 230 Introduction to Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 233 Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 231 Health and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 235 Drugs and Drug Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 338 Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 430 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
School Health Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED 232 Human Sexuality and Family Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 234 Healthful Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 332 Health Education and Physical Activity in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 333 School Health Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 434 Methods and Materials in Teaching Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Community Health Major

A Community Health major is required to take 63 credit hours of courses, of which BIO 143 may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student's advisor and Department Chair. Community Health majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Community Health Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 230 Introduction to Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 231 Health and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 232 Human Sexuality and Family Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 233 Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 234 Healthful Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 235 Drugs and Drug Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 334 Program Planning and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 335 Minority Health Problems and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 336 Death and Dying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 337 Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 338 Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 430 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 433 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 435 Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 436 Health Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 437 Applications in Health Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 438 Social and Behavioral Aspects of Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The School Health Minor

A School Health minor is required to take 19 credit hours of courses, including 16 credit hours of School Health Requirements and 3 credit hours of School Health Electives. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites
School Health minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### School Health Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 312 Junior Practicum in Secondary Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 230 Introduction to Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 234 Healthful Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 332 Health Education &amp; Physical Activity in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 333 School Health Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 434 Methods &amp; Materials in Teaching Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School Health Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED 235 Drugs &amp; Drug Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 231 Health &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 232 Human Sexuality &amp; Family Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 335 Minority Health Problems/Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 336 Death &amp; Dying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Community Health Minor

A Community Health minor is required to take 18 credit hours of courses, including 15 credit hours of Community Health Requirements and 3 credit hours of Community Health Electives. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. **If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.** Community Heath minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### Community Health Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED 233 Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 334 Program Planning &amp; Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 337 Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 435 Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 436 Health Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Community Health Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED 231 Health &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 232 Human Sexuality &amp; Family Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 234 Healthful Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 235 Drugs &amp; Drug Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 335 Minority Health Problems/Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 336 Death &amp; Dying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education
The goals of the Physical Education curriculum are to provide instruction that will promote growth and development in the physical, social, mental, and emotional domains and to create a learning environment that will encourage students to develop positive attitudes, values, and personal qualities that reflect professionalism.

The Physical Education Major, with a Teacher Education Emphasis
A Physical Education major is required to take 91 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Required Professional Education Core of 37 credit hours (of which PSY 131 may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements), 18 credit hours of and 36 credit hours of Physical Education Core Requirements (of which BIO 143 may be used to satisfy General Education Requirements). Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Physical Education majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Education Core</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 230 Exploring Teaching as a Career</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 237 Psychology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 239 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 296 Psychology of the Exceptional</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 312 Junior Practicum in Secondary Education</td>
<td>1 Credit Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463 Teaching Internship I</td>
<td>6 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 463 Teaching Internship II</td>
<td>12 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 230 Foundations of Physical Education &amp; Sport Management</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 335 Methods &amp; Materials of Teaching- Pre-School – 6th Grade Physical Education</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 337 Management of Physical Education &amp; Sport Management</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 338 Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 430 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 431 Methods &amp; Materials of Teaching- 7th – 12th Grade Physical Education</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Physical Education Core</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 224 Methods of Teaching Dance</td>
<td>2 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 232 Psychomotor Development</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 234 Sports Skills &amp; Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 335 Methods &amp; Materials of Teaching: Pre-School - 12th Grade Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 332 Kinesiology &amp; Biomechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 336 Adapted Physical Education Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 341 Measurement and Evaluation in Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 432 Exercise Physiology, Nutrition, and Human Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 434 Methods and Materials in Teaching Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Sport Management Major
A Sport Management major is required to take up to 57 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Sport Management core of 12 credit hours, a General Management Core of 12 to 15 credit hours, depending on Math placement, and a Professional Sports Management core of 30 credit hours. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. **If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.** Sport Management majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

The Sport Management Core
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 337 Management of Physical Education and Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 338 Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 430 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 230 Introduction to Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The General Management Core
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 235 Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 331 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 334 Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 335 Fundamentals of Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Professional Sport Management Core
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPM 233 Sport Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 331 Sport Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 333 Sport Facilities Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 334 Sport Finance and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 339 Sports Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 340 Leadership and Governance in Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 433 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPM 434 Sport and the Law 3 Credit Hours
SPM 435 Sport Sociology and Ethics 3 Credit Hours
SPM 436 Sport Psychology 3 Credit Hours

Recommended Electives
MGT 333 Principles of Management 3 Credit Hours
MGT 334 Human Resource Management 3 Credit Hours
PED 235 Sports Officiating 3 Credit Hours
PED 236 Theory and Practice of Coaching 3 Credit Hours

The Sport Management Minor
A Sport Management minor is required to take 18 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Sport Management core of 15 credit hours, 3 credit hours of Sports Management electives. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Sport Management minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Sports Management Core
PED 230 Foundations of Physical Education and Sport Management 3 Credit Hours
SPM 233 Sport Practicum 3 Credit Hours
SPM 331 Sport Marketing 3 Credit Hours
SPM 433 Internship 3 Credit Hours
SPM 434 Sport and the Law 3 Credit Hours

Sports Management Electives
PED 337 Management of Physical Education & Sport Management 3 Credit Hours
SPM 333 Sport Leadership and Governance 3 Credit Hours
SPM 334 Sport Sociology and Ethics 3 Credit Hours
SPM 339 Sports Information 3 Credit Hours
SPM 436 Sport Psychology 3 Credit Hours

The Physical Education Minor
A Physical Education minor is required to take up to 23 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Physical Education core of 16 credit hours, 3 credit hours of Physical Education electives, some of which include prerequisites. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Physical Education minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.
### Physical Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDU 312 Junior Practicum in Secondary Education</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 234 Sport Skills and Techniques</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 335 Methods and Materials of Teaching Physical Education Pre-School through 6th Grade</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 336 Adapted Physical Education Pedagogy</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 337 Management of Physical Education and Sport Management</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 431 Methods and Materials of Teaching Physical Education 7th through 12th Grade</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 230 Foundation of Physical Education and Sport Management</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 224 Methods of Teaching Dance</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 332 Kinesiology &amp; Biomechanics</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 432 Exercise Physiology, Nutrition and Human Performance</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Sport Coaching Minor

A Sports Coaching minor is required to take 35 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of a Sports Coaching Education core of 26 credit hours, of which BIO 143 may be used to satisfy General Education requirements, and 3 credit hours of Sports Coaching electives. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Sports Coaching minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

#### Sports Coaching Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO 240 Anatomy and Physiology I</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 234 Sports Skills &amp; Techniques</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 236 Theory and Practice of Coaching</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 337 Management of Physical Education and Sport Management</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 437 Athletic Injury Care and Prevention</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPM 233 Sport Practicum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPM 434 Sport and the Law</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sports Coaching Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 235 Sports Officiating</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PED 332 Kinesiology and Biomechanics</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPM 436 Sport Psychology</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Sports Medicine Minor
A Sports Medicine minor is required to take 31 credit hours of courses, of which BIO 143 may be used to satisfy General Education requirements. As a part of these course requirements, students are required to complete 100 hours of clinical observation with a certified athletic trainer (50 hours in PED 237 and 50 hours in PED 437). Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Sports Medicine minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sports Medicine Requirements</th>
<th>4 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 232 Psychomotor Development</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 237 Introduction to Athletic Training</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 332 Kinesiology &amp; Biomechanics</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 432 Exercise Physiology, Nutrition and Human Performance</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 437 Athletic Injury Care and Prevention</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPM 436 Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Exercise and Sport Science Minor
An Exercise and Sport Science minor is required to take up to 28 credit hours of courses, of which BIO 143 may be used to satisfy General Education requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Sports Medicine minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exercise and Sport Science Requirements</th>
<th>4 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 232 Psychomotor Development</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 238 Introduction to Exercise Science</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 332 Kinesiology &amp; Biomechanics</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 341 Measurement and Evaluation in Human Performance</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 432 Exercise Physiology, Nutrition and Human Performance</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Fitness and Wellness Management Minor
A Fitness and Wellness Management minor is required to take 33 credit hours of courses, of which BIO 143 may be used to satisfy General Education requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Fitness and Wellness Management minors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.
# Fitness and Wellness Management Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 231 Health and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 136 Physical Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 239 Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 337 Management of Physical Education and Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 341 Measurement and Evaluation in Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 432 Exercise Physiology, Nutrition and Human Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 438 Program Design in Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Recommended Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 333 – Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 339 Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK

Undergraduate Program

The mission of the undergraduate Social Work Program is to provide students with a liberal arts and social work education that prepares them for graduate school or to enter the job market as competent entry-level generalist practitioners working with individuals, families, small groups, organizations, and communities.

Social Work Honors Program

Eligibility

- The student must declare Social Work as a Major.
- The student must achieve sophomore status.
- The student must complete 9 Credit Hours of required Social Work courses.
- The student must achieve a 3.25 Grade Point Average.

Requirements

- The student must participate in a chapter service project.
- The student must present at a local, state, or national conference.
- The student must be a member of the Social Work Club.
- The student must be a member of the local and national chapter of Phi Alpha Honor Society.
- The student must uphold and honor the core values and ethics of the Social Work profession.

Social Work

The University’s undergraduate Social Work Program has three goals:

- To prepare students for entry-level generalist social work practice at all system levels that affords them the opportunity to use knowledge, skills, values, and ethics
- To prepare students to advocate for policies to ensure social and economic justice and effective service delivery to all at risk and vulnerable populations, both locally and globally
- To prepare students for professional development through course assignments, guest lectures, attendance and participation at professional conferences and through engagement in research

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements, Senior Paper, and senior level proficiency exam. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major and their Prerequisites.

The Department of Social Work is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Applying to the Social Work Major

Students wishing to become a Social Work major must apply to the program for admission. Admissions to the Social Work Department will be held 2 times during the academic year; twice during the fall semester and once during the spring semester.

A complete admissions’ packet must be submitted to the Chair of the Social Work Department at least one week prior to the scheduled interview. For students enrolled in the non-traditional (Metropolitan College) program of study, a complete admissions’ packet must be submitted to the designated social work faculty in the Metropolitan College, who will then forward their admissions’ packet to the Chair of the Social Work Department.

Students will not be granted an admission’s interview unless everything in the requirement section (#1 - 6) has been completed. No exceptions!
Students will not be granted credit for social work courses based on their life experience or previous work experience.

All potential Social Work majors must:

- Successfully complete Social Work 239 with a “C” or better;
- Have a GPA of 2.5 or better; Students with a GPA between 2.0 – 2.49 may be considered for acceptance following a careful review and approval of their complete application packet by the department’s admissions committee (effective January 2013); additional information and/or materials may be required;
- Submit a completed, formal application, provided by the department, following the semester of the completion of Social Work 239;
- Submit two letters of recommendation and a recommendation checklist from two JCSU non-social work faculty members and one letter of recommendation and checklist from a mentor, volunteer/community service supervisor, or employer. The Department will provide the recommendation checklist form;
- Attach a current copy of your unofficial JCSU transcripts to your admissions packet. If you attended previous Universities you will need to attach those transcripts as well;
- Complete a scheduled interview with the Social Work faculty (Admissions Committee).

The Social Work Major
A Social Work major is required to take 122 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of 48 credit hours of Social Work Requirements; 15 credit hours of Social Work Electives; 8 credit hours of Biology Requirements, which may be used to satisfy General Education requirements; 6 Credit Hours of Social Science Requirements, which may be used to satisfy General Education requirements; 6 credit hours of Mathematics Requirements, and 3 credit hours of Economics. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Sport Management majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### Social Work Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 239 Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 330 Institution of Social Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 334 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 335 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 431 Social Work Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 433 Social Work Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 434 Social Work Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 436 Senior Investigative Paper I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 438 Senior Investigative Paper II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 450 Social Work Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 451 Social Work Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 491 Field Experience I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 492 Field Experience II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Social Work Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 234</td>
<td>Introduction of Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 333</td>
<td>Social Work Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 338</td>
<td>Special Topics Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 432</td>
<td>Social Work With Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 437</td>
<td>Community Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biology Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Science Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 131</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 233</td>
<td>Psychology Statistics or MTH 136 Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Economics Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 231</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Masters of Social Work Program

The mission of the Master of Social Work (MSW) program at Johnson C. Smith University (JCSU) is to prepare social work graduates who engage in advanced culturally competent practice with individuals and families, small groups, organizations and communities.

The MSW program at JCSU will prepare graduates who:

- Share a common foundation based on advanced generalist social work practice.
- Demonstrate leadership in culturally competent social work practice.
- Participate in student-faculty opportunities to produce culturally competent research.

Admission Policies and Procedures

Students applying to the MSW program at Johnson C. Smith University must have an undergraduate degree with a liberal arts foundation from a regionally accredited college or university or be in the final semester of completing their degree within the year of application to the MSW program.

Students applying for the MSW program at Johnson C. Smith University must provide:

- official transcript(s) from all undergraduate colleges or universities attended to document that they have an undergraduate degree with a liberal arts foundation from a regionally accredited college or university or be in the final academic year of completing their degree so that they can being the MSW program in the next academic year (Applicants without this credential will not be considered for admission);
- a JCSU Graduate School application;
a written MSW application, including a 3-5 page narrative that describes the strengths, challenges, career goals, experience related to social work, reasons for seeking an MSW, and understanding of cultural diversity and cultural competence;

3 letters of reference to include references (i) from undergraduate faculty and field director (for BSW grads) if the undergraduate degree has been completed within the past 3 years or (ii) references from an employer and other knowledgeable community persons who can speak to the individual’s ability for social work with diverse populations if the undergraduate degree has been completed in 4 or more years.

Any applicant seeking admission to advanced standing must have completed a BSW within the last 5 years from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education or be in the process of completing their BSW degree within the academic year of their application to the MSW program. (Applicants without this credential will not be considered for admission to the advanced standing program.)

Applicants for regular admission to the JCSU MSW program should have a minimum grade average of B (3.0 on a 4.0 scale or the equivalent). All applicants, regardless of grade point average, will have admission packets considered in their entirety.

Students whose grade point average is below a B average:

may be provisionally considered for the MSW two year program based on the Admission Committee review of their entire application packet;

will be required to interview with the MSW faculty to discuss the program and the applicant’s specific interests and abilities within the field;

should address academic issues in written application; and

will be required to maintain a B average in their first year of the program and be granted full admission contingent upon their first year academic performance.

Please note that other applicants may be required to have an interview to discuss their application at the discretion of the Admissions Committee.

The Admissions Committee will review, assess, and recommend students for admission based on identified criteria and using an internal formal rating scale for each identified criterion.

Applications will be divided among the MSW faculty for initial review. The faculty member assigned will review all application material, including academic and non-academic information and references. He or she may contact applicants via telephone to initiate contact and discuss the applicant’s interest in the program. The faculty member will invite applicants to attend the next scheduled open house.

The Admissions Committee will meet to review applications for admission. Upon recommendation by the Admissions Committee, students will be admitted to the two-year program or the advanced standing program. All applicants will be notified by mail of the result of their application.

Any student entering the MSW program may request the opportunity to test out of any of the first year courses, including the summer advanced standing-specific bridge course. Upon request of the student, he or she will be given a comprehensive exam developed by the instructor of the course for which the request is made. Upon demonstrating appropriate mastery of the material, the student will be recognized as having satisfied that course requirement. The student will have an opportunity to take an additional elective to satisfy completion of the required credit hours for the program.

For transfer students who wish to apply to the JSCU MSW program from another graduate social work program the criteria are stated below:

Transfer credits will be considered only from a CSWE accredited MSW program.

Transfer credits of up to 12 hours maximum from the first year curriculum: HBSW, Policy, Research and electives in which a grade of B or better will be considered.

Only courses taken within the past 5 years will be considered.
For any course for which transfer credits are being considered, the student must submit syllabi, written materials, copies of tests, and a letter from the Dean/Program Director indicating that the student left the program in good standing.

The request for transfer credits and supporting materials should be submitted by the student as part of the application packet. MSW degree-seeking students may not take courses elsewhere for transfer credit.

The faculty member with primary teaching responsibility in the curriculum area will review the course material for the course in which the transfer credits are being considered and recommend to the Admissions Committee whether the course is equivalent to that offered by JCSU.

The University offers both a two-year program and an advanced standing program for the MSW. The two-year program is for individuals who have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited college or university in a discipline other than social work and for those who completed a BSW more than five years prior to their application to the MSW program. The advanced standing curriculum is for individuals who have completed a BSW within the five years prior to their application for the MSW program.

The Two-Year Masters in Social Work Program
A student completing the two-year Masters in Social Work is required to take 60 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of 51 credit hours of Social Work Requirements; 9 credit hours of Social Work Electives.

### Social Work Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 602</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 603</td>
<td>Social Problems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 604</td>
<td>Human Behavior and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 605</td>
<td>Human Behavior and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 606</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 607</td>
<td>Social Work Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 608</td>
<td>Generalist Practice with Individuals, Families,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Groups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 609</td>
<td>Generalist Practice with Organizations and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 611</td>
<td>Field I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 612</td>
<td>Field II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 706</td>
<td>Applied Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 707</td>
<td>Applied Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 708</td>
<td>Advanced Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 709</td>
<td>Advanced Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 710</td>
<td>Advanced Practice III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 711</td>
<td>Field III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 712</td>
<td>Field IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Work Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 701</td>
<td>Black Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Advanced Standing Social Work Program
A student completing the Advanced Standing Masters in Social Work is required to take 39 credit hours of courses. These courses consist of 30 credit hours of Social Work Requirements; 9 credit hours of Social Work Electives.

### Social Work Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 602 Introduction to Cultural Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 607 Social Work Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 610 Bridge Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 706 Applied Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 707 Applied Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 708 Advanced Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 709 Advanced Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 710 Advanced Practice III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 711 Field III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 712 Field IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Work Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 701 Black Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 702 Social Work With Immigrants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 703 Critical Theory for Social Work Practice and Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The College of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) prepares students to enter professional life as informed citizens who are able to communicate effectively, think critically, and demonstrate competence in their field of study. The College endeavors to acquaint students with the substance and methodology of the natural sciences and offers programs that combine Liberal Studies with specialized career-oriented training to prepare them for entry-level positions in education and industry immediately upon graduation. Additionally, students are provided opportunities to sharpen their analytical skills and to further develop leadership and interpersonal skills essential to professional career success. Students may major in:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science/Information Systems
- Computer Engineering
- Information Systems Engineering
- Mathematics
- Mathematics with a concentration in Pre-
- Mathematical Finance
THE DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The Department provides programs for earned Bachelor of Science Degrees in the following areas:

- Information Systems Engineering (ISE)
- Computer Science/Information Systems (CS/IS)
- Computer Engineering (CE)
- Computer Engineering
- Computer Science
- Cyber Security
- Bioinformatics

The Department offers Minors in the following areas:

Each Department program may be completed in four years each if the student has the required Prerequisites. The programs are offered to prepare students for competitive careers and graduate school opportunities in a wide spectrum of the Information Technology profession, including software, hardware, programming, systems analysis, computer networking, telecommunications, robotics and automatic control systems, digital signal processing (DSP), information systems, and digital/analog electronics.

A major in Computer Engineering consists of 80 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 126 is required for graduation.

A major in Computer Science/Information Systems consists of 78 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 124 is required for graduation.

A major in Information Systems Engineering consists of 77 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 123 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements (Liberal Studies Program of 46 credit hours) and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major and their Prerequisites.

Honors Program

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers an Honors Program for students who satisfy the following requirements:

Eligibility
- Have an overall GPA 3.2 or better
- Have a GPA of 3.5 or better in all courses required for the Major

Requirements
- Participate in a scientific research experience on or off-campus
- Make one scientific presentation at an off-campus event or professional meeting or conference
- Complete a Senior Investigative Paper and receive a grade of B or better.

Upon completion of these requirements, a student may graduate with Honors based on the judgment of the Computer Science and Engineering Department faculty.

The Computer Engineering (CE) Major

A Computer Engineering major is required to take 80 credit hours of courses, 11 of which can be applied to the Liberal Studies requirements. These courses consist of 21 credit hour Computer Science core, 27 credit hours of Computer Engineering requirements; 6 credit hours of Restricted Electives; and 26 Credit Hours of Additional Required Courses, some of which may be used for General Education requirements. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with
the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Computer Engineering majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### Computer Science Core (21 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 138</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 430</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231</td>
<td>Computer Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 232</td>
<td>Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 234</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333</td>
<td>Computer Organization and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Engineering Requirements (27 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 330</td>
<td>Logic and Digital Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 331</td>
<td>Circuit Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 332</td>
<td>Foundations of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 334</td>
<td>Electronic Measurements and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 335</td>
<td>Circuit Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 432</td>
<td>Electronics Circuits Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 433</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing (DSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 434</td>
<td>Advanced Electronics Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 438</td>
<td>Advanced Logic and Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restricted Electives (Students select 6 Credit Hours from this list)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 435</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 439</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 331</td>
<td>Application Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 334</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 335</td>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 339</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 432</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 433</td>
<td>Explorations in Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 437</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>Database Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Required Courses (26 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231 Calculus I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours (can also count as Liberal Studies Math Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 232 Calculus II</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 333 Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 336 Introductory Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 433 Math for Scientists and Engineers or MTH 434 Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 243 Mechanics</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours (also counts in the Liberal Studies Natural Sciences Pillar)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 244 Electrodynamics</td>
<td>4 Credit Hours (also counts in the Liberal Studies Natural Sciences Pillar)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Computer Science/Information Systems (CS/IS) Major
A Computer Science/Information Systems major is required to take 78 credit hours of courses, 3 of which can be applied to the Liberal Studies requirements. These courses consist of 21 credit hour Computer Science core, 21 credit hours of Computer Science Requirements; 18 credit hours of Restricted Electives; and 12 Credit Hours of Mathematics Requirements, some of which may be used for General Education requirements. **If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.** Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Computer Science/Information Systems majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

**Computer Science Core (21 Credit Hours)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 138 Introduction to Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 430 Senior Project</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231 Computer Programming I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 232 Programming II</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 234 Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333 Computer Organization and Architecture</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439 Data Communications</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Science Requirements (21 Credit Hours)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 233 Introduction to Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 238 Introduction to Information Security</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 330 Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 331 Application Programming</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 334 Operating Systems</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 335 Internet Programming</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438 Database Processing</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Accounting, Business, Management, and Marketing Requirements (18 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 235 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 236 Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 330 Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 231 Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 333 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 331 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restricted Electives (Select 12 Credit Hours from this list)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 439 Special Topics in Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 230 Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 330 Logic and Digital Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 437 Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 432 Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 435 Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 339 Bioinformatics Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 433 Explorations in Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435 Bioinformatics Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 232 Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics Requirements (6 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 136 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231 Calculus I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours (can also count as Liberal Studies Math Foundation Requirement)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Information Systems Engineering (ISE) Major

An Information Systems Engineering major is required to take 77 credit hours of courses, 11 of which can be applied to the Liberal Studies requirements. These courses consist of 21 credit hour Computer Science core, 27 credit hours of Computer Science Requirements; 12 credit hours of Restricted Electives; and 20 Credit Hours of Mathematics and Physics Requirements, some of which may be used for General Education requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Information Systems Engineering majors must also complete the following coursework and earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### Computer Science Core (21 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 138 Introduction to Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 430 Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231 Computer Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 232</td>
<td>Programming II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 234</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333</td>
<td>Computer Organization and Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Science Requirements (27 Credit Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 330</td>
<td>Logic and Digital Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 331</td>
<td>Circuit Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 332</td>
<td>Foundations of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 334</td>
<td>Electronic Measurements and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 335</td>
<td>Circuit Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 432</td>
<td>Electronics Circuits Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 431</td>
<td>Application Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 433</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>Database Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restricted Electives (Select 12 Credit Hours from this list)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 433</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing (DSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 434</td>
<td>Advanced Electronics Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 435</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 436</td>
<td>Automatic Control and Robotics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 438</td>
<td>Advanced Logic and Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 439</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 335</td>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 336</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 339</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 433</td>
<td>Explorations in Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 437</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics and Physics Requirements (17 Credit Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 136</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Credit Hours (can also count as Liberal Studies Math Foundation Requirement)
**Minors in the Computer Science and Engineering Department**

Each minor consists of 6 courses, totaling 18-19 hours. The required courses may have prerequisites or corequisites that are not included in the total hours. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. See the course descriptions for these prerequisites and/or corequisites.

### The Computer Science Minor

A Minor in Computer Science consists of at least 18 hours of Computer Science courses, including 12 credit hours of required courses, and 6 credit hours of Computer Science Electives. A list of Recommended Electives follows.

**Computer Science Minor Requirements (12 Credit Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231</td>
<td>Computer Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 232</td>
<td>Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 334</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Science Recommended Electives (select 6 or more Credit Hours from this list)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 330</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 331</td>
<td>Application Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 436</td>
<td>Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>Database Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Computer Engineering Minor

A Minor in Computer Engineering requires 18 credit hours, consisting of 15 credit hours of Computer Engineering Requirements and 3 credit hours of Computer Engineering Electives. A list of Recommended Electives follows.

**Computer Engineering Requirements (15 Credit Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 138</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 330</td>
<td>Logic and Digital Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 331</td>
<td>Circuit Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 332</td>
<td>Foundations of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 334</td>
<td>Electronic Measurements and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Engineering Recommended Electives (select 3 credit hours from this list)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 432</td>
<td>Electronics Circuits Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 433</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing (DSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 435 Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 436 Automatic Control and Robotics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 438 Advanced Logic and Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 439 Special Topics in Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Bioinformatics Minor**  
A Minor in Bioinformatics requires 19 Credit Hours: 13 credit hours of Bioinformatics Requirements and 6 credit hours of Restricted Electives. A list of Recommended Electives follows.

**Bioinformatics Requirements (13 Credit Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 336/CSC 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 339 Bioinformatics Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 438 Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bioinformatics Restricted Electives (select 6 credit hours from this list)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 433 Explorations in Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435 Bioinformatics Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 434 Introduction to Pharmacogenomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 438 Advanced Logic and Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439 Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Cyber Security Minor**  
A Minor in Cyber Security requires 18 Credit Hours: 9 credit hours of Cybersecurity Requirements and 9 credit hours of Restricted Electives.

**Cybersecurity Requirements (9 Credit Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 238 Introduction to Information Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 332 Computer Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 431 Computer and Network Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cybersecurity Restricted Electives (Select 9 credit hours from this list)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 433 Digital Signal Processing (DSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333 Computer Organization and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 334 Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 335 Internet Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 430 Risk Analysis and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 434 Network Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439 Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS

The Department provides programs for earned Bachelor of Science Degrees in the following areas:

Mathematics
Mathematics, with a concentration in Pre-Mathematical Finance

The Department offers Minors in the following areas:

Biology
Chemistry
Mathematics

Students who are interested in being more competitive for entrance to graduate school or professional scientific programs (i.e., Medical or Dental School) may wish to consider a double Major in Biology and Chemistry.

A major in Mathematics consists of 58 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

A major in Mathematics, with a concentration in Pre-Mathematical Finance consists of 85 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 126 is required for graduation.

A major in Biology consists of 71 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 123 is required for graduation.

A major in Chemistry consists of 59 program credit hours. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 122 is required for graduation.

A double major in Biology and Chemistry consists of 91-95 program credit hours, depending on course choices. In addition, all students must take 46 Credit Hours of Liberal Studies courses, and at least 6 elective hours. A minimum of 130 is required for graduation.

Students must comply with all University requirements for graduation, including the General Education requirements (Liberal Studies Program of 46 credit hours) and Senior Paper. The student must earn at least a grade of C in the required courses for the Major and their Prerequisites.

MATHEMATICS

The Mathematics curriculum supports the University’s mission to provide an outstanding education to a diverse group of talented and highly motivated students from various ethnic, socio-economic, and geographical backgrounds. In this role, the Mathematics programs provide basic skills in Mathematics for the general student body, intermediate and advanced skills for students in other Majors, and an in-depth program for Majors in Mathematics and Mathematics with concentration in Pre-Mathematical Finance.

The two Major programs lead to Bachelor of Science Degrees in Mathematics and Mathematics with a concentration in Pre-Mathematical Finance.

Mathematics Placement

Students entering the University for a major with a specific math requirement without college-level mathematics credit will typically enroll in Mathematics 131 unless Advanced Placement Credit is granted. A placement test is given each semester to all entering students prior to registration. The performance on this test may require a student to take MTH 130 prior to entering MTH 131, or it may allow the student to enroll in MTH 137 or a higher course. Students not planning on a major with a specific math requirement may satisfy the math requirement of the Liberal Studies program by taking MTH 133. Prospective Mathematics Majors who do not have a sound and workable
background in algebra and trigonometry may be required to take Pre-Calculus I and II (MTH 137 and 138) as prerequisite courses before starting the Calculus sequence.

**Early Mathematics Honors Certificate**
The requirements for an Early Mathematics Honors Certificate must be completed in the first four semesters of enrollment. These are:

- Be selected for Honors Mathematics sections in introductory courses based on Mathematics placement and demonstrated interest
- Complete two Honors sections of Mathematics courses with an average of 3.0 or higher (At least one course must be at the 200 level)
- Participate in an established Mathematics club and/or Mathematics honor society.
- Upon completion of the requirements, a student may receive a Dean’s Certificate for Honors in Early Mathematics. Students completing three courses in Mathematics with this average may receive a Dean’s Certificate for High Honors in Early Mathematics.

**Mathematics Honors Degree**

**Eligibility**

- Have an overall GPA 3.0 or better
- Complete the Calculus sequence, Introductory Linear Algebra, and Introductory Abstract Algebra with a GPA of 3.3 or better before being selected for participation in the Mathematics Honors Degree Program
- Be recommended by a Department faculty member
- Be selected to the program by a committee appointed by the Department

**Requirements**

- Complete an Honors project in one of the following courses: MTH 430 Topics in Analysis, MTH 432 History and Foundations of Math, or MTH 439 Topics in Algebra for Mathematics majors. A committee appointed by the Department must approve each project. Students must do the project associated with the course to receive Honors credit
- Successfully complete a written Honors Project Report and successfully defend the project in an oral presentation
- Participate in an established Mathematics club and/or scientific honor society.

Upon completion of the requirements, a student may graduate with Mathematics Honors or Mathematics High Honors based on the judgment of the Mathematics faculty.

**The Mathematics Major**

A Mathematics major is required to take 58 credit hours of courses, 11 of which can be applied to the Liberal Studies requirements. These courses consist of up to 34 credit hours of Mathematics Core Requirements, 15 credit hours of Mathematics Requirements, and 9 credit hours of Mathematics Electives. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. **If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.** Mathematics majors must also earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Mathematics majors may take PHY 243-244 as courses under the Natural Sciences pillar of the liberal studies program (including as part of the six hours students may select from all of the Pillars). MTH 231 or 232 can be counted as meeting the Core Mathematics requirement.

Both Mathematics and Mathematics Education Majors are required to develop a Senior Investigative Paper. Its formal development begins when the student has reached senior standing and completed both the core 200 and 300
level courses in Mathematics and the Liberal Studies requirements in rhetoric and speech. The Senior Investigative Paper in Mathematics and Mathematics Education is written and presented while enrolled in MTH 411 and 412.

### Mathematics Core (34 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231 Computer Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231 Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 232 Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 331 Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 332 Calculus IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 333 Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 335 Introductory Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 336 Introductory Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 411 Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 412 Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 414 Preparation for Standardized Testing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 432 History and Foundations of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 243 Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics Requirements (15 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 311 Junior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 312 Junior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 430 Topics in Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 434 Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 439 Topics in Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 244 Electrodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics Electives

Students select 9 credit hours of Mathematics Electives from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 232 Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 234 Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 330 Modern Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 334 Probability and Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 442 Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 462 Topics in Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 497, 498, 499 Special Topics</td>
<td>1, 2, or 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Mathematics with Pre-Math Finance Concentration Major

A Mathematics with Pre-Math Finance Concentration major is required to take 85 credit hours of courses, 11 of which can be applied to the Liberal Studies requirements. These courses consist of up to 3 credit hours of Mathematics Core Requirements, 15 credit hours of Mathematics Requirements, and 9 credit hours of Mathematics Electives. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department
Chair. **If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.** Mathematics with Pre-Math Finance Concentration majors must also earn at least a grade of C in each course.

### Mathematics Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 231</td>
<td>Computer Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 331</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 332</td>
<td>Calculus IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 333</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 335</td>
<td>Introductory Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 336</td>
<td>Introductory Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 411</td>
<td>Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 412</td>
<td>Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 414</td>
<td>Preparation for Standardized Testing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 243</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 311</td>
<td>Junior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 312</td>
<td>Junior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 430</td>
<td>Topics in Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 434</td>
<td>Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 439</td>
<td>Topics in Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 244</td>
<td>Electrodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 232</td>
<td>Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 234</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 330</td>
<td>Modern Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 442</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 462</td>
<td>Topics in Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 497, 498, 499</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1, 2, or 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pre-Finance Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 235</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 236</td>
<td>Introduction to Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 330</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Mathematics Minor
A Mathematics minor is required to take a minimum of 24 credit hours of courses. These courses include 18 credit hours of Mathematics Minor Requirements, which includes 6 credit hours of Prerequisites that may be satisfied by placement; and an additional 6 credit hours of 200-level and above Mathematics courses, excluding any Mathematics Education courses. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Mathematics minors must also earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Mathematics Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231 Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 232 Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 333 Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 336 Introductory Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Science
The Department awards Bachelor of Science Degrees in Biology and Chemistry.

Entering freshmen majoring in one of the sciences are required to take an entrance exam prior to their admission to the major curriculum. This exam is prepared and graded by JCSU Science faculty, and the results discussed with each student. Final placement is decided by the Chair after due consideration of student performance on the entrance exam, discussion with other Science faculty, and possible consideration of other factors such as SAT scores and high school grades.

Natural Science Courses
There are a number of course offerings that come under the general heading of NSC. NSC 218-9, 318-9, 419, and 429 are courses taken by Science majors in fulfilling the Senior Investigative Paper requirement.

Biology Honors Degree

Eligibility
- Have an overall GPA of 3.3 or higher
- Have a GPA of 3.3 or higher in all courses required for the major

Requirements
- Participate in a scientific research experience on or off-campus
- Make one scientific presentation at an off-campus event or professional meeting or conference
- Complete a Senior Investigative Paper rated at the Honors level by the Department
- Participate in an established Biology club and/or scientific honor society.
Upon completing the requirements to the satisfaction of the faculty, a student may graduate with Honors or High Honors based on the judgment of the Biology Faculty.

The Biology Major
Given the fast-changing and broad nature of the biological sciences, the Biology Major is designed to provide students with flexibility in pursuing their interests and long-term educational and career goals. Students receive rigorous individualized advisement from their Major advisor in choosing core and advanced Biology courses will best fit their needs.

Biology majors may take BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I, BIO 144 Introduction to Biology II, CHE 111 General Chemistry Laboratory and CHE 131 General Chemistry I, CHE 112 General Chemistry Laboratory II and CHE 132 General Chemistry Laboratory, PHY 241 General Physics, and/or PHY 242 General Physics II as courses under the Natural Sciences pillar of the liberal studies program (including as the six hours students may select from all of the pillars). MTH 231 Calculus I or MTH 232 Calculus II can be counted as meeting the Core Mathematics requirement.

A Biology major is required to take a minimum of 71 credit hours of courses; as noted above, 13 hours of this may count towards the Liberal Studies requirements. These courses include an 8 credit hour Introductory Core; between 12 and 16 credit hours of Biology Core courses, which must include at least one course from the Cell and Molecular Biology, Organismal Biology, and Population Biology categories; a minimum of 9 credit hours, consisting of three BIO or appropriate approved courses at or above the 300 level; 7 credit hours of Seminar Requirements; 21 credit hours of Chemistry Requirements; 6 credit hours of Mathematics, and 8 credit hours Physics Requirements. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. Biology majors must also earn at least a grade of C in each course.

**Introductory Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 144 Introduction to Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biology Core**

Students will select one course from each of the cores and one additional course drawn from any of the cores (12-16 hours):

**Cell and Molecular Biology Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 241 Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organismal Biology Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 245 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 249 Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 247 Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 248 Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340 Integrated Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Population Biology Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 242 Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Biology Requirement
Biology majors must complete three courses at or above the 300 level, chosen in consultation with an advisor, that are not used to satisfy other major requirements. These courses may include non-BIO courses if approved by the advisor.

Seminar Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC 218</td>
<td>Sophomore Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 219</td>
<td>Sophomore Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 318</td>
<td>Junior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 319</td>
<td>Junior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 429</td>
<td>Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 419</td>
<td>Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 112</td>
<td>General Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 131</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 222</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 231</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 333</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II or MTH 438 Biostatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physics Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 241</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 242</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Higher Level Physics courses may be used as substitutes for these courses.

Additional Recommended Courses
Additional courses may be recommended by the Major advisor in order for a student to meet requirements for graduate and professional programs or for a particular job market of interest to the student.

The Biology Minor
A Biology minor is required to take a minimum of 18 credit hours of courses. These courses include an 8 credit hour Introductory Core; and an additional 10 credit hours of Biology courses above the 100 level, which may require additional Prerequisites. Please note that NSC 218 Sophomore Seminar I, NSC 219 Sophomore Seminar II, NSC 318 Junior Seminar I, NSC 319 Junior Seminar II, NSC 419 Senior Seminar II, and NSC 429 Senior Seminar I may not be used to qualify for a Biology Minor. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated,
they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Biology minors must also earn at least a grade of C in each course.

**Introductory Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 144 Introduction to Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Bioinformatics Minor**

A Minor in Bioinformatics requires 19 Credit Hours: 13 credit hours of Bioinformatics Requirements and 6 credit hours of Restricted Electives. A list of Recommended Electives follows. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 336/CSC 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 339 Bioinformatics Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 438 Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bioinformatics Restricted Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 433 Explorations in Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435 Bioinformatics Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 434 Introduction to Pharmacogenomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 438 Advanced Logic and Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439 Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Required Courses and Prerequisites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 137 Precalculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 138 Precalculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231 Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Engineering Recommended Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 241 Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 341 Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 422 Laboratory Projects in Biology (with a topic in Bioinformatics/Genomics)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 430 Research Problems in Biology (with a topic in Bioinformatics/Genomics)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 422 Laboratory Projects in Chemistry (with a topic in Bioinformatics/Genomics)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 430 Laboratory Projects in Chemistry(with a topic in Bioinformatics/Genomics)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 430 Senior Investigative Project (in a topic on Bioinformatics/Genomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MTH 415-416, Independent Study (with a topic in Bioinformatics/Genomics) 1 Credit Hour

Chemistry Honors Degree

Eligibility
- Have an overall GPA of 3.3 or higher
- Have a GPA of 3.3 or higher in all courses required for the major

Requirements
- Participate in a scientific research experience on or off-campus
- Make one scientific presentation at an off-campus event or professional meeting or conference
- Complete a Senior Investigative Paper rated at the Honors level by the Department
- Participate in an established Chemistry club and/or scientific honor society.

Upon completing the requirements to the satisfaction of the faculty, a student may graduate with Chemistry Honors or Chemistry High Honors based on the judgment of the Chemistry Faculty.

The Chemistry Major

A Chemistry major is required to take up to 59 credit hours of courses. These courses include 35 credit hours of Chemistry Requirements; 7 credit hours of Seminar Requirements; up to 9 credit hours of Mathematics, which includes 6 credit hours of Prerequisites that may be satisfied by placement; and 8 credit hours Physics Requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Chemistry majors must also earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Chemistry majors may take CHE 111 General Chemistry Laboratory and CHE 131 General Chemistry I, CHE 112 General Chemistry Laboratory II and CHE 132 General Chemistry Laboratory, PHY 241 General Physics, and/or PHY 242 General Physics II as courses under the Natural Sciences pillar of the Liberal Studies program (including as the six hours students may select from all of the pillars). MTH 231 Calculus I or MTH 232 Calculus II can be counted as meeting the Liberal Core Mathematics requirement.

Chemistry Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111 General Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>1 Credit Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 112 General Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>1 Credit Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 131 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 221 Organic Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>2 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 222 Organic Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>2 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 231 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 333 Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 325 Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis Laboratory I</td>
<td>2 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 326 Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis Laboratory II</td>
<td>2 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 335</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 336</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 423</td>
<td>Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 424</td>
<td>Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 431</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 432</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seminar Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC 218</td>
<td>Sophomore Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 219</td>
<td>Sophomore Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 318</td>
<td>Junior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 319</td>
<td>Junior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 429</td>
<td>Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 419</td>
<td>Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 232</td>
<td>Calculus II or MTH 438 Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 241</td>
<td>General Physics I and PHY 242 General Physics II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 243</td>
<td>Mechanics and PHY 244 Electrodynamics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Chemistry Minor**

A Chemistry minor is required to take a minimum of 34 credit hours of courses. These courses include 8 credit hours of Chemistry Requirements, which requires a minimum of three credit hours of Mathematics Prerequisites; 12 credit hours of additional Chemistry courses; and 8 credit hours of Physics courses, which require a minimum of 6 credit hours or Mathematics Prerequisites. Please note that NSC 218 Sophomore Seminar I, NSC 219 Sophomore Seminar II, NSC 318 Junior Seminar I, NSC 319 Junior Seminar II, NSC 419 Senior Seminar II, and NSC 429 Senior Seminar I may not be used to qualify for a Biology Minor. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Chemistry minors must also earn at least a grade of C in each course counted in the minor.

**Chemistry Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 112</td>
<td>General Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 131</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHE 132 General Chemistry II 3 Credit Hours

Mathematics Prerequisites
MTH 137 Precalculus I 3 Credit Hours
MTH 138 Precalculus II 3 Credit Hours

The Biology and Chemistry Double Major
A Biology and Chemistry double major is required to take a between 91 and 95 credit hours of courses. These courses include an 8 credit hour Introductory Biology Core; between 12 and 16 credit hours of Biology Core courses, which must include at least one course from the Cell and Molecular Biology, Organismal Biology, and Population Biology categories; a minimum of 9 credit hours, consisting of three BIO or appropriate approved courses at or above the 300 level; 7 credit hours of Seminar Requirements; 35 credit hours of Chemistry Requirements; up to 9 credit hours of Mathematics, which includes 6 credit hours of Prerequisites that may be satisfied by placement; 8 credit hours Physics Requirements; and 3 credit hours of Computer Science Requirements. Other courses may be deemed appropriate with the approval of the student’s advisor and Department Chair. If students place into courses lower than the starting courses indicated, they will have to take additional hours to meet these prerequisites. Course prerequisites are described in the course descriptions. Biology and Chemistry double majors must also earn at least a grade of C in each course.

Biology and Chemistry double majors may take BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I, BIO 144 Introduction to Biology II, CHE 111 General Chemistry Laboratory and CHE 131 General Chemistry I, CHE 112 General Chemistry Laboratory II and CHE 132 General Chemistry Laboratory, PHY 241 General Physics, and/or PHY 242 General Physics II as courses under the Natural Sciences pillar of the liberal studies program (including as the six hours students may select from all of the pillars). MTH 231 Calculus I or MTH 232 Calculus II can be counted as meeting the Core Mathematics requirement.

Introductory Biology Core
BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I 4 Credit Hours
BIO 144 Introduction to Biology II 4 Credit Hours

Biology Core
Cell and Molecular Biology
BIO 241 Cell Biology 4 Credit Hours
BIO 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics 3 Credit Hours

Organismal Biology
BIO 245 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4 Credit Hours
BIO 249 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4 Credit Hours
BIO 247 Zoology 4 Credit Hours
BIO 248 Botany 4 Credit Hours
BIO 340 Integrated Physiology

Population Biology
BIO 242 Ecology 4 Credit Hours
Advanced Biology Requirement
Biology majors must complete three courses at or above the 300 level, chosen in consultation with an advisor, that are not used to satisfy other major requirements. These courses may include non-BIO courses if approved by the advisor.

Chemistry Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 112</td>
<td>General Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 131</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 221</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 222</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 231</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 333</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 325</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis Laboratory I</td>
<td>2 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 326</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis Laboratory II</td>
<td>2 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 335</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 336</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 423</td>
<td>Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 424</td>
<td>Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 411</td>
<td>Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 412</td>
<td>Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 431</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 432</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seminar Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC 218</td>
<td>Sophomore Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 219</td>
<td>Sophomore Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 318</td>
<td>Junior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 319</td>
<td>Junior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 429</td>
<td>Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 419</td>
<td>Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 231</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physics Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 241 General Physics I and PHY 242 General Physics II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 243 Mechanics and PHY 244 Electrodynamics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any Computer Science course above the CSC 131 level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physics

The courses in Physics are designed to train those who plan to pursue Engineering, Math, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biology, or a Health profession. Additionally, these courses are designed to provide a general knowledge in the modern fields of descriptive and quantitative experimental physics.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES IN THE SCIENCES

Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, and Pre-Pharmacy Preparation

JCSU offers all courses required for preparation for medical, dental, pharmacy, and other allied health schools. A student may major in any area of study, but the University recommends a Major in Biology or Chemistry. The following Science courses are usually the minimum required for admittance to most medical schools: Biology, two semesters; Chemistry (general and organic), four semesters; and Physics, two semesters. Other specific courses are required by some medical schools. Academic advisors will aid students in arranging their programs.

THE METROPOLITAN COLLEGE

Metropolitan College includes four administrative units: the Adult Degree Program, E-Learning, the Biddle Institute, and the Center for Applied Leadership and Community Development. These programs are designed to meet the unique learning needs of both traditional and non-traditional learners. In addition, the college has four academic divisions: Computation and Technology; Public Leadership Studies; Rhetoric and Culture; and Social and Organizational Sciences.

THE ADULT DEGREE PROGRAM

The Adult Degree Program is designed for students who are at least 25 years old. Schedules and instructional methodologies are designed to provide flexibility to accommodate working students. Degrees offered include: Criminology, Social Work, and Business Administration. These degree programs are offered in concert with the other academic colleges of the university. Specialized certifications and special interest classes are also offered through the college.

The adult degree program schedule is divided into terms beginning in August. Adult degree students must take the majority of their classes in the evening program. Students enrolled in the adult degree program may take classes in the traditional day program; however, the number of credit hours taken may not exceed the number of hours taken in the evening program during a given semester. Conversely, traditional day students may take classes within the adult degree program if seats are vacant. Enrollment in nontraditional classes will be available to traditional students one week prior to the start of the term. Students must have advisor’s approval to add a course.

Interested individuals can get an application by logging on to www.metropolitancollege.jcsu.edu or contacting the Metropolitan College directly by calling 704-378-1253. The non-refundable $25 application fee may be paid by money order or certified check. Online applicants may pay with credit or debit cards.

Applicants must also submit copies of official transcripts from any high school and/or college previously attended. Applicants with military history must submit a DD214 or a Notice of Basic Eligibility form.

Other application items include:

- A personal statement highlighting accomplishments and goals
COURSE CURRICULA

- A letter of recommendation
- A Resumé.

Note: The University reserves the right to modify these requirements.

Upon receipt of the completed application and the accompanying application fee, admissions processing will begin immediately. The student will be notified in writing of his/her admission status. If approved, the student will be scheduled to participate in a Metropolitan College Introduction/Registration session with an Enrollment Specialist. During this orientation, students may request an addendum that outlines the Metropolitan College adult degree program specifically.

THE TRANSFER APPLICATION PROCESS

Transfer students should submit the following to the Metropolitan College

- A completed application for admissions
- Official transcripts from all previously attended college or universities
- Submission of official final transcript
- Personal statement highlighting accomplishments and goals
- Letter of Recommendation
- Resumé

Please refer to the Transfer Students Section of this catalog for additional information.

METROPOLITAN COLLEGE FEE SCHEDULE FOR 2014-2015

The fees and charges listed below are applicable to all students enrolled in the adult degree program for the 2014-2015 Academic Year, to include summer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Per Credit Hour Per Term</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Lab/Technology Fee Per Term</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Decal Per Semester</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Course Fee</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAYMENTS

Total term fees and charges are due and payable in full on or before the start of classes each term.

Payments should be made no less than two weeks prior to the due date or paid in person at the time of registration. Students are strongly urged to pay in advance to reduce the registration process time. Remittance of money for school expenses can be made by credit card or debit card on-line, certified check, or money order payable to “Johnson C. Smith University.” The University does not accept personal checks. Payments can be made online at www.jcsu.edu or mailed to: Business Office, Johnson C. Smith University, 100 Beatties Ford Rd., Charlotte, NC 28216.

Any student desiring an installment arrangement should contact the Business Office for available plans. The Office of Financial Aid will provide information regarding student loans.

PLACEMENT TESTS

All Metropolitan College adult degree students are encouraged to take a math placement test; a writing assessment is offered as a courtesy because Johnson C. Smith University emphasizes writing in its degree programs. Appointments are scheduled with the Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) at 704-378-1114.
E-LEARNING

*JCSU e-Campus* is the University’s electronic instructional platform. Courses are offered in online and hybrid formats. Supplemental electronic resources may be made available for on-ground courses through e-Campus. A convenience fee of $125 is charged for all online and hybrid courses.

PUBLIC LEADERSHIP

JCSU is committed to developing a Public Leadership platform that develops public leaders who make a positive difference in their organizations and the communities for the people they serve. Public Leadership provides leadership and management training grounded in research and practical knowledge, creates collaborative networks among public leaders, and delivers expert leadership development based on state-of-the-art public management policies and leadership practices. This planned program explores leadership and citizenship as well as contemporary approaches to the theory and practice of civic engagement in both democratic and non-democratic societies. Students learn by doing as they participate in required leadership labs and activities.

THE BIDDLE INSTITUTE

The Biddle Institute is comprised of traditional students who have not declared a Major and freshmen whose admissions profile denotes non-cognitive indicators for college success.

UNDECLARED MAJORS

A Major consists of a set of prescribed courses in a field of study, administered primarily by one Department. Successful completion of Major classes, General Education courses, and electives leads to Degree attainment. Students who have not declared a Major will be advised in the Biddle Institute through the Academic Center of Excellence (ACE).

The Academic Center for Excellence Advising Program

The mission of the Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) Advising Program is to assist exploratory students in developing and implementing meaningful plans for achieving educational and life goals.

Using a proactive, intrusive advising approach, ACE advisors help students:

- Clarify values, identify strengths, assess interests, and choose a Major
- Develop a meaningful, educational plan to achieve academic and life goals
- Select courses and prepare for registration
- Connect with campus resources
- Become aware of effective approaches to academic study
- Understand University policies and procedures.

The role of the ACE advisor is to help students understand the value of a liberal arts education, provide information, and show students how to access the many educational resources available to them. Integral to the ACE mission is providing faculty and staff advisors with comprehensive advisor training and development to assist their advisees in achieving their goals.

THE BIDDLE FRESHMAN PROGRAM (BFP)

The Biddle Freshman Program (BFP) is comprised of freshmen students who receive enhanced support to ensure successful matriculation. SAT/ACT scores, GPA, and non-cognitive indicators such as persistence and engagement are considered when determining the eligibility of a student to participate in this program.

BFP students are advised through the Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) and academically supported by dedicated faculty and staff who are a part of the Biddle Institute. Additionally, students may receive academic assistance through the University’s tutorial services offered through the Writing Studio and the Math Lab.

- BFP participants take a limited number of credit hours during their first two semesters at JCSU. Typical BFP students take 12-13 credit hours, which are drawn from required courses of the Liberal Studies curriculum. Choir and band students are approved to add those classes associated with these activities as necessary.
• BFP students delay declaration of a major until a 2.5 GPA is earned after the first semester or a 2.0 is earned after the second semester.

• BFP participants who fail to obtain a 1.8 GPA or greater after two semesters or 20 credit hours attempted will be dismissed from the University. Continuing BFP students must earn a 2.0 career GPA or better after three semesters in order to continue at the University.

THE SIT LUX SCHOLARS/RESEARCH PROGRAM

The Sit Lux Scholars/Research Program includes first-time freshmen admitted to the university based on non-cognitive and meta-cognitive factors. This select group of students receives enhanced academic support and assistance, and is assigned to intrusive advisors who work very closely with classroom instructors. Sit Lux Scholars also participate in co-curricular activities and are expected to meet specific academic goals during their freshman year at the university. Failure to meet these goals will result in dismissal from the academic program.

• Sit Lux Scholars take a limited number of credit hours during their first two semesters at JCSU. Typical Sit Lux Scholars take 12-13 credit hours, which are drawn from required courses of the Liberal Studies curriculum. Choir and band students are approved to add those classes associated with these activities as necessary.

• Sit Lux Scholars delay declaration of a major until a 2.5 GPA is earned after the first semester or a 2.0 is earned after the second semester.

• Sit Lux Scholars who fail to obtain a 1.8 GPA or greater after two semesters or 20 credit hours attempted will be dismissed from the University. Continuing Sit Lux students must earn a 2.0 career GPA or better after three semesters in order to continue at the University.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACCOUNTING (ACC)

ACC 235 Introduction to Financial Accounting
Three credit hours
This course introduces accounting as an information system. The primary focus is on for-profit organizations and the measuring, processing, and communication of financial information for users external to the organizations. Emphasis is placed on recording and reporting financial activities following Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Prerequisite: MTH 132 or higher.

ACC 236 Introduction to Managerial Accounting
Three credit hours
This course introduces the fundamental concepts associated with accounting information that is useful to managers and other individuals working inside the business. Emphasis is placed on providing information to assist managers in their functions of planning, controlling, and decision-making. Prerequisite: ACC 235.

ACC 331 International Accounting
Three credit hours
A study of accounting techniques worldwide and how different techniques affect multinational firms and day-to-day international business practices. Prerequisites: ACC 235 and Junior standing.

ACC 334 Not-for-Profit Accounting
Three credit hours
The study of the procedures of accounting for government and other not-for-profit entities. Prerequisites: ACC 235 and Junior standing.

ACC 335 Intermediate Financial Accounting I
Three credit hours
This is the first of the three-course intermediate accounting sequence. This course focuses on the conceptual framework underlying financial reporting by business enterprises, the processes by which authoritative guidelines are promulgated, integration of the conceptual and computational aspects of income measurement, valuation and reporting problems associated with the accounting cycle, statement preparation, and asset accounting. Prerequisite: ACC 235, MTH 132 or MTH 137.

ACC 336 Intermediate Financial Accounting II
Three credit hours
This is the second course in the three-course intermediate accounting sequence. Focus is on the integration of the conceptual and computational aspects of asset, liability, and stockholders’ equity accounts. Prerequisite: ACC 335.

ACC 337 Intermediate Financial Accounting III
Three credit hours
This is the third course in the three-course intermediate accounting sequence. Focus is on the integration of the conceptual and computational aspects of pensions, leases, income tax, and error correction in financial statements. Prerequisite: ACC 336

ACC 339 Cost Accounting
Three credit hours
The study of basic principles, practices, and procedures of cost accounting including coverage of job order costing, process cost accounting, managerial profit planning and analysis, and budgeting. Prerequisite: ACC 236.

ACC 431 Accounting Information Systems
Three credit hours
An introduction to electronic accounting information processing systems with particular emphasis on internal controls and computer auditing techniques. Prerequisites: ACC 335, CSC 131.

COURSE CURRICULA
ACC 435 Advanced Accounting
Three credit hours
An in-depth study of corporate accounting. Includes an analysis and evaluation of the structure and use of financial statements and reports, including consolidated statements. Prerequisite: ACC 337.

ACC 436 CPA Review
Three credit hours
Problems of accounting peculiar to examination leading to CPA Certificate. Prerequisite: ACC 337.

ACC 437 Federal Income Tax Analysis I
Three credit hours
An analysis of Federal Income Taxation and its application to individuals and organizations. Prerequisite: ACC 336.

ACC 438 Federal Income Tax Analysis II
Three credit hours
A continuation of ACC 437. Emphasis is given to the issues of estates, trusts, and inheritance taxes. Prerequisite: ACC 437.

ACC 439 Auditing
Three credit hours
A study of the purposes and scope of audits and examinations, auditing standards, various types of audits, and the form of auditing reports. Prerequisite: ACC 336.

AEROSPACE STUDIES (AERO)
AERO 1101 The Air Force Today
One credit hour
Pre-professional co-requisite: AERO 1101L. Survey of topics relating to the Air Force including officership, professionalism, and basic communication skills. (Fall Semester Only)

AERO 1101L The Air Force Today
Zero credit hours
Leadership Lab. (Fall Semester Only)

AERO 1102 The Air Force Today
One credit hour
A continuation of AERO 1101 that includes a study of organizational structure and missions of the Air Force, life on an active-duty base, and the relation of other armed service components to the Air Force mission. (Spring Semester Only) Pre-professional co-requisite: AERO 1102L.

AERO 1102L The Air Force Today
Zero credit hours
Leadership Lab (LLab). (Spring Semester Only)

AERO 2101 Development of Air Power I
One credit hour
Examination of the development of air power from its beginning through the Cold War, emphasizing the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine. An assessment of communication skills is included. (Fall Semester Only) Pre-professional co-requisite: AERO 2101L.

AERO 2101L Development of Air Power I
Zero credit hours
Leadership Lab. (Fall Semester Only)

AERO 2102 Development of Air Power II
One credit hour
A continuation of AERO 2101 that examines the history of airpower from Vietnam to the present. Oral communication development is a critical element. (Spring Semester Only) Pre-professional co-requisite: AERO 2102L.
AERO 2102L Development of Air Power II
Zero credit hours
Leadership Lab. (Spring Semester Only)

AERO 3101 Leadership and Management
Three credit hours
Study of leadership theory and skills and the Air Force officer’s role as a leader. Includes a study of management skills and their value in the military environment. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication. (Fall Semester Only) Pre-professional co-requisite: AERO 3101L.

AERO 3101L Leadership and Management
Zero credit hours
Leadership Lab (LLab). (Fall Semester Only)

AERO 3102 Defense Administration and Military Management
Three credit hours
Examination of Air Force doctrine, leadership, and ethics. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication. (Spring Semester Only) Pre-professional co-requisite: AERO 3102L.

AERO 3102L Defense Administration and Military Management
Zero credit hours
Leadership Lab. (Spring Semester Only)

AERO 3201 National Security Issues in Contemporary American Society
Three credit hours
The executive-legislative matrix of our national government is developed and compared with other governmental systems. Special emphasis is put the role of the emerging military leader in implementing national policy decisions, civilian control of the military, and regional security issues. (Fall Semester Only) Pre-professional co-requisite: AERO 3201L.

AERO 3201L National Security Issues in Contemporary American Society
Zero credit hours
Leadership Lab. (Fall Semester Only)

AERO 3202 The Defense Leader: Perspectives on Ethics and Justice (V)
Three credit hours
Continued development of the fundamentals presented in AERO 3201 with special emphasis on the military as a profession and officership. Selected ethical and military justice scenarios are presented and discussed to prepare the student with an adequate intellectual framework for action as a professional military officer. (Spring Semester Only) Pre-professional co-requisite: AERO 3202L.

AERO 3202L The Defense Leader: Perspectives on Ethics and Justice
Zero credit hours
Leadership Lab. (Spring Semester Only)

AFRICAN-AMERICAN AND AFRICAN STUDIES (AAS)

AAS 231 Introduction to African-American and African Studies
Three credit hours
This is an introductory course that focuses on the methodologies, history, and significance of Black Studies in the study of the Black Experience.

AAS 495 Topics in African-American and African Studies
Three credit hours
Advanced study of special topics in African-American and African Studies, usually on an interdisciplinary basis.
ARABIC (ARA)

ARA 131 Elementary Arabic I
Three credit hours
An introductory course in the fundamental communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. An interactive classroom approach emphasizing the application of language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures as well as an appreciation of Arabic cultures.

ARA 132 Elementary Arabic II
Three credit hours
A continuation of ARA 131 in an interactive classroom environment with emphasis on expansion of vocabulary and grammatical concepts as well as exposure to the concrete reality of culturally diverse attitudes and behaviors. Prerequisite: ARA 131 or placement by examination.

ARA 196 Introductory Topics in Arabic
Three credit hours
This course provides a freshman-level introduction to a particular topic in Arabic language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. This course may, at times, be cross-listed with ENG 196. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 131 or ARA 131 or equivalent placement.

ARA 231 Intermediate Arabic I
Three credit hours
Emphasis on communicative and writing skills. Includes short basic readings, conversation, grammar, and aspects of culture. Prerequisite: ARA 132.

ARA 232 Intermediate ARA II
Three credit hours
A continuation of ARA 231 with more reading, conversation, and composition. Strong emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression. Prerequisite: ARA 231.

ARA 296 Topics in Arabic
Three credit hours
This course provides a sophomore-level examination of a particular topic in Arabic language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. The four-credit version includes a lab that examines the topic through Arabic-language texts. This course may, at times, be cross-listed with ENG 296. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 131 or ARA 131 or equivalent placement. In addition to these requirements, permission of the instructor may be required for the four-credit version of the course.

ARA 395/495 Field Study in an Arabic-Speaking Country
Six credit hours
Study of the Arabic language, literature, and/or civilization abroad. NOTE: Credit hours of academic program abroad are subject to departmental approval and proper filing in the Registrar’s Office prior to departure. Prerequisite: Any introductory Arabic course or permission of coordinator.

ARA 496 Special Topics in Arabic
Three credit hours
This course provides a detailed investigation of a special topic in Arabic language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 232, equivalent placement, or permission of the instructor.

ART (ART)

ART 133 Introduction to Drawing and Painting
Three credit hours
A course designed to utilize the basic skills of draftsmanship. Emphasizes the use of form, line quality, linear organization, color harmony, modeling, compositional balance, and constructive critiquing. Materials explored in this course are acrylic and water color paints, charcoal, black ink, graphite, and markers.
BANKING AND FINANCE (BAF)

**BAF 231 Introduction to Financial Planning**
Three credit hours
An introduction to the field of financial planning as a profession as well as a collection of topics concerning development and implementation of individual financial plans. The course provides an overview of the personal financial planning process, including development of goals and objectives, forecasting lifetime income and expenditures, evaluating alternative investments, money management, risk management, taxation, retirement, and estate planning.

**BAF 330 Business Finance**
Three credit hours
An introduction to the basic concepts of financial management, focusing on the financial environment and markets, financial analysis, risk, the valuation process, capital budgeting, time value of money, working capital management, and international markets. Prerequisites: ACC 235.

**BAF 331 Money and Banking**
Three credit hours
An examination of money, the U.S. financial system, central banking, monetary theory, stabilization policies, inflation, and international financial considerations. Prerequisite: ACC 235, ACC 236, ECO 231, ECO 232.

**BAF 332 Commercial Bank Management**
Three credit hours
An analysis of the theory, issues, and practice of commercial banking from a financial management perspective. Includes the use of bank computer simulation. Prerequisite: BAF 330 and BAF 331.

**BAF 333 Financial Statement Analysis**
Three credit hours
This course presents the concepts and techniques of financial analysis as employed by the external users of financial statements of publicly-traded companies that are prepared according to the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The objective of the course is utilizing accounting information in making investing, lending, and other managerial decisions. Prerequisites: ACC 235 and BAF 330.

**BAF 334 International Finance**
Three credit hours
An introduction to the special financial problems encountered by a business or commercial bank operating in the international environment. Emphasis is given to cross-border transactions and risks, international financial markets and institutions, and the financing of foreign trade and operations. Prerequisites: BAF 330. Offered in alternate semesters.

**BAF 335 Cash Management**
Three credit hours
This course provides an application of corporate financial management concepts to the firm’s short-term investment and financing decisions. Prerequisite: BAF 330.

**BAF 336 Wills, Trusts, & Estate Planning**
Three credit hours
This course provides an understanding of federal estate and gift tax systems and discusses the role of the tax system, wills, and trusts on estate planning within the perspective of an individual’s long-term goals. Topics include: federal estate and gift taxation; various estate planning techniques; trusts; life insurance as a estate planning tool; intra-family business and property transfers; planning for incapacity; and divorce planning. Prerequisite: BUS 335 or BUS 336.

**BAF 337 Retirement Planning**
Three credit hours
A comprehensive study of personal, government-sponsored, and employee-sponsored retirement plans within the perspective of achieving an individual’s retirement goals. Prerequisite: BUS 335 or BUS 336.
**BAF 339 Risk Management & Financial Planning**
Three credit hours
This course examines the nature of risk and explores the principles of risk management from individual and business perspectives. The course covers tactics, techniques, and strategies for management of life, health, long-term care, property, liability, and disability risk exposures. Prerequisite: BAF 330.

**BAF 430 Corporate Finance**
Three credit hours
An advanced study of a firm's financial strategy involving its long- and short-term investments, financing, and dividend decisions. Prerequisite: BAF 330.

**BAF 431 Investments**
Three credit hours
An investigation of the investment environment and the concepts and practices of security analysis and portfolio management. Includes the use of computer simulations. Prerequisite: BAF 330.

**BAF 432 Financial Institutions and Markets**
Three credit hours
An introduction to money and capital markets, financial intermediation, and bank and non-bank financial institutions as they relate to the supply and demand of loanable funds. Prerequisite: BAF 331.

**BAF 433 Special Topics in Finance**
Three credit hours
This course studies selected topics of special interests in finance that are not covered in other offered courses. The content of the course is tailored to the interests of the instructor and needs of the students. This course may be repeated with the permission of the advisor.

**BIDDE / RHETORIC AND CULTURE (BRC)**
**BRC 135: Integrated Research and Bibliographic Methods**
Three credit hours
The course examines the theoretical relationship between thought, reading, and writing, with specific attention to ways this relationship underlies learning. Students will receive practical training in special methods and materials of research using theoretical principles to integrate research and documentation source materials. Interdisciplinarity, research topic choice and development, bibliographic selection, and research writing based on interpretive reading will be the primary content focus. This course will be used as a gateway to writing and transitioning students into their respective majors with emphasis on future Senior Thesis and development, editing, and revision (using various formats). Upon completion, students should be able to produce a bibliographic and methods tools. In addition, students will reinforce the fields and library research, including the skills of summarization, paraphrasing, and quoting source material.

**BRC 230: Special Topics in Minority Studies - Colorism**
Three credit hours
The course examines the interdisciplinary function of inter/intra-cultural dynamics of various minority communities in the United States. Students will receive practical training in special methods and materials of research using Karenga's seven ways to study culture principles to integrate research and documentation along with technical issues of style and how to evaluate and appropriately document source materials. Interdisciplinarity, research topic choice and development, bibliographic selection, and research writing will be the primary content focus. Upon completion, students will have a greater understanding of the minority presence within the American landscape and as a result, learn more about themselves and others as a means to communicate and idea share in a global setting. In addition, students will be introduced to field and library research, including the skills of summarizing, paraphrasing, and quoting source material. Prerequisite of ENG 131 or its equivalent

**BIOLOGY (BIO)**
**BIO 110 Biology of the Origins of Life**
One credit hour
An exploration of biological requirements for life and theories of the origins of life. (*Summer Semester Only*)
**BIO 143 Introduction to Biology I**
Four credit hours
An introduction to the biological sciences. Major concepts covered include the nature of scientific inquiry, cell biology, animal and plant physiology, genetics, and energetics, with a focus on the basic characteristics of living things. Lecture: Three hours per week. Laboratory: Three hours per week.

**BIO 144 Introduction to Biology II**
Four credit hours
A continuation of BIO 143. Major concepts covered include taxonomy, ecology, biodiversity, and evolution with a focus on the interactions between organisms and their environment. Lecture: Three hours per week. Laboratory: Two hours per week. Prerequisite: BIO 143.

**BIO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology I for Non Majors**
Four credit hours
A study of the basic human structure, its division into various functional systems, and how they integrate with each other. The laboratory covers the histological and physiological aspects of selected human systems. This course fulfills requirements for the Physical Education major and the Social Work major. This course does not count as a prerequisite for Human Anatomy and Physiology II (BIO245). Credit in both BIO 249 and BIO 240 are not allowed. Lectures: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Two hours a week. Prerequisite: BIO 143 or equivalent.

**BIO 241 Cell Biology**
Four credit hours
A detailed study of the structure, organization, physiological activities, and evolution of plant and animal cells. Lectures: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: BIO 143, BIO 144, and CHE 131.

**BIO 242 Ecology**
Four credit hours
The relationships between organisms and their environment. Emphasis on the climatic, edaphic, physiographic and biotic principles involved and developing student research skills. Lectures: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Four hours a week. Field trips and a student project are included in the laboratory. Prerequisites: BIO 143 and BIO 144.

**BIO 245 Human Anatomy and Physiology II**
Four credit hours
This is the second course in a two-semester sequence that provides a comprehensive study of the organization of the human body and the physiology of body processes. Cellular biology, histology, lymphatic, circulatory, reproductive, respiratory, digestive, and excretory systems are studied. Throughout the course an emphasis is placed on the interrelationship between structure and function and on the processes that maintain homeostasis, including deviations resulting in homeostatic imbalances. BIO 240 will not serve as a prerequisite. Lectures: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Two hours a week. Prerequisite: BIO 249 and sophomore standing.

**BIO 247 Zoology**
Four credit hours
Studies the biology of the major animal groups with an emphasis on morphology, taxonomy, diversity, and physiology. Prerequisite: BIO 143 and 144. Lecture: Three hours per week. Laboratory: Three hours per week.

**BIO 248 Botany**
Four credit hours
A study of the morphology, physiology, heredity, evolution, and introductory taxonomy of plants. Lectures: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Four hours a week. Prerequisite: BIO 143 and BIO 144.

**BIO 249 Human Anatomy and Physiology I**
Four credit hours
BIO 249 is the first course in a two-semester sequence that provides a comprehensive study of the organization of the human body and the physiology of body processes. Cellular biology, histology, integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine systems are covered. Throughout the course an emphasis is placed on the interrelationship between structure and function and on the processes that maintain homeostasis, including deviations resulting in homeostatic imbalances. This comprehensive course contains both lecture and laboratory
components. Credit in both BIO 249 and BIO 240 is not allowed. Lecture: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Two hours a week. Prerequisites: BIO 143 or equivalent and Sophomore standing.

**BIO 313 Biochemistry Laboratory I**
One credit hour
Laboratory courses to accompany Biology 333. Prerequisites: CHE 211 and CHE 231. Four hours of laboratory a week.

**BIO 314 Biochemistry Laboratory II**
One credit hour
Laboratory courses to accompany Biology 334. Prerequisites: CHE 211 and CHE 231. Four hours of laboratory a week.

**BIO 331 Laboratory Techniques**
Three credit hours
An interdisciplinary course in laboratory methods that include chromatography, electrophoresis, spectrophotometry, and electroanalytic methods. Designed for students interested in medicine, dentistry, or allied health professions. Lecture: One hour a week. Laboratory: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: BIO 241, CHE 111, CHE 112, CHE 131, and CHE 132.

**BIO 332 Literature of the Environment**
Three credit hours
A survey of classical and recent controversial ideas in ecology. This course is designed to provide students – both majors and interested non-majors – with avenues to explore ideas in philosophies of nature so they can apply these ideas to their own studies and academic and professional goals. Original articles ranging from early Greek philosophers to modern natural scientists, ecologists, poets, and philosophers are read and discussed in class. Students lead discussions on papers and articles from great thinkers and authors in ecology and natural philosophy. A term paper on the life of a noted ecologist or naturalist is required of each student. Prerequisite: Three credit hours of Science.

**BIO 333 Biochemistry I**
Three credit hours
A study of the biochemical processes and molecular reactions occurring in living systems, including a study of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, metabolic reactions, and accompanying energy considerations. Lectures: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: CHE 231 or consent of the Department.

**BIO 334 Biochemistry II**
Three credit hours
A continuation of BIO 333. Lectures: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: BIO 333.

**BIO 335 Theories and Mechanisms of Evolution**
Three credit hours
A survey of historical and modern theories of evolution ranging from the ideas of the Greeks through Darwin to modern theories and studies. Authors whose work is read, discussed, and criticized include Aristotle, Buffon, Agassiz, Lamarch, Darwin, Wallace, Mayr, Dobzhansky, Wilson, and Gould. The Voyage of the Beagle and Origin of Species are studied to note Darwin’s methods of study and his reasoning in arriving at the Theory of Natural Selection. Recent papers concerning evolutionary theory are studied and discussed. Prerequisites: BIO 143 and BIO 144.

**BIO 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics**
Three credit hours
This course introduces students to DNA structure and replication; genetic code, and the human genome project; genome sequence acquisition and sequence analysis; pair wise and multiple sequence alignments; database searches; and some case studies. The students learn to analyze, develop, and implement tools that enable efficient access and management of different types of information and how to use UNIX and PERL for pattern recognition and searches.

**BIO 337 Parasitology**
Three credit hours
An introduction to parasites of medical importance that cause human disease throughout the world. Discussion of general aspects of parasitology, taxonomy, morphology, life cycles, pathogenesis, and host-parasite relationships of
the major parasitic eukaryotes. Parasites of significant medical/veterinary importance and fundamental mechanisms behavior, diagnosis, epidemiology, and control strategies will be emphasized. Lecture: 3 hours a week.

**BIO 340 Integrated Physiology**  
Four credit hours  
Analyses of processes by which vertebrates and invertebrates maintain, regulate, and perpetuate their structural and functional integrity. Lectures: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: BIO 241, CHE 211 and CHE 231.

**BIO 341 Genetics**  
Four credit hours  
Basic concepts of transmission, population, and evolutionary genetics. Emphasizes human disease inheritance and the statistical analysis of evolutionary genetic change. Lectures: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: BIO 241.

**BIO 342 Microbiology**  
Four credit hours  
An introduction to the study of microorganisms. Special emphasis on their relationship to man. Lectures: Two hours a week. Laboratory: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: BIO 143 and BIO 144. Organic Chemistry is recommended.

**BIO 346 Molecular Genetics**  
Four credit hours  
Molecular genetics, including replication, transcription, translation, control of gene expression, DNA damage, and the physical nature of DNA. Course also includes a laboratory emphasis on molecular biology techniques and an introduction to genomics and proteomics concepts. Lectures: Three hours a week. Laboratory: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: BIO 241 and MTH 137 or higher.

**BIO 411-412 Seminar**  
One credit hour  
Independent work on recent findings of some aspect of biology. Prerequisite: senior status or the approval of the seminar coordinator.

**BIO 422 Laboratory Projects in Biology**  
Two credit hours  
Laboratory investigation designed to allow the student to become more actively involved in biological research either by participating in faculty-designed projects or by pursuing individual interests approved by the Department Chair. Progress reports, discussions, and presentation of results are required. Credit for this course can also be earned by outside research in industry, government, or academic settings. Requires a minimum of 80 hours of work time for two credit hours. May be repeated for credit upon approval of the Department Chair; however a maximum of three hours of BIO 422-430 credit may be applied to the Biology major or minor or General Science major requirements. Cross-listed as CHE 422. Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chair.

**BIO 430 Research Problems in Biology**  
Three credit hours  
Independent or team work in laboratory investigation of some aspect of biology. Progress reports, discussions, and presentation of results are required. Credit for this course can also be earned by outside research in industry, government, or academic settings. Requires a minimum of 120 hours of work time for three credit hours. May be repeated for credit upon approval of the Department Chair; however a maximum of three hours of BIO 422-430 credit may be applied to the Biology major or minor or General Science major requirements. Cross-listed as CHE 430. Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chair.

**BIO 433 Explorations in Genomics**  
Three credit hours  
This is a research-based course. Students learn to annotate genomic sequences in two steps. In the first step, structural annotation and genomic elements are identified. This includes defining genes, boundaries, gene elements like coding regions, gene structure, regulatory motifs, ORFs, exons, introns, and promoters characterization of putative protein products and other features in primary genomic sequence. The second step, functional annotation, applies biological information to genomic elements. It includes regulation, expression, and assigning biochemical
and biological function to the gene. Lectures: Three hours a week. Cross-listed as CSC 433. Prerequisites: BIO 336, CSC 336 or Departmental approval.

**BIO 434 Introduction to Pharmacogenomics**  
Three credit hours  
This course introduces students to informatics applications in the area with a special focus on the PharmGKB database, a publicly-available Internet research tool developed by Stanford University to aid researchers in understanding how genetic variation among individuals contributes to differences in reactions to drugs. Class sessions are a mixture of lectures, demonstrations, and exercises. Lectures: Three hours a week. Prerequisites: CSC 131, BIO 336, or CSC 336, two semesters of Biology, or Departmental approval.

**BIO 435 Special Topics: Bioinformatics Algorithms**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides an introduction to the algorithmic techniques applied in bioinformatics. The students learn to use software packages for processing biological information and to develop algorithms for sequencing, comparing sequences, finding patterns and structures, motifs, visualizing, and gene prediction. Various algorithms included in this course are exhaustive search, greedy algorithms, dynamic programming algorithms, divide-and-conquer algorithms, and combinatorial pattern matching. Lectures: Three hours a week. Cross-listed as CSC 435. Prerequisites: BIO 336 or CSC 336.

**BIO 490 Internship in Biology**  
Three credit hours  
A supervised internship with hands-on experiences in a professional environment provides the student with exposure to the job market. The student is required to formally present a detailed description of his/her work activities and experiences. A minimum of 120 work hours must be completed for three credit hours. May be repeated for credit. Departmental approval required.

**BIO 497-498-499 Special Topics in Biology**  
One, Two, or Three credit hours  
Seminar and/or laboratory courses requiring advance reading in the scientific literature. A current topic selected by the instructor is the focus for the semester. May be repeated for credit.

**BUSINESS (BUS)**

**BUS 233 Business Statistics**  
Three credit hours  
Principles of applied business statistics, collection, tabulation, classification, presentation of business and economic data. Cross-listed with ECO 233 Prerequisite: MTH 132 or Higher.

**BUS 234 Quantitative Methods in Business**  
Three credit hours  
An introduction to the process and analytical decision-making tools used in business (service and manufacturing) and economics. Topics include: introduction to operation management, linear programming, inventory management, project planning and control, and forecasting. Cross-listed with ECO 233. Prerequisites: BUS 233 or permission of instructor.

**BUS 335 Legal Environment of the Firm**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the legal settings of business organizations including ethical consideration of managers, shareholders, and consumers. Topics covered include torts, contracts, consumer credit, corporations, and employer-employee relationships. Prerequisite: ENG 131.

**BUS 336 Elements of Business Law**  
Three credit hours  
Deals with the elements of law especially relevant to students who will take the CPA Exam. This course may be used as a substitute for BUS 335. Prerequisite: ENG 132.
**BUS 339 Management Information Systems**  
Three credit hours  
An overview of various business information systems with special emphasis on information solutions in business problems. The impact of these solutions in various corporate levels is analyzed. Co-requisites: ACC 435.

**BUS 410 Professional Preparation**  
*One credit hour*  
Provides help in surfacing, organizing, and assessing information that will be useful in job hunting efforts, as well as coaching in resumé writing, interviewing skills, image building, and action planning.

**BUS 433 Business and Economic Research**  
Three credit hours  
An examination of various issues and topics from the perspective of business and economics including problem formulation, literature review, research and analytical design, data collection and analysis of data. This course culminates with the completion of an investigative paper in BUS 460. Prerequisite: BUS 233.

**BUS 435 Business Policy**  
Three credit hours  
This capstone course deals with the administration process under conditions of uncertainty. Emphasis is placed on integrating knowledge acquired in the functional areas of business administration when formulating management policies. Prerequisite: ACC 236, MGT 334, ECO 232, BUS 234, BUS 330, BUS 339, and MKT 331.

**BUS 450 Research and Case Analysis**  
Three credit hours  
This course uses case analysis research methodology to teach students how to bring together their knowledge of the functional areas of business administration (management, marketing, accounting, finance, and economics) to analyze the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats (SWOT analysis) of companies in different business situations. Students are taught to make recommendations to the company based on their analysis. Each student also selects a company to analyze in his or her Senior Paper in BUS 455. Prerequisite: ACC 236, BUS 233, ECO 231, MGT 333, MKT 331, ECO 232, and BAF 330.

**BUS 455 – Business Policy: The Senior Investigative Paper**  
Three credit hours  
This course deals with conducting research to analyze a company under conditions of uncertainty. Each student researches the company he or she selected in BUS 450 to write a Senior Paper that integrates the knowledge acquired in the functional areas of business administration (management, marketing, accounting, finance, and economics) to conduct a SWOT analysis and provide recommendations based on it. The paper is done under the supervision of a faculty member. Prerequisite: BUS 450.

**BUS 460 Senior Paper**  
Three credit hours  
Students write an investigative paper based upon the research proposal developed in BUS 433. It is done under the supervision of a faculty member.

**BUS 490 Internship**  
Three credit hours  
Internship is related to the business world. Minimum of 120 hours of on-the-job experience designed to bridge the gap between the academic and business worlds. Students must have an overall Grade Point Average of 2.0. Prerequisite: Six hours of Business Administration courses. Only one period of internship is permitted.

**CHEMISTRY (CHE)**

**CHE 110 Chemistry of the Origins of Life**  
One credit hour  
An exploration of the basic chemical principles necessary to speculate about the chemical reactions necessary for the origin of life. (Summer Session Only)
CHE 111 General Chemistry Laboratory I
One credit hour
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 131. Three hours of lab per week. Co-requisite: CHE 131 or consent of Department.

CHE 112 General Chemistry Laboratory II
One credit hour
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 132. Three hours of lab per week. Prerequisite: CHE 111 and 131. Co-requisite: CHE 132 or consent of Department.

CHE 130 Foundations of Chemistry
Three credit hours
Basic concepts and competencies of chemistry are presented and practiced. Students successfully completing the course should be better prepared to succeed in higher chemistry courses. For elective credit only.

CHE 131 General Chemistry I
Three credit hours
A discussion of the fundamental principles of chemistry in relation to the physical and chemical properties of the metallic and nonmetallic elements and their compounds. Prerequisite: Placement in MTH 137 or higher; a passing score on Departmental placement exam; or approval of the Department Chair. Three lectures a week.

CHE 132 General Chemistry II
Three credit hours
A continuation of Chemistry 131. Prerequisite: CHE 131. Co-requisite: CHE 112 or consent of department. Three lectures a week.

CHE 211 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
One credit hour
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 231. An introduction to basic laboratory techniques of organic chemistry plus explorations into organic synthesis, and spectral analysis. Four hours of lab per week. Prerequisites: CHE 112 and 132. Co-requisite: CHE 231 or consent of Department.

CHE 212 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
One credit hour
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 232. An introduction to basic laboratory techniques of organic chemistry plus exploration into organic synthesis, and spectral analysis. Four hours of lab per week. Prerequisites: CHE 211 and CHE 231. Co-requisite: CHE 232 or consent of Department.

CHE 221 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
Two credit hours
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 231. An introduction to basic laboratory techniques of organic chemistry plus explorations into organic synthesis, and spectral analysis. Four hours of lab per week. Prerequisites: CHE 112 and 132. Co-requisite: CHE 231 or consent of Department.

CHE 222 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
Two credit hour
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 232. An introduction to basic laboratory techniques of organic chemistry plus exploration into organic synthesis, and spectral analysis. Four hours of lab per week. Prerequisites: CHE 221 and CHE 231. Co-requisite: CHE 232 or consent of Department.

CHE 231 Organic Chemistry I
Three credit hours
A study of the fundamental principles of organic chemistry including reaction mechanisms, functional group reactions and preparations, syntheses of and within both aliphatic and aromatic systems, plus stereochemical and spectroscopic considerations. Three lectures a week. Prerequisites: CHE 132.

CHE 232 Organic Chemistry II
Three credit hours
A continuation of Chemistry 231. Three lectures a week. Prerequisite: CHE 231.
**CHE 313-314 Biochemistry Laboratory I & II**  
One credit hour each  
Laboratory courses to accompany Chemistry 333. Four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: CHE 211 and CHE 231.

**CHE 313-314 Biochemistry Laboratory II**  
One credit hour each  
Laboratory courses to accompany Chemistry 334. Four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: CHE 211 and CHE 231.

**CHE 325 Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis Laboratory I**  
Two credit hours  
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 335. Four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: CHE 222 and 232 or consent of the Department. Corequisite: CHE 335

**CHE 326 Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis Laboratory II**  
Two credit hours  
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 336. Four hours of laboratory a week.

**CHE 333 Biochemistry I**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the biochemical processes and molecular reactions occurring in living systems, including a study of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, metabolic reactions, and accompanying energy considerations. Lecture Three hours a week. Prerequisites: CHE 231 or consent of the Department.

**CHE 334 Biochemistry II**  
Three credit hours  
A continuation of CHE 333. Lecture Three hours a week. Prerequisite: CHE 333.

**CHE 335 Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis I**  
Three credit hours  
The theory and practice of analytical measurements using volumetric, gravimetric and instrumental methods. Three lectures a week. Prerequisites: CHE 222 and CHE 232 or consent of the Department.

**CHE 336 Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis II**  
Three credit hours  
A continuation of CHE 335: the theory and practice of analytical measurements using volumetric, gravimetric and instrumental methods. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: CHE 335 and CHE 325 or consent of the Department.

**CHE 343 Analytical Chemistry**  
Four credit hours  
The theory and practice of analytical measurements as applied to volumetric and gravimetric determinations. Prerequisites: Three lectures and four hours of laboratory a week. CHE 212 and CHE 232 or consent of the Department.

**CHE 344 Instrumental Analysis**  
Four credit hours  
A discussion of the theoretical principles and applications of modern chemical instrumentation including spectroscopic, chromatographic and electrochemical techniques. Appropriate experiments complement the discussion. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisites: CHE 212, 232 and 343 or consent of the Department.

**CHE 411 Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry**  
One credit hour  
Laboratory courses to accompany Chemistry 431. Four hours of laboratory a week.

**CHE 412 Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry**  
One credit hour  
Laboratory courses to accompany Chemistry 432. Four hours of laboratory a week.
CHE 422 Laboratory Projects in Chemistry
Two credit hours
Laboratory investigation designed to allow the student to become more actively involved in chemical research either by participating in faculty-designed projects or by pursuing individual interests approved by the Department Chair. Progress reports, discussions, and presentation of results are required. Credit for this course can also be earned by outside research in industry, government, or academic settings. Requires a minimum of 80 hours of work time for two credit hours. May be repeated for credit upon approval of the Department Chair. A maximum of three hours of CHE 422-430 credit may be applied to the Chemistry major or minor or General Science major requirements. Cross-listed as BIO 422. Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chair.

CHE 423 Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry
Two credit hours
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 431. Four hours of laboratory a week. Crosslisted with PHY 423. Prerequisite: CHE 112; PHY242 or 244. Corequisite: CHE 431 or PHY 431

CHE 424 Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry
Two credit hours
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 432. Four hours of laboratory a week Crosslisted with PHY 424. Prerequisite: CHE 112; PHY242 or 244. Corequisite: CHE 432 or PHY 432

CHE 430 Research Problems in Chemistry
Three credit hours
Independent or team work in laboratory investigation of some aspect of chemistry. Progress reports, discussions, and presentation of results are required. Credit for this course can also be earned by outside research in industry, government, or academic settings. Requires a minimum of 120 hours of work time for three credit hours. May be repeated for credit upon approval of the Department Chair. A maximum of three hours of CHE 422-430 credit may be applied to the Chemistry major or minor or General Science major requirements. Cross-listed as BIO 430. Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chair.

CHE 431 Physical Chemistry I
Three credit hours
The principles of chemistry and physics as applied to the properties and behavior of gases, liquids, solids, and solutions. The basic principles of thermodynamics, quantum mechanics, and kinetics and their applications to chemical and biochemical systems. Lectures: Three hours a week. Cross listed with PHY 431. Prerequisites: CHE 132, MTH 231, and PHY 242 or 244.

CHE 432 Physical Chemistry II
Three credit hours
A continuation of Chemistry 431. Cross listed with PHY 432. Lectures: Three hours a week. Prerequisite: CHE 431 or PHY 431.

CHE 435 Advanced Organic Chemistry
Three credit hours
Topics of interest in theoretical and practical organic chemistry, including mechanisms, reactions, and synthetic methods. Heterocyclic chemistry included. Prerequisite: CHE 232. Lectures: Three hours a week.

CHE 490 Internship
Three credit hours
A supervised internship with hands-on experiences in a professional environment that provides the student with exposure to the job market or graduate school. The student is required to formally present a detailed description of his/her work activities and experiences. A minimum of 120 hours must be completed for three credit hours. May be repeated for credit. Departmental approval required.

CHE 497-498-499 Special Topics in Chemistry
One, Two, or Three credit hours
Seminar, discussion and/or laboratory course requiring advanced reading in scientific literature. A current topic selected by the instructor determines the focus for the semester. May be repeated for credit.
CHINESE (CHI)

CHI 131 Elementary Chinese I
Three credit hours
An introductory course in the fundamental communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. An interactive classroom approach emphasizing the application of language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures as well as an appreciation of Chinese culture.

CHI 132 Elementary Chinese II
Three credit hours
A continuation of CHI 131 in an interactive classroom environment with emphasis on expansion of vocabulary and grammatical concepts as well as exposure to the concrete reality of culturally diverse attitudes and behaviors. Prerequisite: CHI 131 or placement by examination.

CHI 196 Introductory Topics in Chinese
Three credit hours
This course provides a freshman-level introduction to a particular topic in Chinese language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. This course may, at times, be cross-listed with ENG 196. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 131 or CHI 131 or equivalent placement.

CHI 231 Intermediate Chinese I
Three credit hours
Emphasis on communicative and writing skills. Short basic readings, conversation, grammar, and aspects of culture. Prerequisite: CHI 132.

CHI 232 Intermediate Chinese II
Three credit hours
A continuation of CHI 231 with more reading, conversation, and composition. Strong emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression. Prerequisite: CHI 231.

CHI 296 Topics in Chinese
Three to Four credit hours
This course provides a sophomore-level examination of a particular topic in Chinese language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. The four credit section includes a lab section that examines the topic through Chinese-language texts. This course may, at times, be cross-listed with ENG 296. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 131 or CHI 131 or equivalent placement. In addition, a grade of C or better in CHI 132, equivalent placement, or permission of the instructor for the four credit version of the course.

CHI 395/495 Field Study in Chinese
Six credit hours
First hand study of Chinese language, literature, and/or civilization abroad. Prerequisite: Any introductory Chinese course or permission of the Department Chair. Credit hours of the academic program abroad subject to Departmental and proper filing in the Registrar’s Office prior to departure. May be repeated for additional credit.

CHI 496 Special Topics in Chinese
Three credit hours
This course provides a detailed investigation of a special topic in Chinese language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CHI 232, equivalent placement, or permission of the instructor.

COMMUNICATION ARTS (COM)

COM 130 Fundamentals of Communication
Three credit hours
A practical introductory course in human communication exploring basic communication theories and different types of communication, such as interpersonal, small group, public speaking and mass media. (Formerly COM 130 Fundamentals of Speech).
COM 210 Internship Certification
One credit hour
This course is designed to prepare Communication Arts majors for professional internships in related fields. The course addresses practical aspects of internship/job procurement and matriculation. Class workshops and lectures address the internship application process and on-the-job performance. Special topics include business attire, etiquette, interviewing skills, and diversity and sexual harassment/sensitivity training. This course also addresses basic professional writing skills, including cover letters, résumé writing, and basic business writing. Students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to COM 490.

COM 230 Introduction to Mass Communication
Three credit hours
The course introduces students to various components in the mass communication industry including Internet communication, television, motion pictures, newspapers, public relations and advertising. Students will study the history, characteristics, contemporary issues and professional opportunities in various areas of mass media.

COM 231 Media Writing
Three credit hours
The course teaches the basic techniques of writing and formats widely employed in professional media. Students will study grammar, mechanics, and Associated Press style required for news writing. Required of all majors, preferably in freshman and sophomore years.

COM 232 Mass Communication Theory
Three credit hours
Students will study historical and contemporary theories with emphasis on communication research and practical applications of journalism and public relations. This course prepares students to advance into the junior and senior seminar courses. Required for all Communication Arts majors. Prerequisite: COM 230.

COM 233 Photojournalism I
Three credit hours
A course in basic still photography and photojournalism. Students receive instruction in telling stories using digital media.

COM 235 Design I
Three credit hours
Students will study visual concepts and graphic techniques using computer design software that is used in the mass communications industry.

COM 238 Audio Production and Programming I
Three credit hours
Audio programming practices and production techniques, nature and types of programs, radio and audio formats and strategies, acquiring and scheduling programs, and program analysis and criticism. Includes considerable hands-on practices.

COM 239 Video Production and Programming I
Three credit hours
Introduction to video production – writing, recording, performing, and producing. Includes hands-on work as camera operators, directors, editors, and producers.

COM 240 Business Writing
Three credit hours
Techniques of writing in business and other organizational contexts, including letters, reports, studies, and publicity materials. Public relations students may be advised to enroll in sections taught by Communication Arts faculty members. (Same as ENG 233)

COM 252 Interpersonal Communication
Three credit hours
The course introduces students to the theory and practice of interpersonal communication, the ultimate goal being to help them develop more effective communication skills in their personal and professional lives. Emphasis is placed on relational communication in personal, social, professional and cultural contexts. Topics include areas such as
emotions, communicating with family, communicating at work, verbal and nonverbal communication, listening, and relationship development, maintenance and dissolution.

**COM 330 Reporting**
Three credit hours
Development of sound news judgment. Practice in various methods of searching for news, interviewing, fact finding, and techniques of reporting news. Prerequisite: COM 231.

**COM 331 Feature Writing**
Three credit hours
Training and extensive practice in writing feature stories for newspapers and magazines. Prerequisite: COM 231.

**COM 332 Editing**
Three credit hours
Students will use advanced editing skills for digital and print publications. Copy editing, headline writing, layout, and other facets of editing newspapers with attention to other types of publications as time permits.

**COM 334 Journalism Workshop**
Three credit hours
Students will gain practical experience working as a team to produce the campus newspaper. Skills in writing, editing, photography, layout, design and public relations will be employed by students. The course may be repeated once if space permits. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**COM 335 Public Relations**
Three credit hours
This course includes training and extensive practice using print, digital resources, social media and other emerging technologies. The various media are used for development of internal employee/stakeholder communication which is one of the two principle foci of public relations practice. The complementary course COM 336 Media Relations focuses on external media relations. Minor topics in public relations are subdivided between the two courses, which may be taken in either order. Prerequisite: COM 231.

**COM 336 Media Relations**
Three credit hours
This course includes training and extensive practice using print, digital resources, social media and other emerging technologies. The media are used for development of external media communication which is one of the two principle foci of public relations practice. The complementary course COM 335 Public Relations focuses employee/stakeholder communication. Minor topics in public relations are subdivided between the two courses, which may be taken in either order. Prerequisite: COM 231.

**COM 337 Public Relations Workshop**
Three credit hours
Practical experience in public relations work, including writing for a professional newsletter, promotional campaigns, and other public relations work as available in any semester. May be repeated once for credit if available space permits. Marketing communications is covered in the fall and computer skills in the spring. If the class is taken twice, one semester must be taken in the Fall Semester and the other in the Spring. Prerequisite: COM 335 Public Relations I or COM 336 Public Relations II.

**COM 339 Video Production and Programming II**
Three credit hours
Advanced study and practice in video studio and field production, including both technical and creative facets. Writing, producing and editing video projects. Prerequisite: COM 239.

**COM 342 Digital Design Workshop**
Three credit hours
Advanced study in using concepts in photojournalism and design to enhance students’ ability to deliver professional mass media products. Prerequisite: COM 233 Photography and COM 235 Design or Permission of Instructor.
**COM 345 Media Publicity for Significant Events**
COM 345 Media Publicity for Significant Events gives students experience in developing strategies and tactics for media publicity surrounding both the positive and negative significant events that may face various organizations. Prerequisite: COM 335 Public Relations or COM 336 Media Relations.

**COM 360 Junior Seminar**
Three credit hours
The student formulates a topic, conducts a literature search, and develops a research plan as necessary to write a proposal for a Senior Investigative Paper. The proposal is presented orally, using audiovisual support when appropriate, and reviewed by at least one reader in addition to the instructor and whose advice is considered in determining the grade. Successful completion of the course requires acceptance of the written proposal. The course requires regular individual meetings with the instructor in addition to scheduled class time. Required of junior Communication Arts majors who have completed COM 231 and COM 232.

**COM 362 Video Post-Production**
Three credit hours
Techniques and applications of editing video for broadcast, independent, and corporate productions, including production of titles and graphics. Prerequisite: COM 239.

**COM 364 Rhetoric and Persuasion**
Three credit hours
A practical course in learning how to build and analyze persuasive messages, both oral and mediated. Includes reasoning and rhetorical analysis: invention of relevant topics, strategic arrangement and delivery appropriate for public and digital mediums. Also includes applied research. Prerequisite: COM 130.

**COM 366 Beginning Web Design**
Three credit hours
Introduces students to the basics of web site development.

**COM 430 Communication Management**
Three credit hours
*Marketing and Research*
Covers business-side operations in media firms, including advertising, research, marketing, promotions, and sales.

**COM 431 Media Literacy**
Three credit hours
An analytical approach to various mass media with an emphasis on the development of media literacy – the ability to critically assess and respond to mass-media messaging. Students learn how media content is constructed and how to interpret the intentions of the messages through critical viewing, listening, and thinking. Prerequisite: COM 231.

**COM 432 Intercultural Communication**
Three credit hours
Introduces students to the study of intercultural communication by examining the influence of culture in different communication contexts. The instruction endeavors to move students from theory to practice by engaging them with simulated and experiential activities and multicultural experiences, and by interviewing people of differing cultural and social groups. Prerequisite: COM 231.

**COM 433 The African-American Press**
Three credit hours
A history of the African-American press, including an examination of Black newspapers. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

**COM 434 Broadcast News Writing and Announcing**
Three credit hours
Instruction in gathering information, writing, and announcing for radio and television. The focus is mainly on news and public affairs but the course may include attention to other types of programming. Prerequisite: COM 231.
**COM 435 Audio Workshop**
Three credit hours
Advanced work in the campus audio facilities. Students conduct all facets of production and operations. With the approval of the instructor, a student may work in a variety of operations roles or concentrate on one function – production, announcing, programming, promotions, research, interviewing, studio or field recording, or editing. May be repeated once for credit if space permits. Prerequisites: COM 237 and at least one of the following: COM 238, COM 343, or COM 430. Students may substitute certain required courses with the approval of the Department.

**COM 436 Video Workshop**
Three credit hours
Work on the production of longer video projects. With the approval of the instructor, a student may work in a variety of facets of the production of a show or concentrate on one function – research, writing, interviewing, performance, camera work, or editing. May be repeated once for credit if space permits. Prerequisite: COM 239 or COM 434. Students may substitute certain required courses with the approval of the Department.

**COM 437 Sports Broadcasting**
Three credit hours
Introduction to the study of sports broadcasting. Emphasis is on the role of the sports announcer. Students learn the fundamentals of sports reporting, sportscasts, sports critiques, research, and game play-by-play broadcasting.

**COM 438 Speaking in the Professions**
Three credit hours
Practice in preparing and presenting various types of speeches expected of professional people and planning and conducting public discussions. Practice in Parliamentary Procedure. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in COM 130.

**COM 439 Special Topics in Communication Arts**
Three credit hours
Advanced study in professional practices and current media issues. COM 439 may be repeated for up to six hours of credit if topics are different. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

**COM 440 Online Journalism**
Three credit hours
Students will learn the basics of reporting, writing and editing for the university student online publication. The class will also work in conjunction with COM 233 Photojournalism, COM 330 Reporting, COM 332 Editing and COM 334 Journalism Workshop to keep the online publication current. Can be repeated once for credit.

**COM 460 Senior Seminar**
Three credit hours
The student writes a Senior Investigative Paper and presents it orally, using audiovisual support when appropriate. The paper is reviewed by at least one reader in addition to the instructor and whose advice is considered in determining the grade. Successful completion of the course requires acceptance of the paper by the University. The course requires regular individual meetings with the instructor in addition to scheduled class time. Required of Communication Arts majors. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in COM 360.

**COM 490 Internship in Communication Arts**
Three credit hours
The student gains practical experience working in a professional media organization. The course is only open to Communication Arts majors upon the determination of an advisor that the student is prepared for the internship. Requirements include 18 credit hours of relevant coursework in the Communication Arts major and an overall GPA of 2.75. The course may be repeated for a total of six credit hours. An internship requires 120 hours of work time for three hours of academic credit. Prerequisite: COM 210 with permission from instructor and advisor.

**COM 499 Independent Study in Communication**
One, Two, or Three credit hours
An in-depth study in an area of communications consistent with student interest and possible career objectives. Study should include planned and structured work or special project cooperatively determined by student and instructor. Enrollment: One, two, or three hours according to the scope of the work or project to be completed. The
course may be repeated once for credit. Multiple enrollments may not exceed six credit hours. Prerequisites: 
Advanced standing and permission of the Department.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (CSE)**

**CSE 138 Introduction to Computer Science and Engineering**
Three credit hours
The course covers a description of a computer system, relationship between software and hardware, software and hardware configuration, and introduction to logic circuits, electronic circuits and systems, plus a hands-on lab experience.

**CSE 330 Logic and Digital Circuits**
Three credit hours
Basic logic gates, number systems, combinational logic circuits, optimization of logic circuits and K-maps, applications in logic systems design, sequential logic circuits, registers, memory, and applications of sequential circuits. Prerequisite: MTH 137 or higher and CSE 138.

**CSE 331 Circuit Theory I**
Three credit hours
The course emphasizes Kirchoff’s laws, voltage and current sources, d-c circuit analysis, circuit theorems, Thevenin’s theorem, Norton’s theorem, superposition theorem, maximum power transfer theorem, mesh and node equations. It also includes A-C waveforms, average and r.m.s. calculations, active and reactive power, introduction to a-c circuits, phasor diagrams, and an introduction to transistor circuit analysis. Prerequisite: MTH 231 or higher.

**CSE 332 Foundations of Semiconductor Devices**
Three credit hours
This course provides an introduction to semiconductor devices, p-n junctions, diode special diodes, p-n-p and n-p-n BJT, d-c characteristics and biasing circuits, d-c and a-c load lines, Field effect Transistors (FET), MOSFETs and CMOS characteristics, and biasing circuits. Plus an introduction to amplifier circuits using BJT, RFT, and MOSFET. Prerequisite: CSE 331.

**CSE 334 Electronics Measurements and Design**
Three credit hours
This course introduces students to electronics-measuring equipment such as oscilloscopes, power supplies, and multimeters. It also includes the design and implantation of diode circuits, BJT circuits, EFT and MOSFET circuits, and some power electronic devices. Co-requisite: CSE 332.

**CSE 335 Circuit Theory II**
Three credit hours
The course is a continuation of CSE 331. It entails the study of sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal waves, reactance, impedance, simple transient analysis of electrical circuits, R-L, R-C, and R-L-C responses, complex frequency and phasors, steady-state AC circuits, power and power factor, filters, op-amp circuits, and two port networks. PSpice simulation program is used as a computer-aided tool to analyze, develop and implement the circuit designs. Prerequisite: CSE 331.

**CSE 430 Senior Project**
Three credit hours
The Department offers a group of Senior Projects every year that cover different areas in computer science, information technology, and computer engineering. These projects require individual investigation and research, as well as team hardware and/or software implementation. Each student is required to successfully complete a Senior Investigative Paper. Prerequisite: Senior status and permission of the Department.

**CSE 432 Electronics Circuit Design**
Three credit hours
The course includes operational amplifiers; RC and RF amplifiers; an introduction to pulse circuits, feedback, and oscillators; analog and digital integrated circuits; and VLSI technology. Prerequisite: CSE 332.
CSE 433 Digital Signal Processing
Three credit hours
This course emphasizes the sampling theory, spectrum of sampled signals, pulse code modulation, encoders/decoders, digital modulation techniques, frequency shift keying, phase shift keying amplitude shift keying, delta modulation, digitization of audio and video signals, image compression and effect of noise on digital signals. The course also includes laboratory experience in the DSP Lab. Co-requisite: CSE 432.

CSE 434 Advanced Electronics Systems
Three credit hours
This course introduces the students to a variety of advanced electronics systems such as microwave systems, transmission line systems, antenna systems, analog and digital communications systems, automatic control systems, and robotics. The course includes lab experience in a variety of labs. Co-requisite: CSE 432.

CSE 435 Practicum
Three credit hours
This course represents an opportunity for students, under the supervision of faculty, to obtain work experience in the areas covered by the Department’s academic programs. This can be implemented through internships and/or research projects; 40 hours of work per credit is required. Accordingly, the student must work 120 hours for this three-credit-hour course. Prerequisite: Consent of Department.

CSE 436 Automatic Control Systems
Three credit hours
This course includes elements of electronic control systems, open and closed loop control systems, feedback systems, transfer function for control systems, Nyquest criteria and stability of control systems, stabilizing phase lead and phase lag circuits, Bode diagrams, dc and ac control systems, an introduction to digital control systems, and an introduction to digital control systems. The course includes lab experience in the Automatic Control and Robotics Lab. Co-requisite: CSE 433.

CSE 438 Advanced Logic and Microprocessors
Three credit hours
The course includes sequential logic circuits, flop flops, computer reliability, computer arithmetic, assembly language programming, the central processing unit, microprocessor architecture, memory organization, input/output, and practical microprocessor architecture. Prerequisite: CSE 330.

CSE 439 Special Topics in Computer Science and Engineering
Three credit hours
In this course, special topics covering new advances in computer science, computer engineering, and information technology are selected and offered by the Department. The theme covered by the course may change from one semester to another. Examples of topics are new networking operating systems, new database packages, artificial intelligence, and telecommunications. Prerequisite: Consent of the Department.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CSC)

CSC 131 Computers in Society
Three credit hours
This course provides students with an introduction to computer hardware and software in addition to computer applications such as work processing spreadsheets, database, power point, and multimedia. The course also introduces students to the World Wide Web.

CSC 133 Web Design
Three credit hours
This course will cover the basics of Web page and Web site design. Students will be able to develop platform-independent sites using HTML and CSS. This course satisfies the "Integrated Studies, Global Studies, and Emergent Fields pillar requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum. There are no Prerequisites for this course.

CSC 230 Introduction to Programming
Three credit hours
This is an introductory level course in programming using Visual Basic (VB). Prerequisite: MTH 131 or higher.
CSC 231 Computer Programming I  
Three credit hours  
This course includes fundamentals of computer program design, flow charts, pseudo codes, and fundamentals of structured and object-oriented programming. Students are taught how to design, code, and execute programs using structured and object-oriented programming languages. The course must include the implementation of competitive programming projects.

CSC 232 Computer Programming II  
Three credit hours  
This course introduces advanced theory, design and implementation of structured and object-oriented programming languages. In addition, it presents data flow, control structures, program units and storage management. The course must include the implementation of competitive programming projects. Prerequisites: CSC 231.

CSC 233 Introduction to Discrete Structures  
Three credit hours  
The course includes elements of set algebra, partitions, and counting techniques, as well as Boolean algebra, graphs, trees, grammars, basic theory of groups, and finite state machines. The course also includes the applications of these structures in computer science. Prerequisites: CSE 138 and MTH 131.

CSC 234 Data Structures and Algorithms  
Three credit hours  
The course includes basic concepts of data, linear lists, arrays and strings, representation of trees and graphs, hashing, sorting, and search algorithms, as well as multi-linked structures, files, and storage allocation and collection. Prerequisite: CSC 232.

CSC 236 Introduction to Medical Informatics  
Three credit hours  
The field of Medical Informatics deals with the storage, retrieval and use of information in health care and medicine. In addition to fundamental principles this course will introduce students to the electronic health records, decision support systems, security issues, information retrieval, bioinformatics, public health informatics, imaging informatics, nursing informatics, and consumer health informatics. Upon completion of the course students will be able to explain Healthcare data management, electronic medical records, Health IT software, computerized ECG, EEG, and EMG, computer assisted medical imaging, and Magnetic Resonance. This course satisfies the “Integrated Studies, Global Studies, and Emergent Fields pillar requirement in the Liberal Studies curriculum. Prerequisite: CSC 131.

CSC 238 Introduction to Information Security  
Three credit hours  
The course provides a background, foundation, and insight into the subject of information security and assurance. The students will have a comprehensive understanding of threats, cryptography, attack detection/response, regulations, and information system risk management.

CSC 330 Systems Analysis and Design  
Three credit hours  
The course introduces students to system concepts, tools, and software engineering approach to the analysis and design of systems to meet the needs of an organization. The course also includes case studies. Prerequisite: CSC 231.

CSC 331 Application Programming  
Three credit hours  
The focus of this course is the use of structured and object-oriented programming languages (Java/C++), in the design and implementation of medium- and high-level programming projects. The projects should reflect practical applications from the information technology area including business, computer science, and engineering applications. Prerequisite: CSC 234.

CSC 332 Computer Networking  
Three credit hours  
The course provides an introduction to computer networking technologies, including architectures, protocols and interfaces. The students will have solid understanding of fundamentals of computer networks and major protocols.
They will also gain experience in the design and analysis of network protocols through simulation and analytical models. Prerequisites: Consent of the Department Chair.

**CSC 333 Computer Organization and Architecture**
Three credit hours
This course covers computer interconnection structures, central processing unit, instruction format and execution, memory organization and addressing techniques, micro-programmed control, I/O programming and interrupt handling, assembly language programming, parallel processing, pipelining, and RISC architecture. Prerequisite: CSC 232.

**CSC 334 Introduction to Operating Systems**
Three credit hours
This course consists of a brief history of operating systems, major functions of modern operating systems including process management, input/output systems, memory, management, and file and data management, as well as design consideration and comparison between widely used modern operating systems. Prerequisite: CSC 232.

**CSC 335 Internet Programming**
Three credit hours
This course covers HTML, XML Java programming, and web site design and implementation using various links to databases other web sites, and applications in e-commerce. Prerequisite: CSC 234.

**CSC 336 Introduction to Bioinformatics**
Three credit hours
This course introduces students to DNA structure and replication, genetic code and the human genome project, genome sequence acquisition and sequence analysis, pairwise and multiple sequence alignments, database searches, and some case studies. The students are able to analyze, develop, and implement tools that enable efficient access and management of different types of information and use UNIX and PERL for pattern recognition and searches. Prerequisites: CSC 131 or LS 135, HON 110, or Departmental approval.

**CSC 337-338 Introduction to Programming Languages**
Three credit hours
This course covers fundamental characteristics, syntax, and structure of several major programming languages, plus formal specifications of syntax, data types, operations, subroutine subprograms, statement types, and program structure, run-time representation of programs and data, program linkage, and data transfer between programs. Prerequisite: CSC 232.

**CSC 339 Bioinformatics Programming**
Three credit hours
This course introduces students to programming for bioinformatics. The Human Genome Project has produced a large amount of biological data currently stored in databases around the world. Students learn how to manipulate the sequencing and other biological data. Programming languages such a PERL and/or Python, suitable for manipulating textual data and pattern searching, is used to extract, modify, and manipulate data. Students learn to access a supercomputer (located at Carnegie Melon in Pittsburgh) and program in a UNIX environment. Prerequisites: CSC 336 (Cross listed as BIO 336) and CSC 132 or CSC 231 or Departmental approval.

**CSC 421-422 Introduction to Theory of Computing**
Three credit hours
These two courses cover the fundamental concepts of automata theory, finite state and Turning machines, grammars and parsing techniques. Prerequisite: CSC 232 and CSC 233.

**CSC 430 Risk Analysis and Management**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to teach students the principles of risk analysis and management. Students will be taught how to employ risk analysis and management principles to create coordinated and fiscally sound uses of resources to minimize, monitor, and control risks. Risks must first be identified before they can be prioritized and managed. Students will be taught risk analysis methods that capture the uncertainty associated with the risk assessment. Students will then explore risk management strategies. Prerequisites: Consent of the Department Chair.
CSC 431 Computer and Network Forensics
Three credit hours
This course provides comprehensive understanding of computer and network forensics, including methodology, laws/regulations, and industry standards. The students will learn to use software packages for identifying, analyzing, recreating, investigating and addressing cyber-based crime. Prerequisite: CSC 238.

CSC 432 Data Mining
Three credit hours
This course discusses how data mining technologies are used to transform large quantities of data into information to support tactical and strategic decisions in business and bioinformatics. We will discuss applications of data mining technologies in customer relationship management (CRM), direct marketing, e-commerce, finance, and retailing. Although we discuss some workings of the technologies, the focus of the course is learning when and how to use the technologies in business and bioinformatics applications. We approach the material from two perspectives, a business analyst and a bioinformatics specialist. The course is designed primarily for students taking a Minor in Bioinformatics and those concentrating in information systems. Prerequisites: Consent of the Department.

CSC 433/BIO 433 Explorations in Genomics
Three credit hours
This is a research-based course. Students learn to annotate genomic sequences in two steps. In the first step, structural annotation, genomic elements, are identified. This includes defining genes, boundaries, gene elements like coding regions, gene structure, regulatory motifs, ORFs, exons, introns, promoters, characterization of putative protein products, and other features in primary genomic sequence. The second step, functional annotation, applies biological information to genomic elements. It includes regulation, expression, and assigning biochemical and biological function to the gene. Prerequisites: BIO 336, CSC 336, or Departmental approval.

CSC 434 Network Management
Three credit hours
The course will focus on developing skills and necessary knowledge for students to install, manage, and troubleshoot small/medium sized enterprise network. Students will be exposed to practical network management skills in this course. The topics include configuration of various network components of LAN & WAN, installing and configuring client and server machines, configuring network routing, setting up firewalls & network appliances, network commands, monitoring tools, and management tools. Prerequisite: CSC 332.

CSC 435/BIO 435 Bioinformatics Algorithms
Three credit hours
This course provides an introduction to the algorithmic techniques applied in bioinformatics. Students learn to use software packages for processing biological information and are able to develop algorithms for sequencing, comparing sequences, finding patterns and structures, motifs, visualizing, and gene prediction. Various algorithms included in this course are exhaustive search, greedy algorithms, dynamic programming algorithms, divide-and-conquer algorithms, and combinatorial pattern matching. Prerequisites: BIO 336/CSC 336.

CSC 436 Topics in Computer Science
Three credit hours
A course designed to expose students to current and new developments in computer science. Prerequisite: Permission of Department.

CSC 437 Software Engineering
Three credit hours
Introduction to software processes, software requirements analysis and specifications, planning a software process, software requirements analysis and specifications, planning a software project and function-oriented design, object-oriented design, coding, and testing. Prerequisite: CSC 234.

CSC 438 Database Processing
Three credit hours
The course covers files and data structures for the database environment, logical and physical organization of a database, data models and query languages, concept of normal forms, data independence, security, integrity, and concurrency. Some special database packages may be included such as db2 and Oracle. Prerequisite: CSC 234.
CSC 439 Data Communications
Three credit hours
The course covers fundamentals of data communications, protocols, architecture, standards, data communications hardware/software, and communications media, LANs, WANs, MANs, network topology and applications, intersystem connectivity, network management, shared media and switched networks, servers, video teleconferencing fundamentals, ISDN networks, and ATM. Prerequisite CSC 234.

CRIMINOLOGY (CRM)

CRM 131 Introduction to Criminal Justice
Three credit hours
This course is designed to introduce students to the criminal justice system in America. It provides a comprehensive survey of current theories and practices in the field of criminal justice. Included in the course is a study of the principle functions of law enforcement agencies, courts, and correctional institutions, as well as a survey of criminology theory.

CRM 210 Internship Certification
One credit hour
This course is designed to prepare Criminology majors for professional internships in related fields. The course addresses practical aspects of internship/job procurement and matriculation. Class workshops and lectures address the internship application process and on-the-job performance. Special topics include business attire, etiquette, interviewing skills, and diversity and sexual harassment/sensitivity training. This course also addresses basic professional writing skills, including cover letters, resumé writing, and basic business writing. Students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to CRM 436.

CRM 230 Crime and Society
Three credit hours
An analysis of current issues in criminal justice with an emphasis on opposing viewpoints. Students learn to understand and evaluate the debates surrounding issues and how they relate to race, economics, politics, morality, and ethics. Students are encouraged to develop and express an educated opinion on the topics explored. (Offered Every Year).

CRM 233 Ethics and Criminal Justice
Three credit hours
This course is an examination of the relationships between ethics, crime and justice in American society. The course will focus on ethical responsibilities and limitations in the criminal justice system, the role of law enforcement, agencies, courts, punishment and correctional agencies. Prerequisite: CRM 131

CRM 237 Juvenile Delinquency
Three credit hours
An analysis of the antisocial behavior of youth with emphasis on causes, consequences, and prevention efforts. Contemporary issues of juvenile adjudication and treatment are also addressed. Prerequisite: CRIM 131. (Offered Every Year).

CRM 332 Law Enforcement & the Community
Three credit hours
Critical exploration of police personnel and practice in the context of communities served by police. Emphasis is placed on community policing as a model for modern law enforcement. Prerequisite: CRIM 131. (Offered Every Year).

CRM 334 Criminal Investigation
Three credit hours
This course exposes students, through lectures and hands-on experiences, to the techniques and application of criminal investigative procedures. Students are introduced to all types of criminal investigation including child abuse, crime scene, and white-collar crime. Prerequisite: CRIM 131 or permission of instructor.
**CRM 335 Corrections**  
Three credit hours  
An analysis of the historical development of adult correctional institutions and contemporary models for incarceration. Institutional life, probation, parole and other issues and problems facing the modern penal system are also explored. Prerequisite: CRIM 131. (Offered Every Year).

**CRM 336 Community-Based Corrections and Re-Entry Programs**  
Three credit hours  
This course will be an examination of the structure, functions and effectiveness of community corrections programs including probation, parole, reentry programs. This course will also examine de-institutionalization improvement, community-based treatment centers, community service agencies, work-release programs, and current trends, issues and challenges in community corrections. Prerequisite: CRM 131.

**CRM 339 Criminology**  
Three credit hours  
An examination of both classical and contemporary theories of crime, its causes, consequences, and prevention. Prerequisite: SOC 131. (Offered Every Year)

**CRM 430 Police Administration**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the historical and contemporary organization and administration of the police. Special emphasis is placed on the hiring, training, and professionalization of police officers.

**CRM 432 Social Research I**  
Three credit hours  
An introduction to the techniques, and methods of scientific inquiry. This course must be completed with a grade of C or better before enrolling in CRIM 490. (Spring Semester Only) Prerequisite: CRIM 131 and nine credit hours of Criminology or consent of instructor.

**CRM 433 Social Research II**  
Three credit hours  
An intensive study of research procedures with special emphasis on qualitative research and preparation for the Senior Investigative Paper. Prerequisite: SOC 131 and CRIM 432. (Fall Semester Only)

**CRM 434 Drug Enforcement**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed to acquaint students with the legal, social, and health issues associated with illicit drug use in the United States. The course covers the history, regulation, pharmacology, and the law enforcement and interdiction strategies used both domestically and internationally. Prerequisite: CRIM 131 or permission of instructor.

**CRM 435 Criminal Law**  
Three credit hours  
The course focuses on how constitutional procedures govern the behavior of law enforcement in a democratic society. Emphasis is placed on the professional application of procedural law and the elements of substantive criminal law. Prerequisite: CRIM 131 or Law 230. (Offered Every Year)

**CRM 436 Internship in Criminology**  
Three credit hours  
Through placement in a criminal justice agency or social service agency, students put into practice the concepts, methods, and theories learned in coursework. Students work 120 hours at an agency during a semester. Course may be taken twice. Prerequisite: CRIM 131.

**CRM 437 American Criminal Courts**  
Three credit hours  
This course is an in-depth examination of American jurisprudence, including the history, evolution, and structure of the American criminal courts system. Trends in American court systems, such as domestic violence and Drug Courts, will be addressed. This course will also examine the issues and challenges in the criminal court process. Prerequisite: CRM 131.
CRM 490 Senior Paper in Criminology
Three credit hours
The course is designed to help students achieve a synthesis of social science knowledge culminating in the writing of the Senior Investigative Paper. Prerequisite: CRIM 131, CRIM 432, and CRIM 433.

CRM 494 Special Topics in Criminal Justice
Three credit hours
Advanced study of special topics in criminal justice. May be repeated for a total of twelve credit hours.

ECONOMICS (ECO)

ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics
Three credit hours
An introductory course that deals with the scope and methodology of economics as a social science, including the analysis of demand and supply, national income, unemployment and inflation, theory of national income determination, money and banking, fiscal and monetary policy, and international economics. Prerequisite: MTH 132 or higher or permission of the instructor.

ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics
Three credit hours
This course studies the essentials of demand and supply analysis, behavior of consumers, analysis of the firms under different forms of markets, factor price determination, and market failures. Prerequisite: ECO 231 or permission of the instructor.

ECO 233 Economic Statistics
Three credit hours
Principles of applied business statistics, collection tabulation, classification, and presentation of business and economic data. Prerequisite: MTH 132 or higher. Cross-listed with BUS 233.

ECO 234 Quantitative Methods in Business
Three credit hours
An introduction to the process and analytical decision-making tools used in business (service and manufacturing) and economics. Topics include: introduction to operation management, linear programming, inventory management, project planning and control (PERT CRP and CPM), and forecasting. Prerequisite: BUS 233 or permission of instructor. Cross-listed with BUS 234.

ECO 332 Urban and Regional Economics
Three credit hours
An analysis of the various theories of regional and urban development. Prerequisite: ECO 232.

ECO 334 International Economics and Social Problems
Three credit hours
A comprehensive view of the international field of exchange, production, and distribution. Prerequisite: ECO 232.

ECO 335 Microeconomic Theory
Three credit hours
Examination of value and distribution theory, including the theory of consumer behavior and theory of firms. Prerequisites: ECO 231 and 232.

ECO 336 Macroeconomic Theory
Three credit hours
An analysis of the national income level, employment, and price levels. Prerequisite: ECO 335.

ECO 431 Industrial Organization and Regulation of Business
Three credit hours
A discussion of market structures and problems of public policy created by the attempt at their control and regulation. Prerequisite: ECO 336.
**ECO 432 Economic Development**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the economics of underdeveloped countries with a major concentration on African countries. Prerequisite: ECO 335 and 336 or permission of instructor.

**ECO 437 Public Finance**  
Three credit hours  
An economic analysis of the rationale for public expenditures and taxation. Externalities, pollution and public policy, income redistribution and public welfare, and cost benefit analysis, taxation and state policy, state and local finance and fiscal federalism. Prerequisite: ECO 232 or permission of instructor.

**ECO 438 Environmental Economics**  
Three credit hours  
This course focuses on the use of economics in understanding pollution, congestion, conservation, and other environmental problems. Relevant economic models such as pricing schemes, damage functions, and benefit-cost analysis are studied. Pollution taxes, regulations, marketable permits, and subsidies considered in designing alternatives in the incentive system are also studied, as well as non-market decision-making as an alternative in the area of public policy. Prerequisite: ECO 232 or permission of instructor.

**EDUCATION (EDU)**

**EDU 230 Exploring Teaching as a Career of Education**  
Three credit hours  
This course serves as an orientation to teaching as a career and the JCSU Teacher Education program, including the procedures for teacher licensure. It provides a broad overview of the field of education. Emphasis is on teaching as a profession as well as on issues and trends in contemporary American education. Students learn about the leadership roles that teachers provide in the schools, in the community, and within the profession. Additionally, students learn about the history of American education and the philosophies of education. Observations and participation in school settings are required. (Formerly EDU 230)

**EDU 235 Teaching the Arts in the Elementary School**  
Three credit hours  
The course provides extensive learning and exploratory experiences for prospective classroom teachers to comprehend basic principles and elements of the arts. Emphasis is on techniques and strategies that integrate the arts with the teaching of other subject areas in the elementary classroom. Exposure to and interaction with state-of-the art technological teaching devices are used to aid and accelerate music and visual arts symbols and terminology.

**EDU 295 Introduction to Teaching**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed for practicing teachers in public, private, and charter schools seeking licensure through alternate routes. It focuses on issues in schools and teaching in diverse classrooms, as well as the historical and philosophical foundations of education. Emphasis is placed on the needs of teachers in their individual classroom and reflective practice.

**EDU 296 Psychology of the Exceptional**  
Three credit hours  
An examination of psychological approaches to understanding exceptional children. Emphasis is on applications to educational settings. (Same as Psychology 230) Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Education.

**EDU 311 Junior Practicum in Elementary Education**  
One credit hour  
The Practicum provides juniors studying Elementary Education with an opportunity to strengthen their understanding of elementary school programs and to acquire skills and experiences by working directly with children in a classroom setting. This course is taught concurrently with the EDU 337. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Education.

**EDU 312 Junior Practicum in Secondary Education**  
One credit hour  
The Practicum will provides juniors studying Secondary Education and Special Area K-12 Programs with an opportunity to strengthen their understanding of the secondary school programs and to acquire skills and experiences
by working directly with children in a classroom setting. This course is taught concurrently with EDU 439. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Education.

**EDU 331 Issues and Trends in Education**
Three credit hours
An examination of historical and current issues and trends in education from a global perspective. Work in this thinking-intensive course includes reading, writing, and speaking. This is an elective course open to all sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

**EDU 332 Children’s Literature**
Three credit hours
This course provides an overview of the range of books for children, genres of children’s literature, and a study of the criteria used to evaluate and choose children’s books. It also includes history and trends of children’s literature. Strategies for sharing books with children and integrating literature throughout the curriculum are included. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Education.

**EDU 337 Teaching Communication in the Elementary School I**
Three credit hours
The first of two courses designed to teach language/literacy in the elementary school. Focus is on the reading process and effective use of methods, techniques and materials in reading instruction. Emphasis is on the integration of the language arts. This course is taught concurrently with EDU 311. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Education.

**EDU 339 Teacher Education Honors Seminar**
Three credit hours
This course is required of students enrolled in the Teacher Education Honors Program. It provides an opportunity for advance study, research, and service on behalf of a problem or issue in public education. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Teacher Education Honors Program.

**EDU 410, 420 Independent Study**
One to two credit hours
A planned and structured research project jointly defined by student and faculty. Number of credit hours contingent upon scope of work completed. May be taken for credit in Early Childhood, Elementary, or Secondary Education. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Education.

**EDU 430 Senior Practicum in Elementary Education**
Three credit hours
This provides senior-year candidates in Elementary Education with an opportunity to strengthen and continue the development of knowledge, skills, and dispositions to work effectively with elementary school children. Candidates spend two full days each week for the entire semester working in a K-6 classroom setting. Students are placed in the same classroom that will serve as their student teaching placement. This course is taught as part of a senior learning community block. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDU 431 Senior Practicum in Secondary and Special Area (K-12) Education**
Three credit hours
This provides senior year students in Secondary Education or Special Areas (K-12) with an opportunity to strengthen and continue the development of knowledge, skills, and dispositions to work effectively with all secondary and special area school children. Students spend two full days each week for the entire semester working in a secondary education or special area classroom setting. Students are placed in the same classroom that will serve as their student teaching placement. This course is taught concurrently with EDU 435. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDU 432 Teaching Science in the Elementary School**
Three credit hours
Emphasis on the principles, practices, and procedures of the teaching of science in the elementary school. This course is taught as part of a senior learning community block. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.
**EDU 433 Teaching Elementary Social Studies**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to prepare students to teach social studies in the elementary school. The course focuses on social studies content, pedagogy, technology, diversity issues; standards based education, and field experiences. This course is taught as part of a senior learning community block. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDU 434 The Elementary School Curriculum**
Three credit hours
A study of curriculum, instruction, and assessment in elementary schools. The course examines philosophies, theories, aims, goals, principles, and practices and includes classroom and behavior management. Taught as part of a senior learning community block. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDU 435 The Secondary School Curriculum**
Three credit hours
A study of curriculum, instruction, and assessment in secondary schools. The course examines philosophies, theories, aims, goals, principles, and practices and includes classroom and behavior management procedures. Taught concurrently with EDU 431. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDU 436 Reflection and Assessment**
Three credit hours
This is a capstone course for the professional education component for practicing teachers (lateral entry, private and charter school). Through reflection and assessment, candidates demonstrate the knowledge, skills and dispositions of all candidates matriculating through the Teacher Education Program. The course is designed for practicing teachers who are completing the professional education component.

**EDU 437 Teaching Communication in the Elementary School II**
Three credit hours
The second of two courses designed to teach language/literacy in the elementary school. Emphasis is on the integration of reading, writing, listening, speaking, and viewing skills in the elementary language/literacy program. Students are required to work directly with children in a classroom setting. This course is taught as part of a senior learning community block. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDU 438 Senior Investigative Paper in Elementary Education**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to help students write the first half of their Senior Investigative Paper. The student must select a topic in one of the core content areas of elementary education for investigation. The student must write the Paper under supervision of an advisor and one additional faculty member. The Paper is a requirement for graduation and must be completed before admission to student teaching. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Education.

**EDU 439 Content Area Reading**
Three credit hours
This course is designed for secondary school teachers in all content areas in order to promote middle and high school students’ independence in content area reading and writing. It provides an understanding of the basic principles of reading as well as factors that influence learning from content texts and teaches specific instructional strategies which promote comprehension, vocabulary development, effective study, and test-taking skills. Attention is given to the principles of research-based reading instruction.

**EDU 463 Teaching Internship I**
Six credit hours
This provides senior year candidates with an opportunity to strengthen and continue the development of knowledge, skills, and dispositions to work effectively with all children in their teaching area. Candidates spend three full days each week for the entire semester working in a classroom setting in their teaching area. Students are placed in the same classroom that will serve as their full-time teaching internship placement. This course is taught as part of a senior learning community block for elementary candidates and concurrently with a content methods course for secondary and special area candidates. A required bi-weekly seminar provides support for the teaching internship experience. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.
EDU 493 Teaching Internship II
Twelve credit hours
Candidates continue in the same placement as in Teaching Internship I. Activities include directed observation, guided participation, and full-time classroom teaching. Candidates must successfully demonstrate North Carolina and National teacher standards. A required two-to-three hour weekly seminar provides support for the teaching internship experience. Prerequisite: Completion of all other degree requirements.

EDU 494 Special Topics in Education
Three credit hours
Advanced study in education. May be repeated for up to six credit hours if topics are different. Prerequisite: Consent of Department.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (ENG)

ENG 131 Composition
Three credit hours
A study of composition with an emphasis on the writing process, the coherence and support of arguments, Standard Written English syntax and grammar, information literacy, and critical reading. The course culminates in a research paper based on critical reading and information literacy training with formal MLA documentation. Note: Students must receive a grade of C or higher to satisfactorily complete the course.

ENG 132 Introduction to Literature Appreciation
Three credit hours
A basic course in literature appreciation with an emphasis on responding critically to features in literary texts through writing. The course culminates in a research paper based on critical reading that integrates a literary topic and information literacy training with formal MLA documentation. Prerequisite: ENG 131.

ENG 196 Introductory Topics in English
Three credit hours
This course provides a freshman-level introduction to a particular topic in language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in ENG 131 or equivalent placement.

ENG 210 Internship Certification
One credit hour
This course is designed to prepare English and Foreign Language majors for professional internships in related fields. The course addresses practical aspects of internship/job procurement and matriculation. Class workshops and lectures address the internship application process and on-the-job performance. Special topics include business attire, etiquette, interviewing skills, and diversity and sexual harassment/sensitivity training. This course also addresses basic professional writing skills, including cover letters, résumé writing, and basic business writing. Students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to ENG 476.

ENG 232 Studies in World Literature
Three credit hours
An introduction to literature, using poetry, fiction, and drama from around the world (Africa, Asia, Europe, South and North America). Prerequisite: ENG 131.

ENG 233 Business Writing
Three credit hours
Techniques of writing and other organizational contexts, including letters, reports, studies, and publicity materials. (Same as COM 240)

ENG 234 English Language, Literature, and Literacy
Three credit hours
An introduction to the English major that presents the historical development of English studies in America with attention to contemporary issues and possible future directions. The course includes an overview of the English language, approaches to the study of literature, and issues of literacy. Required for all English majors.
**ENG 238 Elements of Fiction**
Three credit hours
Craft-based instruction in specific formal issues of the fiction tradition. Emphasis on structure, narrative design, aesthetics and prose. Assignments will include readings, analysis, exercises, etc. Prerequisite for enrollment: ENG 232 or prior consent of instructor.

**ENG 296 Topics in English**
Three credit hours
This course provides a sophomore-level examination of a particular topic in language or literature. The course may be repeated for credit in cases where students take courses in different topics. Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in ENG 131 or equivalent placement.

**ENG 330 Chaucer**
Three credit hours
Detailed study of The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and Criseyde. Attention to Middle English and medieval culture. Study of changing critical approaches to Chaucer. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 331 Advanced Composition**
Three credit hours
Uses a variety of readings as a basis for essay writing with sophisticated rhetorical and organizational strategies. Emphasis is on elements of style, integration of source, varieties of argumentation, and length. Prerequisite: ENG 234.

**ENG 333-334 British Literature**
Three credit hours each
A survey of British literature from Beowulf to selected works of the present time. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor. (Offered Alternate Years)

**ENG 335-336 American Literature**
Three credit hours each
A survey of American literature from selected works of the Colonial Period to the present time. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor. (Offered Alternate Years)

**ENG 337 Creative Writing**
Three credit hours
Study of theory and techniques of the short story, the essay, the novel, and poetry. Individual experimentation in the various genres May be repeated once for credit with permission of the instructor, but only three hours may be counted toward English major requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**ENG 338 Literature and Media for Adolescents**
Three credit hours
A study of literature and media for adolescents. Open to students of intermediate and secondary education, as well as to in-service teachers.

**ENG 339 Shakespeare**
Three credit hours
A study of at least twelve plays (eight in detail). Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 346 Fiction Writing Workshop**
Three credit hours
Study in theory and techniques of fiction writing. Taught in the workshop model in which craft classes are coupled with classroom critique of the student's original fiction, followed by revision of his or her own manuscript. Assignments include readings, analysis, peer critique and exercises culminating in a publishable piece of original fiction. Prerequisite ENG 234 or prior consent of instructor.

**ENG 347 Creative Nonfiction Writing Workshop**
Three credit hours
Study of the theory and techniques of a variety of creative nonfiction genres as specified by the instructor. These genres could include writing for the web, blogging, travel writing, family genealogy/history writing, and others.
Craft classes are combined with workshops of the student’s original creative nonfiction, followed by student revision of the manuscript. Assignments include readings, peer critique, and exercises culminating in a publishable piece of original creative nonfiction. Prerequisite for enrollment: ENG 234 or prior consent of instructor.

ENG 348 Poetry Writing Workshop
Three credit hours
Study of the craft of poetry writing. Craft classes are combined with workshops of the student's original creative poetry, followed by student revision of that manuscript. Assignments include readings, peer critique, and exercises culminating in a publishable piece of original poetry. Prerequisite for enrollment: ENG 234 or prior consent of instructor.

ENG 349 Memoir
Three credit hours
Study of Memoir as a genre separate from creative nonfiction. Selected readings specified by the instructor will focus on contemporary memoir published since 2000. Assignments include craft classes, readings, analysis, and workshop, culminating in a publishable piece of an excerpt from a memoir. Prerequisite for enrollment: ENG 234 or prior consent of instructor.

ENG 390 Studies in Textuality: Advanced Reading
Three credit hours
A cross-disciplinary study of culturally important works via the methods of textual inquiry. A work’s ability to convey meaning is explored as both a feature of its content (plot, argument, or ideas) and of its textuality (how it behaves in relation to historical systems of discourse). Recommended for all students who wish to increase their proficiency as readers.

ENG 392 Screenplay Writing
Three credit hours
A practical course in the writing of a production-standard screenplay. Attention to the principal techniques of formatting, structuring, and timing. The course also includes a comprehensive study of successful screenplays. (Same as VPT 323)

ENG 410 Theory and Practices in Professional Writing (Technical/Scientific)
Three credit hours
A study of the theory and practice of technical and professional writing. Emphasis is on elements of style, layout, and length. Prerequisite: ENG 234.

ENG 412 Classical Rhetoric
Three credit hours
A study of rhetorical theory and application of the classical world, as defined by writers like Aristotle and Cicero. Prerequisite: ENG 234.

ENG 426 The Contemporary Graphic Novel
Three credit hours
This course will explore the contemporary long-form graphic novel by placing it in both its global and theoretical contexts. Core readings will be selected from works published since 2000. Assignments will include readings, analysis, exercises, etc. Prerequisite for enrollment: ENG 234 or prior consent of instructor.

ENG 427 Southern Literature
Three credit hours
The study of the poetry, fiction, and drama of the South. Selected readings specified by the instructor will focus on such works as William Faulkner, Eudora Welty, Maya Angelou, Alice Walker, Gwendolyn Brooks, and others. Assignments will include readings, analysis, exercises, etc. Prerequisite for enrollment: ENG 234 or prior consent of instructor.

ENG 429 The Teaching of English
Three credit hours
A study of philosophies, materials, and techniques used in teaching language, literature, and composition in grades 7-12.
**ENG 430 Milton**  
Three credit hours  
Selected prose and all the English poems of Milton. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 431 English Literature of the Restoration and the Eighteenth Century**  
Three credit hours  
A study of English literature from the Restoration to 1798. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 432 The Bible as Literature**  
Three credit hours  
A nonsectarian literature course that aims to lead the student – as a lay reader – to an understanding and appreciation of the sacred writings of the Christian tradition as literature. It is a research-oriented course with a strong hermeneutical emphasis as opposed to a text-analysis emphasis. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 433 Modern Drama**  
Three credit hours  
Extensive reading and study in the works of representative European and American dramatists. Attention to purpose, theme, and techniques. (Same as VPT 323, formerly Drama 433.) Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 435 Studies in Romantic Literature**  
Three credit hours  
A detailed study of the Romantic Movement, including the major English poets – Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats – and a broad understanding of the significant prose of the period. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 436 Studies in Victorian Literature**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the major post-Romantic poets. Varying choice of subject matter from year to year. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 437 Contemporary Literature**  
Three credit hours  
Study of outstanding figures of American literature from 1945 to the present. Choice of authors and subjects vary from year to year. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 439 Principles of Literary Criticism**  
Three credit hours  
Review of the history of Western criticism, study of developments in literary theory, and guided experiences with practical criticism. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 440 The British Novel**  
Three credit hours  
A historical and critical survey of British fiction from the eighteenth century to the present. Varying choice of subject matter from year to year. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 441 The American Novel**  
Three credit hours  
A historical and critical survey of American fiction from the nineteenth century to the present. Varying choice of subject matter from year to year. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 476, 477, 478 Internship**  
One to Three credit hours  
Supervised work in a professional environment, offering practical experience in a relevant field. Forty hours of work time are required for each hour of credit; a maximum of 120 hours of work is required. Students must also write a paper on the experience. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
**ENG 490 Senior Seminar**  
Three credit hours  
This is a research seminar where students write their Senior Investigative Papers. It is required of all English majors. Students must earn a grade of C or above in order to satisfy one of the Departmental graduation requirements. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 491 The English Language**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the principles of language study, with special attention to the historical and linguistic forces that have affected the development of the English language. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 493 Modern English Grammar**  
Three credit hours  
Rapid review of traditional grammar and current usage problems, followed by descriptive analysis of the structure of present-day English in the light of recent research in linguistics. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 494-495 African-American Literature**  
Three credit hours each  
A survey of African-American literature from its beginnings to the present, with the first half of the survey covering works up to the Harlem Renaissance and the second from the Harlem Renaissance to the present. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 496-497-498 Special Topics in English**  
One to six credit hours  
Detailed investigation of a special topic in language or literature. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**ENG 499 Independent Study**  
One to six credit hours  
A planned and structured project cooperatively defined by student and faculty. Student is permitted to contract to complete work in the areas of language, writing, or literature. Students earn one, two, or three credit hours according to the scope of work completed. May be taken again for three additional hours of credit. Open to majors and to English Education majors. Prerequisite: ENG 234 or consent of instructor.

**FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (FRE)**  

**FRE 131 Elementary French I**  
Three credit hours  
An introductory course in the fundamental communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. An interactive classroom approach emphasizing the application of language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures as well as an appreciation of French/Francophone culture.

**FRE 132 Elementary French II**  
Three credit hours  
A continuation of French 131 in an ever-increasing interactive classroom environment with emphasis on expansion of vocabulary and grammatical concepts as well as exposure to the concrete reality of culturally diverse attitudes and behaviors. Prerequisite: FRE 131 or placement by examination.

**FRE 210 Internship Certification**  
One credit hour  
This course is designed to prepare French majors for professional internships in related fields. The course addresses practical aspects of internship/job procurement and matriculation. Class workshops and lectures address the internship application process and on-the-job performance. Special topics include business attire, etiquette, interviewing skills, and diversity and sexual harassment/sensitivity training. This course also addresses basic professional writing skills, including cover letters, resumé writing, and basic business writing. Students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to FRE 499.
FRE 231 Intermediate French I
Three credit hours
Emphasis on communicative and writing skills. Short basic readings, conversation, grammar, and aspects of culture. Prerequisite: FRE 132 or 133 or equivalent.

FRE 232 Intermediate French II
Three credit hours
A continuation of French 231 with more reading, conversation, and composition. Strong emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression. Prerequisite: FRE 231 or equivalent.

FRE 235 Internship in French
Three credit hours
One semester of full-time real-life experience in the field where French majors apply their academic knowledge and skills to the workplace. Prerequisite: FRE 232 or permission of instructor and subject to Departmental approval. (Work experience unrelated to the French major is considered a part-time job.)

FRE 236 French for Business and Technology
Three credit hours
Acquisition and use of financial, legal, commercial, telecommunication, and modern technological terminology in French. Written and oral exercises include establishing a resumé, writing a business letter, conducting an interview, and making a business presentation in French. Prerequisite: FRE 232 or permission of instructor.

FRE 237 France and the Francophone World
Three credit hours
Introduction to contemporary French social and political institutions, attitudes, and values with an emphasis on current events. Taught in English. Prerequisite: Any introductory French course or permission of instructor.

FRE 238 French/Francophone Film
Three credit hours
Introduction to the French/Francophone cinematic tradition. Directors studied include Cocteau, Godard, Truffaut, Sembene, Tlili, and Kassovitz. Taught in English.

FRE 330: Advanced Cyber French Grammar and Conversation I
Three credit hours
This is a transitional course from the advanced intermediate to the advanced level designed to develop functional competency in composition and conversation. Emphasis is placed on the ability to express ideas on multiple issues and contents. The computer assisted teaching and learning approach will generate interests by actively engaging the students in developing presentational skills through writing and speaking. Prerequisite: FRE 232 or permission of instructor.

FRE 331: Survey of French Literature and Culture
Three credit hours
An Introduction to the significant authors and trends in French Literature from the Middle Ages through the Twenty First Century. The Course will be conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 232 or permission of instructor.

FRE 333 Advanced French Conversation, Grammar, and Composition
Three credit hours
Review of French grammar and guided conversation based on prepared topics. Progressive development of writing skills in French. Emphasis is on different types of writing (memoire, explication de texte, exposé) based on literary selections. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 232 of permission of instructor.

FRE 334 Applied French Phonetics
Three credit hours
Formal study of the rules of French pronunciation and their application to modern standard French. Extensive practice in reading and speaking with proper rhythm and intonation. Prerequisite: FRE 232 or permission of instructor.
FRE 335 Cooperative Education in French
Three credit hours
Two to three semesters of full-time, real-life experience in the field where French majors apply their academic knowledge and skills to the workplace. Prerequisite: FRE 232 or permission of instructor and subject to Departmental approval. Notes: 1) Participation in the co-op program (two-to-three semesters of full-time work related to the French major) must be approved by the Director of Cooperative Education prior to advance registration. 2) Under the Cooperative Education Program, a one-semester assignment is considered an internship. 3) Work experience unrelated to the French major is considered a part-time job.

FRE 336 Gender and Relationships in French/ Francophone Literature
Three credit hours
Readings and discussions on novels and short stories of the twentieth century portraying relationships between the sexes from both male and female points of view and how they have evolved over the years. Typical authors include Sembene, Bebey, Beti, Ojono, Bâ, Beyala, Ngosso Kouo, Rawiri, Traoré, Abibatiou, Yaou, Zanga Tsongo, Condé, Schwart-Bart, Wagna-Vieyra, and Chauvret. Prerequisite: Any 300-level French course or permission of instructor.

FRE 337 Techniques in Translation of French
Three credit hours
Practice in oral and written two-way translation using various types of documents and discourses. Focus on a series of problems in translation linked to specific linguistic functions such as description, narration, advertisement, and report. Students are required to reflect critically on the way in which two languages work as they translate a variety of literary and non-literary texts. Prerequisite: FRE 232 or permission of instructor.

FRE 390 Junior Seminar
Three credit hours
Further development of oral and written expression in French. Introduction to research approaches and techniques in French as well as presentation of major schools of literary criticism and textual analysis through applied readings. Generation of a formal research prospectus through the development of a research problem, search of the literature, and production of an annotated bibliography. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or 332 or permission of instructor.

FRE 395/495 Field Study in a French-speaking Country
Six credit hours
First-hand study of the French language, literature, and/or civilization abroad. Prerequisite: Any introductory French course or permission of coordinator. NOTE: Credit hours of academic program abroad subject to Departmental approval and proper filing in the Registrar’s Office prior to departure.

FRE 430 French Civilization
Three credit hours
Introduction to the history, art, and social institutions from the beginnings through the twentieth century as primary forces in the development of French culture. Special attention to contemporary France. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 431 French Literature of the Middle Ages
Three credit hours
Study of major literary works, with an emphasis on the development of the French language and literary style. Authors studied include Villon, Christine de Pisan, and Chrétien de Troyes. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 432 French Literature of the Renaissance
Three credit hours
Study of major literary styles and works of the era. Authors studied include Montaigne, DuBellay, Ronsard, and Rabelais. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 433 French Literature of the Seventeenth Century
Three credit hours
Study of major literary works, with an emphasis on the importance of Classicism. Authors studied include Corneille, Descartes, La Fontaine, Molière, Pascal, and Racine. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.
FRE 434 French Literature of the Eighteenth Century  
Three credit hours  
Study of major literary works, tracing the movement from Classicism to the Enlightenment. Authors studied include Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, and Rousseau. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 435 French Literature of the Nineteenth Century  
Three credit hours  
Study of major literary works, tracing the development of Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism. Authors studied include Lamartine, Chateaubriand, Hugo, Stendhal, Balzac, Flaubert, Zola, and Baudelaire. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 436 French Literature of the Twentieth Century  
Three credit hours  
Study of major literary works, and their relationship to other disciplines. Authors studied include Gide, Proust, Breton, Saint-Exupéry, Ionesco, Camus, Sartre, and Duras. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 437 Francophone Literatures of Africa and the Caribbean  
Three credit hours  
Study of major literary works and movements from each area, with focus on negritude and the question of cultural identity. Authors studied include Senghor, Césaire, Sembene, Bâ, Oyono, and Labou Tansi. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 438 Francophone Literature of the Maghreb  
Three credit hours  
Study of major literary works from North Africa focusing on the question of cultural identity. Authors studied include Kateb, Khatibi, Ben Jelloun, Djebar, Memmi, and Chraibi. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 439 Francophone Civilization  
Three credit hours  
Introduction to the expanse of Francophone culture beyond Europe. Emphasis is on the development of France’s colonial empire, la mission civilisatrice, and post-colonial relations among Francophone nations. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 or permission of instructor.

FRE 440 France Today and the European Union  
Three credit hours  
This course will review a brief history of the European integration and a description of the community’s institutions, common programs, single market, currency, education and training. How does this new Europe relate to the rest of the world, including the USA? What is the future of this type of union? Examining the issues about the French and the European identity? This course is an intensive practical effort aiming not only at linguistic competency but also at cultural proficiency. We will rely on the online resources and the print media for our resources. Prerequisite FRE 232 or permission of instructor.

FRE 450: Women’s Voices/Writers from the Francophone World  
Three credit hours  
This course will study women discourse in novels from the Francophone World: North and Sub-Saharan Africa, the Caribbean, Vietnam, and Quebec. The existing literary corpus by women will be examined. Authors may include: Mariama Bâ, Calixthe Beyala, Maryse Cond Anne Hbert, Leila Sebber, Elulla Perrin and Kim Lefvre. Topics of interests like family, marriage, polygamy, love, confinement, education, politics, social class and cultural identity will be explored. Prerequisite FRE 232 or permission of instructor.

FRE 490 Senior Seminar  
Three credit hours  
Collaborative research seminar supplemented by individual sessions with faculty in which all French and French Education majors write and defend their Senior Investigative Paper. To be taken during the Fall semester of the
senior year. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 331 and 390 or permission of instructor. NOTE: Students with an incomplete in French 390 cannot register for this course.

**FRE 496-497-498 Special Topics in French**
Three credit hours
Focus on issues related to France and the Francophone World which include themes such as colonial and post-colonial alienation, the struggle for civil rights, race, gender, revolt, the struggle for cultural and political identity, and literary phenomena of significance. May be repeated for credit. Normally taught on a one-time basis; not intended to form a permanent part of the French core. Issues studied may generate topics for the Senior Investigative Research Paper. Prerequisite: Any 300-level French course or above or permission of instructor.

**FRE 499 Independent Study**
One to Three credit hours
A planned and structured project cooperatively defined by student and faculty. The student is permitted to complete work in the areas of French language, literature, and/or culture. Students may earn one, two, or three credit hours, based on the scope of work. Multiple enrollments under different projects for a maximum of six credit hours. Open to French and French Education majors. Prerequisite: Any 300-level French course or above or permission of instructor.

**Geography (GEO)**

**GEO 131 Introduction to Geography**
Three credit hours
An introduction to essential themes and elements of physical, cultural, economic, political, and social geography. Interpreting thematic maps and other graphic representations.

**German (GER)**

**GER 131 Elementary German I**
Three credit hours
This course is designed for students without prior knowledge of German. We will begin the survey of Italian vocabulary and grammar to develop the skills of reading, listening, writing and speaking Italian. In addition, we will begin to learn about the German culture. There are no Prerequisites for this course.

**GER 132 Elementary German II**
Three credit hours
This course continues the introduction to German. We will learn additional vocabulary and grammar to broaden our ability to read, understand, speak and write German. Prerequisite: GER 131.

**GER 135 Intensive Introductory German**
Six credit hours
This intensive course covers Elementary German I and Elementary German II in one semester. It provides and introduction to German by emphasizing vocabulary and grammar to develop the skills of reading, listening, writing and speaking German. In addition we will begin to learn about the German culture.

**GER 231 Intermediate German I**
Three credit hours
Building on material from Elementary German I and Elementary German II, this course expands our knowledge of German vocabulary and grammar and increases the range of topics that we can cover in speaking and writing German.

**GER 232 Intermediate German II**
Three credit hours
This course is a continuation of German 231 and emphasizes reading, understanding, speaking, and writing German. In addition, a strong focus will be given to developing greater facility in oral and written production of German.
GER 395/495 Field Study in a German-speaking Country
Six credit hours
First-hand study of the German language, literature, and/or civilization abroad. Prerequisite: Any introductory German course or permission of coordinator. NOTE: Credit hours of academic program abroad subject to Departmental approval and proper filing in the Registrar’s Office prior to departure.

HEALTH EDUCATION (HED)

HED 131 Personal Health
Three credit hours
A lecture course discussing topics such as preventive health care, nutrition, coping in today’s society, decision-making, diseases, drugs, love and the human life cycle. This course satisfies the General Education requirement for majors and non-majors.

HED 132 Personal Health and Wellness
Three credit hours
A lecture and physical activity course focusing on topics such as preventive health care, nutrition, physical activity, coping in today’s society, decision-making, diseases, drugs, love and the human life cycle. This course satisfies the Foundation requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

HED 230 Introduction to Health Education
Three credit hours
An introductory course preparing students for the discipline of Health Education. The course familiarizes students with the history, theoretical foundations, and the roles and responsibilities in the field. Students are exposed to career options by completing a minimum of ten hours of observation at an outside agency or organization that addresses one of work settings in Health Education.

HED 231 Health and Nutrition
Three credit hours
This course deals with nutritional needs of the human body and the implications for healthful living.

HED 232 Human Sexuality and Family Living
Three credit hours
This course deals with concepts concerning sexuality and implications for self, school, and society.

HED 233 Community Health
Three credit hours
A study of the basics of community health examining public health throughout the lifespan, the healthcare system structure, and environmental health concerns. Examination of the roles of government and of service, social, and religious organizations in community health.

HED 234 Healthful Living
Three credit hours
This course provides students with knowledge and techniques of health as it affects personal, professional, and family living. Health careers are also explored. Students are required to become certified in first aid and CPR.

HED 235 Drugs and Drug Education
Three credit hours
This course examines the use and the abuse of alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs and the implications for the individual, family, community, and society. Drug education techniques are also a part of this course. This course features a service learning component.

HED 310, 320, & 330 Independent Study
One - Three credit hours
A course designed to provide intensive work in an area of special interest or a required topic in health education. This course is available to qualified students upon recommendations from their academic advisor and the instructor related to the topic.
**HED 332 Health Education and Physical Activity in the Elementary Schools**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed to assist students in developing knowledge and skills in planning curricula, defining instructional objectives, and writing lesson plans to enhance their effectiveness in teaching health education and physical activity content at the elementary school level. (Formerly HED 322)

**HED 333 School Health Problems**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed to provide the student with a working knowledge of the Coordinated School Health Program and the major health issues affecting today’s students. Techniques for identifying problem areas, designing and implementing change strategies, and evaluating the results are also a part of this course.

**HED 334 Program Planning and Evaluation**  
Three credit hours  
This course explores the process of planning, implementing, and evaluating health programs in the community. Total program development is emphasized with attention given to designing community health programs, overcoming community resistance, selecting appropriate educational methods and conducting evaluation activities.

**HED 335 Minority Health Problems and Issues**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed to introduce and discuss the health status of minority populations with particular emphasis on health disparities and prevention strategies. The impact of culture, race/ethnicity, social influence, behavior, genetics, and policy on disease will be explored. This course satisfies the Integrated Studies. Global Studies, Emergent Fields requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

**HED 336 Death and Dying**  
Three credit hours  
This course examines the cultural perception, trends, and economic and emotional factors associated with death and dying. This course satisfies the Integrated Studies. Global Studies, Emergent Fields requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

**HED 337 Environmental Health**  
Three credit hours  
This course examines the physical, chemical, and biological factors external to a person and all the related factors impacting behaviors. It encompasses the assessment and control of those environmental factors that can potentially affect health as they relate to preventing disease and creating health-supportive social and cultural environments.

**HED 338 Junior Seminar: Health Research I**  
Three credit hours  
The first of two formal courses that facilitate the writing of the Senior Investigative Paper. The student completes a proposal for the Paper as an outcome of this course. To accomplish this outcome, students learn research methods and strategies necessary to complete an acceptable proposal.

**HED 430 Senior Seminar: Health Research II**  
Three credit hours  
This is the second of two formal courses that facilitate the writing of the Senior Investigative Paper. The purpose of this course is to expose students to significant issues, methodology, and research in the field of health education, and to investigate an area of major interest for the Paper. Students complete their SIP as an outcome of this course. (Formerly PED 430)

**HED 433 Internship**  
Three credit hours  
A supervised internship in a professional work environment that provides the student with exposure to the job market in sport-related businesses and public health agencies. Each student is responsible for 120 hours of work and is required to present detailed descriptions of work activities and experiences.
**HED 434 Methods and Materials in Teaching Health Education**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to develop knowledge and competencies in the use of effective methods of teaching health education and the effective use of resources. Best practices as they relate to the National Health Education Standards, the North Carolina Standard Course of Study, and educational technology are also a part of this course. Prerequisite: HED 333. EDU 312 must be taken concurrently.

**HED 435 Epidemiology**
Three credit hours
This course introduces students to principles and concepts in epidemiology through lectures, discussion groups, assigned readings, and exercises. Students are given the opportunity to acquire an understanding of principles and concepts, the vocabulary of epidemiology, methods of epidemiological investigation, and the interpretation and evaluation of reports of epidemiological research. This course satisfies the Integrated Studies. Global Studies, Emergent Fields requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

**HED 436 Health Administration**
Three credit hours
Introductory course to health administration. Background of health care, health policy, the healthcare delivery system, health care access, health finance, the pharmaceutical industry, and ethics are explored.

**HED 437 Applications in Health Communications**
Three credit hours
A course designed to introduce the student to the many facets of health communication. Understanding of theoretical frameworks in health, health literacy, and levels of communication are explored. Practical experience in design and production of health educational materials utilizing health communication channels is required.

**HED 438 Social and Behavioral Aspects of Global Health**
Three credit hours
This course covers the behavioral, social, and cultural aspects of health and disease. Students learn how behavioral and social theories are relevant to health promotion and disease prevention efforts and in behavior-based safety efforts. They also learn how factors protect or erode health at multiples levels (including individual, community, societal, and global levels) and how interventions are developed to improve health by addressing critical factors at each of these levels. The course also addresses the roles of culture, race, and ethnicity in the conceptualization of health and illness. This course satisfies the Integrated Studies. Global Studies, Emergent Fields requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

**HED 490 Special Topics in Health**
Three credit hours
An occasional or experimental course focusing on a specific topic designed to provide advanced study in an area of special interest in health education. This course is an elective and is available to qualified students upon recommendations from the academic advisor and the instructor. This course may be repeated for additional credit.

**HISTORY (HIS)**

**HIS 131 World Civilizations to 1500**
Three credit hours
This course is a study of early human history and the world’s major civilizations to 1500, including the strengths and weaknesses of those societies, parallel developments, and cultural interaction.

**HIS 132 World Civilizations from 1500 to the Present**
Three credit hours
This course is a continuation of HIS 131. The major trend during this period is the emergence of the modern world through global interaction.

**HIS 135 History of the United States to 1865**
Three credit hours
A study of the United States from European colonization to 1865.
**HIS 136 History of the United States Since 1865**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the United States from the conclusion of the Civil War to the present.

**HIS 200 Historical Methodology**  
Three credit hours  
This course serves as an introduction to the historical method, including a consideration of the various approaches to historical study and historiography. The course will seek to ask why and how historians have studied the past, what tools historians employ to study the past, as well as what are the many processes of historical inquiry. Students will learn how to conduct historical research in a library, in an archive, and online and to be able to develop a research methodology appropriate to a particular historical topic or theme. Required for all History majors.

**HIS 210 Internship Certification**  
One credit hour  
Introduction to the internship requirements. Prepares students to properly handle business activities and situations. Topics to be specifically covered are as follows: business attire/etiquette, business/resumé writing, interviewing, confidentiality and diversity/sexual harassment training. A grade of C or better is required. This course is a prerequisite for HIS 438 and HIS 439. Course will be cross-listed with CAL 210.

**HIS 231 North Carolina History**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the history of North Carolina from the Colonial period to the present, with emphasis on economic, educational, and political developments. Elective for History major; required for those desiring to be certified in Elementary Education.

**HIS 237 Introduction to Africa**  
Three credit hours  
Social life, peoples, geography, economy, politics, religion, and arts of pre-modern Africa. Survey of African history and problems facing modern Africa.

**HIS 238 Modern Latin America**  
Three credit hours  
This course examines the development of modern Latin American civilization from its pre-Columbian origins to the present.

**HIS 239 Plantation Societies in the Americas**  
Three credit hours  
This course examines the central role played by plantation agriculture in the history of the Americas from the sixteenth century to the end of the nineteenth century. How and why this single institution of production led to the formation of a single complex of economic, social, political, and cultural patterns in Brazil, Spanish South America, the Caribbean, and North America are the basic questions this course attempts to resolve.

**HIS 330 American Colonial Civilization**  
Three credit hours  
The study of an underdeveloped area and the economic, political, and religious life of the different colonies; the contributions of the various immigrants. Prerequisites: HIS 135 or permission of the instructor.

**HIS 331 Public History**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed to familiarize students with and train them in the discipline of public history through an exploration of historic preservation, museum studies, archives, and archival management, genealogy, and oral history. Prerequisites: HIS 135 and HIS 136.

**HIS 333 Diplomatic History of the United States**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the foreign policy of the United States government. Emphasis is on wars, crises, territorial expansion, peculiarities of the American position in world politics, and the formation of basic policy decisions. Prerequisites: HIS 135 and HIS 136.
HIS 334 The American Revolution and the Federal Period: 1776-1820
Three credit hours
A history of the United States during the formative years of the early republic from the War of Independence to the so-called Era of Good Feeling. Considerable attention devoted to the creative personalities of the period. Prerequisites: HIS 135 and 136.

HIS 336 Emergence of Modern America: 1865-1914
Three credit hours
A study of the revolutionary changes in American life from the end of the Civil War to the close of the nineteenth century, the failure of Reconstruction, the origins of racial segregation, and America’s emergence as an industrial giant. Prerequisites: HIS 136 or permission of instructor.

HIS 337 West Africa
Three credit hours
An examination of selected topics in West African history, including the Sudanic empires, the slave trade, the development of coastal states, European conquest, types of colonial rule, the struggle for independence, and challenges of development.

HIS 338 Topics in African-American History I
Three credit hours
This course will cover selected topics in African-American history from the colonial period to the end of Reconstruction. Course topics will vary from semester to semester. This course may be taken twice for credit, provided the topics vary. Required for History majors.

HIS 339 Topics in African-American History II
Three credit hours
This course will cover selected topics in African-American history from the end of Reconstruction to the present. Course topics will vary from semester to semester. This course may be taken twice for credit, provided the topics vary. Required for History majors.

HIS 392 Women’s History
Three credit hours
This course explores the social, economic, and political movements of American women over four centuries. African-American, Native American, and European-American women are studied. Prerequisites: HIS 135 and HIS 136 or permission of instructor.

HIS 393 History of the United States in the Twentieth Century
Three credit hours
This course examines economic, social, political, and cultural changes that have occurred in the United States since 1914.

HIS 394 Early Modern Europe: 1350-1789
Three credit hours
A study of radical social change in Europe from the late Middle Ages to the eve of the French Revolution. Includes the Renaissance and Reformation, political absolutism, and the Enlightenment. Prerequisite: HIS 131 and 132.

HIS 430 Nineteenth Century Europe: 1789-1914
Three credit hours
A study of Europe from the French Revolution to the outbreak of World War I. Includes the rise of romantic nationalism, liberal democracy, industrialism, and imperialism. Prerequisites: HIS 132 or permission of instructor.

HIS 431 Twentieth Century Europe
Three credit hours
A study of World War I and its consequences; economic, social, and cultural change between the wars; the rise of totalitarian dictatorships and World War II; post-war reconstruction; the Cold War; and the current situation in Europe. Prerequisite: HIS 132.
HIS 432 Southern Africa  
Three credit hours  
An examination of selected topics in Central and Southern Africa, including migrations, pre-European culture, European expansion, concessionaire company and settler domination, racism, African liberation movements, and the status of present conflicts.

HIS 433 The Old South  
Three credit hours  
Political, economic, social, and cultural forces in the evolution of the period 1820-1860. Prerequisite: HIS 135 or permission of the instructor.

HIS 434 The New South  
Three credit hours  
Southern history from the end of Reconstruction to the present. A consideration of contemporary regional problems. A study of the South both in relationship and contrast to national development. Prerequisite: HIS 136 or permission of the instructor.

HIS 435 Northern Africa  
Three credit hours  
An examination of selected topics in the history of North, North-east, and East Africa, including the beginnings of the human race, ancient civilizations of Egypt and Kush, trading civilizations of the Mediterranean and the Indian Ocean, Christian and Islamic influences, migrations, Ethiopian feudalism, European colonialism, and modern national revolutionary movements.

HIS 436-437 Topics in History  
Three credit hours each  
Various special topics that permit advanced work in different fields of historical study.

HIS 438 Internship in Public History  
Three credit hours  
A supervised internship in the area of public history designed to give students practical experience in the discipline and to make professional contacts in local public history sites, such as museums and archives. Students are responsible for a minimum of 120 hours of work and must complete a paper on their work activities and experience. Prerequisite: HIS 210 and HIS 331.

HIS 439 Internship  
Three credit hours  
A supervised internship in a professional work environment designed to give students practical experience as well as knowledge and skills in a relevant professional field. Students are responsible for a minimum of 120 hours of work and must complete a paper on their work activities and experience. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

HIS 490 Senior Investigative Paper I  
Three credit hours  
This course is required of all history majors and is designed to begin major work on the Senior Investigative Paper. This course provides detailed instruction and supervision on beginning the research and writing process, including the preparation of the student’s topic, the drafting of a prospectus, the finding and acquisition of resources, the creation of a formal bibliography, and intensive primary source research. Assignments will include writing exercises, discussions and workshops to improve the paper style, and a formal presentation of the prospectus by the student, including a question and answer session from students and other history faculty, at the end of the semester. This is required of all history majors. This course will be offered each fall.

HIS 491 Senior Investigative Paper II  
Three credit hours  
This course is the second of the two-course SIP sequence. This course involves continued research and writing of a research paper of at least 25 pages in length. The SIP will be in appropriate article style and quality, will be based upon primary sources, and will demonstrate effective critical thinking and writing. The final product for this course will be a polished final draft of the SIP and a formal presentation of the paper before students and faculty in the format of a traditional conference presentation with a time-limit and questions from the panel moderator and
COURSE CURRICULA

audience. This course is required of all history majors. This course will be offered each spring. Prerequisite: HIS 490.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IDS)

IDS 210 Internship Certification
One credit hour
This course is designed to prepare Interdisciplinary Studies majors for professional internships in related fields. The course addresses practical aspects of internship/job procurement and matriculation. Class workshops and lectures address the internship application process and on-the-job performance. Special topics include business attire, etiquette, interviewing skills, and diversity and sexual harassment/sensitivity training. This course also addresses basic professional writing skills, including cover letters, resume writing, and basic business writing. Students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to IDS 499.

IDS 231 Introduction to Interdisciplinary Studies
Three credit hours
IDS 231 gives Interdisciplinary Studies students a structured opportunity to frame and plan a deliberate and thoughtful interdisciplinary program of study. Topics covered include: What does it mean to be an educated person? What are the dominant philosophical models of education, and what are their limits and strengths? How is interdisciplinarily changing the shape of higher education and of knowledge in general? How do the two Interdisciplinary Studies options differ from one another, and what kinds of interdisciplinary paths are possible at JCSU? Students create a non-binding Interdisciplinary Studies contract related to their own personal goals and interests and a multimedia presentation with an accompanying paper that outlines their own educational philosophies and plans for interdisciplinary study. Required of all IDS majors.

IDS 300 Interdisciplinary Studies Practicum
Three credit hours
This course gives students the opportunity to explore connections across fields related to a theme or topic of their choice. The possibilities are many, as students work with a faculty advisor to propose and execute a project related to their degree. The practicum may entail (but is not limited to): the planning of a conference, either at the University or in their community; the execution of an activist event such as a rally; the publication of a collection of essays; the launch of a web site; the production of a documentary; the writing of a business plan; or the application of a grant. May be repeated for credit.

IDS 331 Junior Seminar (Research Methods)
Three credit hours
Students are introduced to models of interdisciplinary research. They develop a research problem, search the literature, and produce an annotated bibliography, culminating in a formal research prospectus. Successful fulfillment of this course requires that the instructor certify (by signature) that the research prospectus meets established guidelines relating to the integrative nature of the program. Required of all junior level Interdisciplinary Studies majors.

IDS 396 Introduction to Global Studies
Three credit hours
The purpose of the course is to promote an understanding of global awareness and the interconnectedness of the global human population as well as its dynamic interactions with the natural world. This requires an appreciation of the interconnectedness of global and local events, processes, and structures. Toward this end, students examine a range and diversity of global topics. Global Studies is an interdisciplinary inquiry into the developments that have and will continue to shape the interconnectedness of people and places around the world. It employs critical analyses of the processes that have contributed to both the complexity and variety of our world societies and to the common features of the changing human and natural environments. It begins with basic questions: How do people’s struggles to survive connect them across time and space? What common features are there in the dynamics of conflict for people in different regions with similar experiences? How do apparently local issues or developments in one region of the world have profound impacts on people across the globe? Global Studies is much more than just the tracking and description of the elements of globalization, a process that has been going on since human communities first began migrating beyond the confines of their geographic origins. It is about the ways we both see and affect each other, and how people, states, societies, and the global community struggle to reconcile common individual and
local interests with broader worldwide interests. Global Studies is, therefore, the study of us, and the world we share from a variety of perspectives.

**IDS 431 Senior Capstone I**
Three credit hours
In the senior year, IDS majors are required to undertake a Senior Project combining at least two fields of study. The proposal must meet with the approval of the Interdisciplinary Studies Advisory Board and be supervised by at least two JCSU professors. The research requires extensive readings. At each weekly meeting, the student is given an assignment based on the course research. At the end of the semester, the extensive and approved proposal for the final research paper and presentation, along with the appropriate bibliography, is submitted and graded. Required of IDS majors.

**IDS 432 Senior Capstone II**
Three credit hours
The second semester of this project requires the student to meet with the appropriate professor(s) on a weekly basis during which the process of creating the final project is documented. A final research paper that undergoes numerous revisions during the course of the semester fulfills a required writing component. In addition to the substantial research paper, a presentation of the research is given in a suitable format that is discussed and refined during the course of the semester. The student's final project must be presented to the IDS Advisory Board during a presentation which is open to the public. The supervising professor(s), in consultation with the Advisory Board, issues the final grade. Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in IDS 431. Required of IDS majors.

**IDS 496-497-498 Special Topics**
Hours may vary dependent upon nature of course
Detailed investigation of special topics determined by the instructor, that permits advanced work of an interdisciplinary nature. May be repeated for credit.

**IDS 499 Independent Study: Internship**
Hours vary and are determined on a case-by-case basis
A planned and structured project cooperatively determined by student and instructor. Student permitted to contract work in focuses of special interest. One to six hours of credit may be earned, according to the scope of the project. Students must work 40 hours for each credit hour earned for internship placements. May be repeated for credit for a different project.

**ITALIAN (ITA)**

**ITA 131 Elementary Italian I**
Three credit hours
This course is designed for students without prior knowledge of Italian. We will begin the survey of Italian vocabulary and grammar to develop the skills of reading, listening, writing and speaking Italian. In addition, we will begin to learn about the Italian culture. There are no Prerequisites for this course.

**ITA 132 Elementary Italian II**
Three credit hours
This course continues the introduction to Italian. We will learn additional vocabulary and grammar to broaden our ability to read, understand, speak and write Italian. Prerequisite: ITA 131

**ITA 135 Intensive Introductory**
Six credit hours
This intensive course covers Elementary Italian I and Elementary Italian II in one semester. It provides and introduction to Italian by emphasizing vocabulary and grammar to develop the skills of reading, listening, writing and speaking Italian. In addition we will begin to learn about the Italian culture.

**ITA 231 Intermediate Italian I**
Three credit hours
Building on material from Elementary Italian I and Elementary Italian II, this course expands our knowledge of Italian vocabulary and grammar and increases the range of topics that we can cover in speaking and writing Italian.
**ITA 232 Intermediate Italian II**  
Three credit hours  
This course is a continuation of Italian 231 and emphasizes reading, understanding, speaking, and writing Italian. In addition, a strong focus will be given to developing greater facility in oral and written production of Italian.

**ITA 395/495 Field Study in an Italian-speaking Country**  
Six credit hours  
First-hand study of the Italian language, literature, and/or civilization abroad. Prerequisite: Any introductory Italian course or permission of coordinator. NOTE: Credit hours of academic program abroad subject to Departmental approval and proper filing in the Registrar’s Office prior to departure.

**LATIN (LAT)**

**LAT 131 Elementary Latin I**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of reading classical Latin. It emphasizes vocabulary, syntax, and Roman culture, which are studied by working with authentic and adapted materials.

**LAT 132 Elementary Latin II**  
Three credit hours  
This course continues Latin 131 and the introduction to the fundamentals of reading classical Latin. It emphasizes vocabulary, syntax, and Roman culture, which are studied by working with authentic and adapted materials. Prerequisite: LAT 131 or placement by examination.

**LAT 135 Intensive Introductory Latin**  
Six credit hours  
This intensive course covers Elementary Latin I and Elementary Latin II in one semester. It provides an introduction to the fundamentals of reading classical Latin by emphasizing vocabulary, syntax, and Roman culture, which are studied by working with authentic and adapted materials.

**LAT 231 Intermediate Latin I**  
Three credit hours  
This course continues to build proficiency in reading classical Latin. While additional vocabulary continues to be acquired, this course shifts its emphasis toward achieving a good grasp of Latin syntax. The study of Roman culture continues and relies on working with more authentic texts and fewer adapted ones. Prerequisite: LAT 131 and LAT 132, LAT 131/132, or placement by examination.

**LAT 232 Intermediate Latin II**  
Three credit hours  
This course continues to build proficiency in reading classical Latin. In addition to working with vocabulary, this course stresses more complex features of Latin syntax. The study of Roman culture continues and relies mostly on authentic texts representing various genres. Prerequisite: LAT 131, LAT 132, LAT 131/132, LAT 231, or placement by examination.

**LAT 235 Intensive Intermediate Latin**  
Six credit hours  
This intensive course covers Intermediate Latin I and Intermediate Latin II in one semester. It continues to build proficiency in reading classical Latin by emphasizing vocabulary and more complex features of Latin syntax. More authentic texts representing various genres will be used to study Roman culture.

**LAW (LAW)**

**LAW 230 Introduction to Legal Studies**  
Three credit hours  
Basic information about the legal system, its history and current structure; introduction to legal research, reading and writing. *(Offered Alternate Years).*
**LAW 394 LSAT Preparation**
Three credit hours
The course is designed to assist students in developing critical reading, logical reasoning, and test-taking skills, plus prepares students to take the LSAT. *(Spring Semester Only)*.

**LIBERAL STUDIES (LS)**

**BRC 135 Integrated Research and Bibliographic Methods**
Three credit hours
The course examines the theoretical relationship between though, reading, and writing, with specific attention to ways this relationship underlies learning. Students will receive practical training in special methods and materials of research using theoretical principles to integrate research and documentation source materials.

Inter-disciplinarily, research topic choice and development, bibliographic selection, and research writing based on transitioning students into their respective majors with emphasis on future Senior Thesis and development, editing, and revision (using various formats). Upon completion, students should be able to produce a bibliographic and methods tools. In addition, students will reinforce the fields and library research, including the skills of summarizing, paraphrasing, and quoting source material.

**BRC 230 Special Topics n Minority Studies-Colorism**
Three credit hours
The course examines the interdisciplinary function of inter/intra-cultural dynamics of various minority communities in the United States. Students will receive practical training in special methods and materials of research using Karenga’s seven ways to study culture principles to integrate research and documentation along with technical issues of style and how to evaluate and appropriately document source materials.

Inter-disciplinarily, research topic choice and development, bibliographic selection, and research writing will be primary content focus. Upon completion, students will have a greater understanding of the minority presence within the American landscape and as a result, learn more about themselves and others as a means to communication and idea share in global setting. In addition, students will be introduced to field and library research, including the skills of summarizing, paraphrasing, and quoting source material. Prerequisite of ENG 131 or its equivalent.

**LS 130 Identity: Citizen and Self African-American and Other Cultural Traditions**
Three credit hours
The aim of this interdisciplinary Freshman Studies course is to enable students to examine the process of human identity formation in Western and non-Western contexts. The course aims to enable students to examine themselves as individuals and as citizens – their beliefs, values, morals, customs, fears, strengths, talents, ethnicity, ways of coping and challenging, attitudes toward learning, and interaction with others. Students conduct inquiry into the systems and factors of this process beginning with those which may have formed their individual identities: familial, religious, political, and socio-cultural. Inquiry is based on readings from a wide variety of cross-disciplinary materials, brainstorming through questioning, and analyzing arguments across the disciplines.

**LS 135 Science, Technology, Ethics**
Three credit hour
An introduction to the basic principles of biological and physical science and its impact on human life. Current issues in science and technology pertaining to the environment and human health are discussed.

**LS 235 Studies in Society**
Three credit hours
This interdisciplinary course introduces the modern practices and applications of social, economic, and political theory. These practices and applications build competence in understanding and using institutions that affect social and economic events. Emphasis is placed on processes and events that affect different cultural groups and societies.

**LS 237 Studies in World Cultures**
Three credit hours
This multidisciplinary sophomore level course, through the methodology of history, introduces students to the religion, art, social organization, economics, politics, literature, and philosophy of various cultures. Contributions of Western and non-Western cultures will be examined. There is, however, a strong emphasis on non-Western cultures.
LS 238 World Civilizations I
Three credit hours
This multidisciplinary course, through the methodology of history, enables students to analyze the social organization, economics, politics, science and technology, literature, art, religion and philosophy of various cultures and civilizations up to 1500. Patterns of interaction between civilizations and the relevance of the past for the present are also considered. Contributions of Western and non-Western cultures and civilizations are examined.

LS 239 World Civilizations II
Three credit hours
This multidisciplinary course, through the methodology of history, enables students to analyze the social organization, economics, politics, science and technology, literature, art, religion and philosophy of various civilizations from 1500 to the present. Patterns of interaction between civilizations and the relevance of the past for the present are also considered. Contributions of Western and non-Western civilizations are examined.

MANAGEMENT (MGT)

MGT 333 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior
Three credit hours
A study of the management process emphasizing an understanding of the functions of management. Extensive coverage is given to studying the impact of human behavior in managerial effectiveness including individual and group dynamics, motivation, leadership, teamwork, and interpersonal communication. Prerequisite: MTH 131-137.

MGT 334 Human Resource Management
Three credit hours
A study of human resources management theories, systems, concepts, and strategies including employment and retrenchment procedures, training and development, and remuneration. Prerequisite: MGT 333.

MGT 335 Leadership and Organizational Change
Three credit hours
This course focuses on the influence of leadership, motivation, group dynamics, communications, and change on effective and efficient utilization and development of human resources emphasizing the role of a leader as a change agent. Prerequisite: MGT 333.

MGT 336 Business Communication
Three credit hours
This course focuses on the nature and problems associated with individual, interpersonal, and organizational communication in business. A variety of verbal techniques is used, such as presentations, graphics, public speaking, and writing, to foster effective organizational and individual performances. Prerequisite: MGT 333.

MGT 339 Small Business Management
Three credit hours
Stresses the importance of small business management, methods, sources, and procedures. Prerequisites: MTH 131-137.

MGT 432 Production Control
Three credit hours
Development of abilities to analyze and solve production problems and to formulate production policies. Introduction to quantitative techniques in production management. Prerequisite: MGT 333.

MGT 436 Organizational Behavior and Design
Three credit hours
An analysis of individual and group behavior and organizational structure from the perspective of goal-oriented managers. Prerequisite: MGT 333.

MGT 437 Special Topics in Management
Three credit hours
Permits groups of students and professor to explore areas not extensively covered in other courses. Prerequisite: MGT 333 or consent of instructor. This course may be repeated for additional credit.
MGT 438 International Business
Three credit hours
This course examines the unique problems faced by firms that engage in international operations. It is expected to provide students with a description and analysis of the mechanics of doing business abroad.

MGT 440 Total Quality Management
Three credit hours
This course is a study of a cooperative form of doing business that relies on the talent and capabilities of both labor and management to continually improve customer satisfaction, quality, and productivity using teams. The course focuses on the practice of participative management through the use of an integrated system of tools, techniques, and training measures. Prerequisite: MGT 333.

MARKETING (MKT)

MKT 331 Principles of Marketing
Three credit hours
A course designed to show the characteristics, history, and functions related to marketing. Emphasis is on product definition, promotion, distribution, and pricing. MTH 131-132.

MKT 332 Advertising
Three credit hours
A course intended to provide an understanding of advertising, its functions in our way of life, and its role in business. Prerequisite: MKT 331.

MKT 334 Principles of Retailing
Three credit hours
An introduction to the structure of retailing and problems associated with the management of retail stores of various types. Prerequisite: MKT 331.

MKT 335 Fundamentals of Selling
Three credit hours
A course designed to provide the student with a general survey of the various careers in selling and a thorough study of salesmanship and sales management. Prerequisite: MKT 331.

MKT 336 Retail Buying and Merchandising
Three credit hours
This course examines the roles and responsibilities of buyers and merchandising managers who must balance the needs of retailers, the objectives of vendors, and the preferences of consumers. Consumer trends, inventory, retail store reports analysis, budgeting issues, assortment planning, merchandise displays, and aids for merchandise controls are covered. The course is well-suited to prepare students for careers as vendors, buyers, or retailers of consumer goods and services. Prerequisite: MKT 334.

MKT 350 Consumer Behavior
Three credit hours
Study of the theories of consumer behavior with contributions from the social sciences. Explore the implications on human consumption, including decision-making factors that impact consumer purchasing patterns. Prerequisite: MKT 331.

MKT 430 Marketing Channels
Three credit hours
This course covers channels of distribution, from the manufacturer (provider) to the wholesaler and retailer. Emphasis is placed on marketing decisions relating to wholesaling and the overall flow of economic goods and services through these agents. Prerequisite: MKT 331 and MKT 334.

MKT 431 Supply Chain Management
Three credit hours
This course provides a comprehensive study of the concepts, processes, and strategies used in the development and management of global supply chains. Supply-chain management (SCM) is a systems approach to managing the entire flow of information, materials, and services from raw material suppliers through factories and warehouses to the final end-customer. Specific topics include global supply chain management, procurement, electronic commerce,
information technologies, and logistics activities. SCM represents a philosophy of doing business that stresses processes and integration. Prerequisite: MKT 334.

**MKT 432 Managerial Marketing**
Three credit hours
An analysis of the nature and work of the marketing manager, who organizes, directs, and controls the various functional specialties of marketing. Prerequisite: MKT 334.

**MKT 435 International Marketing**
Three credit hours
A course designed to introduce students to the cultural, institution, political, and economic variables influencing the international marketing environment, the concept of international trade, and a framework for the development and implementation of a multinational marketing strategy. Prerequisite: MKT 331.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH)**

**MTH 130 Introduction to College Mathematics**
Three credit hours
This course prepares the student to be successful in College Algebra. Topics include a review of elementary algebra, operations with rational numbers, exponents and radicals, factoring, polynomial and rational functions, equations and inequalities, and applications of these topics. Study skills needed to be successful in mathematics are an important part of this course. Placement into this course is made by the Department and is based on the score on the Mathematics Placement Exam or on SAT/ACT data. For elective credit only.

**MTH 131 College Algebra**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to provide an investigative approach to college algebra using the computer and graphing calculator as tools. The topics covered include basic concepts of algebra, functions and graphs, polynomials and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations and solving systems of equations using matrices, sequences, and series. At least one hour per week of computer-assisted laboratory instruction is required.

**MTH 132 Finite Math**
Three credit hours
Elements of finite mathematical systems for liberal arts and education students. Topics include real numbers, linear equations and straight lines, systems of linear equations and inequalities, matrix algebra, sets and counting, concepts of probability and statistics, and mathematics of finance. The course relies heavily on computers and graphing calculators to develop intuition, make estimates, verify results, and check reasonableness of answers. Prerequisite: MTH 131.

**MTH 133 Survey of Practical Applications of Mathematics**
Three credit hours
This course explores practical applications of mathematics in daily life. Students are introduced to linear, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic functions and some of their many applications. Students are exposed to fundamental principles of probability and descriptive statistics including regression. Students also learn how to construct and interpret graphical representations of data. Boolean logic, Venn diagrams, and basic principles of mathematical finance are also covered. Word problems are used extensively to help develop problem-solving and critical-thinking skills that can be routinely applied in daily life. Whenever possible, technology (including calculators and software applications) are used to illuminate the concepts covered in the course and assist problem solving. Prerequisite: MTH 130 or placement.

**MTH 134 Mathematics and Culture**
Three credit hours
This course explores how mathematics is expressed globally and how it is shaped in different societies (i.e. numbering systems, nature, patterns, art, customs, activities). The topic of ethnomathematics is highlighted. Prerequisite: MTH 130 or placement.
**MTH 135 Mathematics and Personal Finance**  
Three credit hours  
This course explores techniques in successful management of personal finances. Through application of mathematical and critical thinking skills and concepts, it encompasses a broad coverage of basic financial planning and decision making, taxes, managing savings, purchasing a home, the impact of credit, investments and saving for retirement. Prerequisite: MTH 130 or placement.

**MTH 136 Introductory Statistics**  
Three credit hours  
Descriptive and inferential statistics. Frequency distributions, population and samples, measures of central tendencies and variation. Probability, normal, t, and chi distributions. Hypothesis testing, estimations and confidence intervals. Linear regression. Prerequisite: MTH 131 or by placement.

**MTH 137 Precalculus I**  
Three credit hours  
Equations, inequalities, and modeling; functions and graphs; exponents and radicals; polynomial and rational functions; exponential and logarithmic functions; and conic sections. Prerequisite: MTH 131 or by placement or consent of Department.

**MTH 138 Precalculus II**  
Three credit hours  
Trigonometric functions; trigonometric identities and conditional equations; applications of trigonometry; systems of linear equations; matrices and determinants; and sequences, series, and probability. Prerequisite: MTH 137 or by placement or consent of Department.

**MTH 231 Calculus I**  
Three credit hours  
Functions and graphs, slope and tangent lines, concepts of limit and continuity. Differentiation and applications in maxima and minima problems, and rates of change. Prerequisite: MTH 138 or by placement.

**MTH 232 Calculus II**  
Three credit hours  
Anti-derivatives, fundamental theorem of Calculus and definite integrals, applications of the definite integral to area, volume, force, and work, and arc length. Transcendental functions. Techniques of integration. Prerequisite: MTH 231.

**MTH 233 Mathematics and Spreadsheets**  
Three credit hours  
This course explores how to use a spreadsheet to enter and analyze data, set up mathematical formulas, and use various mathematical, statistical, financial, and logical functions and formatting for calculating, forecasting, presenting, and integrating data. Prerequisite: MTH 130 or placement; CSC 131 or equivalent.

**MTH 311 Junior Seminar I**  
One credit hour  
This course precedes the Junior Seminar II course and is designed to begin the facilitation of the writing of the Senior Investigative Paper. It exposes students to mathematical research topics and mathematical presentation tools.

**MTH 312 Junior Seminar II**  
One credit hour  
This course continues the facilitation of the writing of the Senior Investigative Paper. It further enhances students' skills in developing mathematical research topics and the use of mathematical presentation tools.

**MTH 330 Modern Geometry**  
Three credit hours  
Logical structure and use of Euclidean geometry. The relationship of Euclidean geometry to other geometries. Prerequisite: Mathematics 231 or consent of Department.
**MTH 331 Calculus III**
Three credit hours
Infinite sequences and series; parametric equations and polar coordinates; vectors and geometry of space; functions of several variables, limits, and continuity; partial derivatives; and applications. Prerequisite: MTH 232.

**MTH 332 Calculus IV**
Three credit hours
Multiple integration; cylindrical and spherical coordinates; vector fields; line integrals; and Green’s theorem in the plane. Surface area and surface integrals. Divergence Theorem. Prerequisite: MTH 331.

**MTH 333 Probability and Statistics I**
Three credit hours
Elementary data analysis techniques, elements of probability theory, and analysis of random variables. Prerequisite: Mathematics 232 or consent of the Department.

**MTH 334 Probability and Statistics II**
Three credit hours
Mathematical statistics and applications. Statistical inference, correlation and regression, design and analysis of experiments and quality control. Prerequisite: Mathematics 333 or consent of the Department.

**MTH 335 Introductory Abstract Algebra**
Three credit hours
Elementary set theory and logic. Mappings, groups, rings, integral domains, fields, and polynomials. Prerequisite: Mathematics 231 or consent of Department.

**MTH 336 Introductory Linear Algebra**
Three credit hours
Systems of linear equations, vector spaces, and linear transformations, plus theory and applications of matrices and determinants. Prerequisite: MTH 231 or consent of Department.

**MTH 337 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I**
Three credit hours
This course fully supports the state and national standards for elementary teachers in that it follows a curriculum that covers essential mathematical concepts in preparing elementary school teachers for teaching mathematics in grades K-2. This is the first of a two-course sequence. Prerequisite: MTH 132.

**MTH 338 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II**
Three credit hours
This course fully supports the state and national standards for elementary teachers in that it follows a curriculum that covers essential mathematical concepts in preparing elementary school teachers for teaching mathematics in grades 3-6. This is the second of a two-course sequence. Prerequisite: MTH 337.

**MTH 339 Advanced Linear Algebra**
Three credit hours
This course evaluates eigenvalues, eigenvectors, diagonalization, symmetric matrices, linear transformations, kernel and range, inverse linear transformations, similarity, applications in: differential equations, geometry, least squares fitting to data and approximation problems, Fourier series, quadratic forms, LU-decomposition, approximating eigenvalues, complex numbers, modules, complex conjugates, complex vector spaces, and unitary and normal and Hermitian matrices. Prerequisite: MTH 336.

**MTH 362 Applications of Mathematics**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to cover various applications of mathematics including topics of finance, sets, and Venn diagrams, basic logic; permutations and combinations; mathematics in art and music; spreadsheets; problem solving/critical thinking (including games and puzzles); number systems; and math and culture. Prerequisite: MTH 232.
MTH 411/412 Senior Seminar I/II
One credit hour
Independent investigation into the selected topic of the Senior Investigative Paper. Emphasis is placed on the skills necessary to produce a written paper, typically in the format of a journal article, plus present a seminar on the chosen SIP topic. These are the two courses make up the Senior Investigative Paper sequence. Prerequisite: Consent of the Department.

MTH 414 Preparation for Standardized Testing
One credit hour
Preparation for standardized tests such as MFAT, subject GRE, and Praxis II-Mathematics Content. Topics include test anxiety and test-taking strategies, as well as a review of topics from math major courses. Co-requisites/Prerequisites: MTH 331, 333, 335, 336, and a declared Mathematics or Mathematics Education Major or consent of the Department.

MTH 415, 416 Independent Study in Mathematics
One credit hour each
In-depth study of areas of mathematics consistent with student interest and career objectives. Written reports are required. Prerequisite: Advanced standing and consent of Department.

MTH 430 Topics in Analysis
Three credit hours
Euclidean spaces and metrics, concepts of compactness and connectedness. Continuous functions, uniform continuity, infinite sequences, and series. Uniform convergence. Prerequisite: MTH 331 and 335.

MTH 432 History and Foundations of Math
Three credit hours
History of mathematics through creative problem solving. Set theory in the development of modern analysis algebra and geometry, proofs, techniques, and methods. Pioneers of mathematics. Prerequisite: MTH 232.

MTH 433 Mathematics for Scientists and Engineers
Three credit hour
Fundamental concepts and methods in applied mathematics. Topics covered include systems of linear equations and matrices, infinite series, complex numbers and variables, LaPlace transforms, differential and integral equations, Fourier Transforms, and Inverse Fourier Transforms. Applications in physics and engineering. Prerequisite: MTH 336 and 434.

MTH 434 Differential Equations I
Three credit hours
Elementary techniques of solving ordinary differential equations. Applications in the biological and physical sciences. Prerequisite: MTH 232.

MTH 435 Transforms
Three credit hours

MTH 436 Differential Equations II
Three credit hours

MTH 437 Complex Variables
Three credit hours
Complex numbers, complex functions, and roots in the complex plane, transformation and linear mapping, limits and continuity, analytic and harmonic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, branches of functions, exponential and
trigonometric functions, complex integrals, Taylor and Lauren series, singularities, zeros and poles, residues, and definite integrals. Prerequisite: MTH 331.

**MTH 438 Biostatistics**
Three credit hours
Statistical analysis from a biological point of view. Topics include probability distributions, confidence intervals, estimation of population parameters, test of significance, analysis of a variance, correlation, and regression. Prerequisite: MTH 231.

**MTH 439 Topics in Algebra**
Three credit hours
Topics on semi-groups and groups, rings, integral domains, finite fields, modules over ring, and vector spaces over fields. Prerequisite: MTH 335.

**MTH 442 Numerical Methods**
Three credit hours
The course covers algorithms and computer techniques for numerical solutions of problems in several areas including numerical integration and differentiation, systems of linear equations, zeros of functions, and curve fitting. It also includes round-off error analysis. Prerequisite: MTH 232 and CSC 232.

**MTH 462 Topics in Number Theory**
Three credit hours

**MTH 490 Internship in Mathematics**
Three credit hours
A supervised internship in a professional environment that exposes the student to how mathematics is applied to solve real-world problems, as well as enabling students to interact with mathematicians in a setting other than the classroom. The student is required to formally present a detailed description of his/her experiences. Prerequisite: Consent of the Department.

**MTH 492 Materials and Methods in High School Mathematics**
Three credit hours
The course acquaints students with pedagogical issues in teaching mathematics and enhances their ability to make decisions in a secondary school environment. The course fully supports the state and national standards for secondary school teachers in that it follows a curriculum that covers methods and strategies for teaching essential mathematical concepts to secondary school teachers. Prerequisite: MTH 232, 335 and 336.

**MTH 494 Teaching Elementary Mathematics**
Three credit hours
The course is designed to prepare teachers to teach mathematics in the elementary school and focuses on mathematics content, pedagogy, technology, diversity issues, standards-based education, and field experiences. It is taught as part of a senior learning community block. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**MTH 497-498-499 Special Topics in Mathematics**
One, Two, or Three credit hours
A course focusing on a specific topic designed to provide advanced study in an area of special interest in mathematics. The course serves as a restricted elective course and can be repeated upon Departmental approval. Prerequisite: Consent of Department.

**MILITARY SCIENCE (MSCI)**

**MSCI 1101 Leadership and Personal Development**
One credit hour
Introduces cadets to the personal challenges and competencies that are critical for effective leadership. Cadets learn how the personal development of life skills such as critical thinking, goal setting, time management, physical fitness,
and stress management relate to leadership, officership, and the Army profession. Includes instruction in map reading, land navigation, and customs and courtesies of the Army. Participation in leadership lab is required. There is no military obligation to take this course. Co-requisite: MSCI 1101L. *(Fall Semester Only)*

**MSCI 1101L Leadership and Personal Development Lab**  
One credit hour  

**MSCI 1102 Introduction to Leadership**  
One credit hour  
Overview of leadership fundamentals such as setting direction, problem-solving, listening, presenting briefs, providing feedback, and using effective writing skills. Cadets explore dimensions of leadership values, attributes, skills, and actions in the context of practical, hands-on, and interactive exercises. Includes instruction in basic tactics. Co-requisite: MSCI 1102L. Participation in leadership lab is required. There is no military obligation to take this course. *(Spring Semester Only)*

**MSCI 1102L Introduction to Leadership Lab**  
One credit hour  

**MSCI 2101 Innovative Team Leadership**  
Two credit hours  
Explores the dimensions of creative and innovative tactical leadership strategies and styles by examining team dynamics and two historical leadership theories that form the basis of the Army leadership framework (trait and behavior theories). Cadets practice aspects of personal motivation and team building in the context of planning, executing, and assessing team exercises and participating in leadership labs. Includes instruction in troop-leading procedures, tactical movement, battle drills, and offensive and defensive operations. Participation in leadership lab is required. There is no military obligation to take this course. Co-requisite: MSCI 2101L. *(Fall Semester Only)*

**MSCI 2101L Innovative Team Leadership Lab**  
One credit hour  
Application of intermediate leadership skills through multiple venues including Leading Drill and Ceremony, Advanced Land Navigation, Building Terrain Models, Advanced Rifle Marksmanship, Advanced Medical Tasks, Movement Formations, Movement Techniques, Special Teams, Writing Operations Orders, Situation Reporting, Call for Fire, and Introduction to Battle Drills. *(Fall Semester Only)*

**MSCI 2102 Foundations of Tactical Leadership**  
One credit hour  
Examines the challenges of leading tactical teams in the complex contemporary operating environment (COE). The course highlights dimensions of terrain analysis, patrolling, and operation orders. Further study of the theoretical basis of the Army leadership framework explores the dynamics of adaptive leadership in the context of military operations. Includes instruction in terrain analysis, patrolling, tactical orders, route planning, and navigational methods. Participation in leadership lab is required. There is no military obligation to take this course. Co-requisite: MSCI 2102L. *(Spring Semester Only)*

**MSCI 2102L Foundations of Tactical Leadership Lab**  
One credit hour  
Application of intermediate leadership skills through multiple venues including Leading Drill and Ceremony, Advanced Land Navigation, Building Terrain Models, Advanced Rifle Marksmanship, Advanced Medical Tasks, Movement Formations, Movement Techniques, Special Teams, Writing Operations Orders, Situation Reporting, Call for Fire, and Introduction to Battle Drills. *(Fall Semester Only)*
**MSCI 3101 Adaptive Team Leadership**
Three credit hours
Challenges cadets to study, practice, and evaluate adaptive leadership skills as they are presented with challenging scenarios related to squad tactical operations. Cadets receive systematic and specific feedback on their leadership attributes and actions. Based on such feedback, as well as their own self-evaluations, cadets continue to develop their leadership and critical thinking abilities. Includes instruction in squad operations, problem solving, and combat orders. Participation in leadership lab is required. Prerequisite: Basic Course Credit. Co-requisite: MSCI 3101L. (Fall Semester Only)

**MSCI 3101L Adaptive Team Leadership Lab**
One credit hour
Challenging scenarios related to small-unit tactical operations are used to develop self awareness and critical thinking skills. The cadet receives systematic and specific feedback on leadership abilities. Cadets at this level serve as the NCO Corps of the ROTC Battalion, which is the backbone and executors of the program.

**MSCI 3102 Applied Team Leadership**
Three credit hours
Uses increasingly intense situational leadership challenges to build cadet awareness and increase skills in leading tactical operations up to platoon level. Cadets review aspects of combat, stability, and support operations. They also conduct military briefings and develop proficiency in garrison operation orders. Includes instruction in platoon operations, stability and support operations, and garrison orders. Designed to prepare third-year students to perform effectively in the Leadership Development and Assessment Course (LDAC). Prerequisite: MSCI 3101. Co-requisite: MSCI 3102L. Participation in leadership lab is required. (Spring Semester Only)

**MSCI 3102L Applied Team Leadership Lab**
One credit hour
Specific instruction is given in individual leadership development, planning and execution of small-unit operations, individual and team development, and the Army as a career choice. Prepares cadets for the mandatory 32-day Leader Development and Assessment Course at Fort Lewis, Wash.

**MSCI 4101 Developing Adaptive Leaders**
Three credit hours
Develops cadet proficiency in planning, executing, and assessing complex operations, functioning as a member of a staff, and providing performance feedback to subordinates. Cadets assess risk, make ethical decisions, and lead fellow ROTC cadets. Lessons on military justice and personnel processes prepare cadets to make the transition into Army officers. Includes instruction in risk management, training management, code of conduct, rules of engagement, counseling, and evaluations. Participation in leadership lab is required and mandatory for all senior ROTC students. Prerequisite: MSCI 3101 & 3102. Co-requisite: MSCI 4101L. (Fall Semester Only)

**MSCI 4101L Developing Adaptive Leaders Lab**
One credit hour
Students lead cadets at lower levels. Leadership experiences are designed to prepare them for their first military unit of assignment. Identify responsibilities of key staff members, coordinate staff roles amongst twelve separate universities and colleges that make up the ROTC battalion, and use battalion field/garrison situations to teach, train, and develop subordinates.

**MSCI 4102 Leadership in a Complex World**
Three credit hours
Explores the dynamics of leading in the complex situations of current military operations in the contemporary operating environment (COE). Cadets examine differences in customs and courtesies, military law, principles of war, and rules of engagement in the face of international terrorism. They also explore aspects of interacting with non-government organizations, civilians on the battlefield, and host nation support. Includes instruction in Army organization and modularity, the platoon command team, a battle analysis, and a staff ride. Participation in leadership lab is required and mandatory for all senior ROTC students. Prerequisite: MSCI 4101. Co-requisite: MSCI 4102L.
MSCI 4102L Leadership in a Complex World Lab
One credit hour
Designed to prepare for first military unit of assignment. Students will identify responsibilities of key staff members, coordinate staff roles amongst twelve separate universities and colleges that make up the ROTC battalion, and use battalion field/garrison situations to teach, train, and develop subordinates. The leadership lab uses case studies, scenarios, and “What Now, Lieutenant?” exercises to prepare students to face the complex ethical and practical demands of leading as a commissioned officer in the United States Army.

Music (MUS)

MUS 111-112 University Choir
One credit hour
Performance of choral works from various historical periods. Prerequisite: Membership by audition and consent of instructor.

MUS 113-114 Piano (Individual)
One credit hour
Instruction to meet the needs of students at various stages of proficiency. Open for music majors and minors only. Prerequisite: MUS 143.

MUS 115-116 Voice
One credit hour
Study of basic principles of voice production and a variety of solo materials. Development of poise and stage deportment. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 117-118 Organ (Individual)
One credit hour
A course requiring students to demonstrate the ability to play the piano fluently, to have a working knowledge of scales, triads, and arpeggios, and to sight-read accurately. Principles of organ touch and technique, preparatory manual and pedal studies, and selected pieces from standard organ repertoire.

MUS 119 University Swing Choir
One credit hour
Performance of Broadway, jazz, popular, folk, ballads, and other musical genres. Membership by audition. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 130 Introduction to African-American Music
Three credit hours
An introduction to the history of Black American music, composers, and musicians.

MUS 131 Introduction to Music Literature
Three credit hours
An introduction to the history and literature of music. General Education course for all students. Satisfies the Humanities Group requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

MUS 132 The Fundamentals of Music
Three credit hours
A review course in basic musicianship, including the fundamentals of music and music theory. Open for Music majors and minors only.

MUS 143 Music Theory I
Three credit hours
The integrated study and hands on application of written theory and harmony, keyboard harmony, aural theory, analysis, and literature. Prerequisite: Demonstration of competencies in MUS 132 or music placement test.

MUS 144 Music Theory II
Three credit hours
A continuation of areas begun in Music 143. Open for music majors and minors only. Prerequisite: Demonstration of competencies required in Music 143.
**MUS 150-151 Strings (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 152-153 Strings (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 154-155 Strings (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 156-157 Strings (Individual)**
One credit hour
A study of the technique and repertoire of the chosen instrument. Senior Recital MUS 157. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances.

**MUS 160-161 Woodwind Class**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 162-163 Woodwind (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 164-165 Woodwind (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 166-167 Woodwind (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 168-169 Woodwind (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private...
instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 170-171 Woodwind (Individual)**
One credit hour
A study of the technique and repertoire of the chosen instrument. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Senior Recital MUS 171.

**MUS 180-182 Brass and Percussion Class**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department.

**MUS 183-184 Brass (A) and Percussion (B) (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department. (Section A is for high brass and French Horns, Section B is for percussion and Section C if applicable).

**MUS 185-186 Brass (A) and Percussion (B) (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department. (Section A is for high brass and French Horns, Section B is for percussion and Section C if applicable).

**MUS 187-188 Brass (A) and Percussion (B) (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department. (Section A is for high brass and French Horns, Section B is for percussion and Section C if applicable).

**MUS 189-190 Brass (A) and Percussion (B) (Individual)**
One credit hour
A course for the individual and ensemble playing of technique exercises, scales, arpeggios, etudes, and compositions. Performance majors preparation for juries, senior recital, and other recitals. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Prerequisite: Permission of Music department. (Section A is for high brass and French Horns, Section B is for percussion and Section C if applicable).

**MUS 191-192 Brass (A) and Percussion (B) (Individual)**
One credit hour
A study of the technique and repertoire of the chosen instrument. Check with private instructor for details as it relate to juries, recitals, and other performances. Senior Recital MUS 192 (Section A is for high brass and French Horns, Section B is for percussion and Section C if applicable).

**MUS 210 University Marching Band**
One credit hour
Performance of popular music in various styles. Membership by audition. May be taken for credit or non-credit. May be repeated. (Fall Semester Only)

**MUS 211 University Symphonic Band**
One credit hour
Performance of concert music of various historical periods. May be taken for credit or non-credit. May be repeated. (Spring Semester Only)
**MUS 212 Jazz Ensemble**  
One credit hour  
Performance of jazz compositions in a variety of styles. Membership by audition. May be repeated. (Spring Semester Only)

**MUS 213-214 Piano (Individual)**  
One credit hour  
Additional technique and repertoire materials. Open for Music majors and minors only. Prerequisite: MUS 143.

**MUS 215-216 Voice (Individual)**  
One credit hour  
Continuation of Voice 115-116. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**MUS 217-218 Organ (Individual)**  
One credit hour  
Advanced pedal and manual studies continues. Simple modulations at the organ, transpositions and improvisations, and repertoire building continues.

**MUS 219 Composition With Technology**  
One credit hour  
Computer-generated music and computer-assisted music are explored. Class sessions are conducted in workshop format, where students create, present, and critique their own and peers’ musical works. Each student produces 2-3 composition projects that display originality and experimentation representative of college-level music standards. Each work is performed and/or recorded by the student. May be repeated for credit. Earned credits may count towards Major Instrument requirement for Music majors, with consent of Department Chair. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**MUS 220 Opera/Musical Theatre Workshop**  
One credit hour  
This course is designed to introduce vocal students to opera and musical theater repertoire, with focus on music preparation, character analysis, performance skills, acting, and singing techniques that aid the singing-actor in the dramatic presentation of all forms of lyric theater. The class will culminate in a program of semi-staged and costumed operatic and musical theater excerpts. Vocal performance students must take two credit hours. Prerequisite: Audition only.

**MUS 229 Composition With Technology**  
Two credit hours  
Computer-generated music and computer-assisted music are explored. Class sessions are in a master-class/workshop format, where students create, present, and critique their own and peers’ musical works. Each student produces 2-3 composition projects (at least one of which must be considered a work of "art music"), which display originality and experimentation representative of college-level music standards. A performance and/or recording of these works is/are a required part of the final grade, akin to a final exam. MUS 229 may be repeated up to a total accumulation of six credit hours for each student. Prerequisites: MUS 143 and 144, or consent of the Music Area Coordinator.

**MUS 232 Introduction To Music Technologies**  
Three credit hours  
Essential tools, concepts, and applications of music software and hardware for a wide range of musical activities, including composing, recording, notation, and pedagogy are explored, as well as basic acoustics and waveform theory. Each student produces projects and/or presentations demonstrating comprehension and musical application of the topic. Prerequisite: MUS 143 or consent of instructor.

**MUS 243 Music Theory III**  
Three credit hours  
The advanced integrated study of the materials and literature of music. Open for music major and minor only. Prerequisite: Demonstration of competencies required in Music 144.
MUS 244 Music Theory IV
Three credit hours
A continuation of areas begun in Music 243. Open for Music majors and minors only. Prerequisite: Demonstration of competencies in Music 243.

MUS 250-252 Vocal Diction (Formerly MUS 524)
Two credit hours
This course is an introduction to the International Phonetic Alphabet and its use in the pronunciation of texts. Students will receive up to six credit hours. MUS 250 (Italian-2 credits), MUS 251 (German-2 credits), MUS 252 (French-2 credits). Prerequisite MUS 143.

MUS 255 Sight-Singing/Ear-Training I (Formerly MUS 510)
One credit hour
A course offers basic training in the development of aural skills through simple sight-singing melodies, rhythm reading, interval, chord and scale recognition, and melodic and rhythmic dictation. Emphasis will be on diatonic, conjunct melodies, simple rhythms, and basic chord progressions. Prerequisite: MUS 143 or permission of instructor.

MUS 256 Sight-Singing/Ear-Training II (Formerly MUS 511)
One credit hour
This course offers continued training in the development of aural skills through sight-singing melodies, rhythm reading, interval, chord and scale recognition, and melodic, rhythmic and harmonic dictation. Emphasis will be on diatonic melodies with larger leaps, moderately difficult rhythms, and longer chord progressions using all diatonic triads and inversions. Prerequisite: MUS 143, MUS 144 and satisfactory completion of MUS 255.

MUS 312 Electro-Acoustic Music Ensemble
One credit hour
Students and the instructor prepare musical works to be performed using electronic and computer-enhanced instruments. Each student performs in at least one such work, representative of college-level musicianship and electro-acoustic art music. Enrollment for this course is limited to ten students. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Audition and consent of Music Area Coordinator for "ensemble credit."

MUS 313-314 Piano (Individual)
One credit hour
Continuation of advanced technique and literature. Open for Music majors and minors only. Prerequisite: MUS 143.

MUS 315-316 Voice (Individual)
One credit hour
Continuation of Voice 215-216. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 317-318 Organ (Individual)
One credit hour
Continuation of previous course.

MUS 321 Vocal Pedagogy
Two credit hours
This is a course in the study of the teaching of voice. Students examine various teaching theories and schools of thought in vocal training.

MUS 322 Conducting
Two credit hours
A study of the technique of conducting instrumental and vocal groups.

MUS 323 Orchestration
Two credit hours
A study of orchestral instruments and the practical study of the art of symphonic scoring.
**MUS 324 Piano Pedagogy**  
Two credit hours  
This is a course in the study of teaching piano. Students examine various teaching theories and schools of thought in piano training.

**MUS 325 Introduction to Music Ministry**  
Two credit hours  
Prepares students to meet requirements of leadership in music ministry by focusing on specific duties and responsibilities, such as implementing the total church music program; assisting and supervising church musicians and choir directors; preparing music budgets and reports; and working with choirs, music committees, and church boards and organizations.

**MUS 326 Song Literature**  
Two credit hours  
A study of vocal literature written from the Baroque Era through the twentieth century. This course examines English, French, German, and Italian art song and opera. The course examines materials on a rotating basis, so students may repeat the course for up to four credits.

**MUS 327 Piano Literature**  
Two credit hours  
A study of piano literature written from the Renaissance through the twentieth century. This course explores the solo and concerto literature for the piano.

**MUS 328 Instrumental Literature**  
Two credit hours  
A study of instrumental literature written from the Baroque Era through the twentieth century. This course examines the literature written for solo instruments of the string, brass, percussion, and woodwind families. It also examines both accompanied and unaccompanied literature for solo instruments.

**MUS 329 Instrumental Pedagogy**  
Two credit hours  
This is a course in the study of teaching instruments. Students examine various teaching theories and schools of thought in the teaching of their respective instruments.

**MUS 330 Symphonic/Chamber Music Literature**  
Two credit hours  
A study of symphonic and chamber music literature written between the 17th and 20th centuries. This course will examine the history and music written for the symphony orchestra, with emphasis on the symphony, symphonic (tone) poem, incidental music, and the concerto repertoire for the orchestra and orchestra with solo instruments. This course will also examine the chamber music repertoire for various instrumental ensembles.

**MUS 331 Introduction to Music Business**  
Three credit hours  
Provides an overview of the major areas of music business, including music merchandising, music copyright, contracts, and licensing laws, as well as recording industry production and distribution, and artist management. Career options and development are also explored, and qualified music-business professionals and performers serve as guest speakers. Field trips (individual and groups visits) to music merchandising, recording studios, and other related music business sites are offered.

**MUS 332 Survey of Electronic Music**  
Three credit hours  
An introduction to a variety of computer software used in electronic music and computer compositional techniques. Emphasizes hands-on instruction in the use of the computer to arrange or compose music, MIDI sequencing programs, digital audio recording and editing techniques and technologies, and electronic music styles and instruments. Prerequisites: MUS 143 and 144.

**MUS 333 Sacred Music Literature**  
Three credit hours  
Intensive study of selected church music literature, vocal and instrumental, including readings and analyses of anthems, cantatas, oratorios, arrangements of Negro spirituals and contemporary gospel music, and organ and piano
compositions. Students perform assigned musical works and present individual reports and papers on topics relating to the style and history of the music. Prerequisites: MUS 143 and 144.

**MUS 334 Hymnology**
Three credit hours
An in-depth examination of the music and texts of hymns of various styles and genres. Emphasizes performance practices of hymns; procedures for choosing hymns theologically and thematically compatible with liturgies; seasonal and special church services; musical analysis of selected hymn repertoires; and historical developments of congregational song to the present. Students present individual reports and papers on topics relating to the history and musical genres and styles of hymns. Prerequisites: MUS 143 and 144.

**MUS 337-338 Music History and Literature**
Three credit hours
A general survey of the development of music from primitive sources to the present day. These courses are designed for Music majors.

**MUS 355 Sight Singing/Ear-Training III**
One credit hour
This course offers continued training in the development of aural skills through sight-singing diatonic and chromatic melodies, rhythm reading interval, chord and scale recognition, and melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic dictation. Emphasis will be on two- and three-part melodic dictation, more difficult rhythms, and chord progressions using all triads and sevenths with inversions. Prerequisite: MUS 143, MUS 144 and satisfactory completion of MUS 255 and MUS 256.

**MUS 356 Sight Singing/Ear-Training IV**
One credit hour
This course offers continued training in the development of aural skills through sight-singing diatonic and chromatic melodies, rhythm reading interval, chord and scale recognition, and melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic dictation. Emphasis will be on two- and three-part melodic dictation, more difficult rhythms, and chord progressions using all triads and sevenths with inversions. Prerequisite: MUS 143, MUS 144 and satisfactory completion of MUS 255, MUS 256 and MUS 355.

**MUS 365 Piano Accompanying**
Two credit hours
This course is an introduction to all aspects of accompanying. The course will focus on the skills needed in accompanying including sight reading, rehearsal techniques, score preparation, and general concepts of performance.

**MUS 400 Senior Recital**
One credit hour
Presentation of a program of music representing a variety of historical styles. Grading on a P/NP basis. Requirement fulfilled with a satisfactory grade.

**MUS 413-414 Piano (Individual)**
One credit hour
Continuation of advanced technique and literature. Includes Senior Recital. Open for music majors and minors only. Prerequisite: MUS 143.

**MUS 415-416 Voice (Individual)**
One credit hour
Continuation of Voice 315-316. Includes Senior Recital. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**MUS 417-418 Organ (Individual)**
One credit hour
Continuation of previous course.

**MUS 423-424 Piano (Individual)**
Two credit hours
Advanced study of technique and repertoire.
**MUS 425-426 Voice (Individual)**
One credit hour
Advanced study of technique and repertoire.

**MUS 427 Form and Analysis**
Two credit hours
A study of the small part forms through the larger part forms.

**MUS 429 Independent Study or Seminar**
Two credit hours
Investigation of some aspect of music or music education. Taken during the Fall and Spring semesters for the preparation and writing of the Senior Research Paper.

**MUS 432 Music in the School Curriculum**
Three credit hours
Principles, objectives, materials, and procedures for meeting the needs of the music teacher in the total school curriculum. The problems of organization, administration, and teaching methods of the music teacher and supervisor in the elementary through the secondary school is explored.

**MUS 433 Vocal and Choral Methods**
Three credit hours
Study of the voice dealing with techniques of vocal production, vocal problems, vocal literature, and techniques for teaching voice to students and adults. Methods, materials, rehearsal techniques, administration, and other major choral problems are studied.

**MUS 434 Instrumental Methods**
Three credit hours
Study of methods, materials, techniques, organization, administration, equipment marching band techniques, and other major problems of instrumental teaching.

**MUS 439 Music Internship**
Three credit hours
Practical experience in the music profession appropriate for students with concentrations in either Music Business. A minimum of 120 hours of work is required. Prerequisite: Consent of the Department. Prerequisite: VPA 210.

**NATURAL SCIENCES (NSC)**

**NSC 110 Introduction to Laboratory Research**
One credit hour
A brief introduction to the nature and practice of laboratory research in the natural sciences. The nature of scientific inquiry, the formulation of research questions, the role of the scientific literature, and laboratory record keeping are some of the topics covered. For elective credit only.

**NSC 130 Introduction to College Science**
Three credit hours
An overview of the content and processes of science. Focuses on process skills and basic science concepts. For elective credit only.

**NSC 140 Studies in the Natural Sciences**
Four credit hours
In this course, students learn about selected areas of the natural sciences while being guided in the use of scientific procedure and the practice of scientific thinking to collect and analyze data related to selected phenomena. Professional ethics in science and technology is also discussed. This course meets in a classroom setting three hours per week, with up to an additional three hours per week in a lab setting. Prerequisite: MTH 130 or placement in a higher math.
NSC 218-9 Sophomore Seminar I and II
One credit hour
Students explore career goals, read scientific literature, and learn the basic types of research presentation used in the sciences. Attendance at Natural Sciences Seminars is required. Prerequisite: Eight hours in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics or consent of Department. Cross-listed as CHE 218-9 and BIO 218-9.

NSC 220 Introduction to Laboratory Research Instrumentation
Two credit hours
Introduction to the operating principles, theoretical basis, and data interpretation skills related to selected laboratory instrumentation. Includes both lectures and labs. For elective credit only.

NSC 310 Responsible Research Seminar
One credit hour
The ethical and practical considerations involved in conducting research. General ethical guidelines are developed and illustrated by case studies of scientific fraud drawn from the original literature. Other topics that may be covered are copyright infringement, proper crediting of work in publications, publication choices (paper, patent, etc.), animal and human subject use, and the impact of information technology on the responsible conduct of research. Prerequisite: Consent of the Department.

NSC 318 Junior Seminar I
One credit hour
Students practice writing personal statements, explore career goals, and prepare applications to internships and graduate and professional programs. Prerequisites: Junior standing or consent of Department. This is the first required course for the Senior Investigative Paper sequence. Cross-listed as BIO 318 and CHE 318.

NSC 319 Junior Seminar II
One credit hour
Review and discussion of literature and resource materials as they pertain to science. Ethical considerations related to research are also discussed. The student selects a Senior Paper topic, researches and writes it, then orally presents a proposal defending the choice. This is the second required course for the Senior Investigative Paper sequence. Prerequisite: NSC 318. Cross-listed as BIO 319 and CHE 319.

NSC 429 Senior Seminar I
Two credit hours
Independent investigation into the selected topic of the Senior Paper. Emphasis is placed on the skills necessary to produce a written paper, typically in the format of a journal article. Attendance at Natural Sciences Seminars is required. Prerequisite: NSC 319 or consent of Department.

NSC 419 Senior Seminar II
One credit hour
Independent investigation into the selected topic of the Senior Paper. Emphasis is placed on the skills necessary to produce a written paper, typically in the format of a journal article, plus present a seminar on the SIP topic. Attendance at Natural Sciences Seminars is required. This is the final course in the Senior Investigative Paper Sequence. Prerequisite: NSC 429 or consent of Department.

ORIENTATION (ORT)
ORT 111 Orientation
One credit hour
The orientation course is designed to introduce entering students to the practices of successful study and living in the University community. Students participate in small supportive learning groups under the leadership of faculty and peer mentors. In addition, this course invites students to assess their personal, academic, social, and career development in the context of an ongoing inquiry into the permanent domains of human concern. It is a requirement for graduation.

ORT 112 Orientation
One credit hour
The second semester orientation course is designed for freshmen to declare majors, create resumés, develop co-curricular agendas, and continue their pursuits of academic and social integration into University life. Students
participate in small supportive learning groups under the leadership of faculty and peer mentors. In addition, this course invites students to assess their personal, academic, social, and career development in the context of an ongoing inquiry into the permanent domains of human concern. This course is a requirement for graduation. Students on Academic Probation particularly focus on the academic side of their University experience.

**ORT 120 Orientation for Transfer Students**

One credit hour

The orientation course is designed to introduce entering students to the practices of successful study and living in the University community. Students participate in small supportive learning groups under the leadership of a faculty mentor. In addition, this course invites students to assess their personal, academic, social, and career development in the context of an ongoing inquiry into the permanent domains of human concern. This course is a requirement for graduation.

**PHILOSOPHY (PHI)**

*PHI 131 Introduction to Philosophy*

Three credit hours

A course introducing the student to the reading and doing of philosophy. Discussion of methods of philosophical inquiry and representative philosophical concepts. Satisfies the Humanities Group requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

*PHI 233 Practical Logic*

Three credit hours

A survey of the basic problems of clear thinking with emphasis on their application to the use of language. Prerequisite: PHI 131.

*PHI 234 Ethics*

Three credit hours

A study of basic methods and selected systems of ethical thinking discussed in terms of their relevance to present-day moral issues facing both individuals and society. Prerequisite: PHI 131.

*PHI 432 Seminar in Philosophy*

Three credit hours

Advanced research on selected philosophical topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PED)**

*PED 020 Beginner Tennis*

Two credit hours

This is an activity course designed to teach basic tennis knowledge and skills including forehand, backhand, serve, and singles and doubles play. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.*

*PED 021 Beginner Golf*

Two credit hours

This is an activity designed to teach basic golf knowledge and skills preliminary to course play. This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

*PED 022 Basic Swimming*

Two credit hours

This course is structured to train students from the beginner to advanced level. This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

*PED 023 Advanced Beginner Swimming*

Two credit hours

This is a swimming course designed to teach students basic swimming skills. Prerequisite: PED 022 or must be able to swim 30 feet on the back and front, or permission of the instructor. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.*
PED 024 Intermediate Swimming
Two credit hours
This course provides the student with the opportunity to develop a high level of proficiency in the American crawl, back crawl, and elementary backstroke. Prerequisite: PED 023 or permission of the instructor. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 025 Intermediate Tennis
Two credit hours
This course affords the student the opportunity to develop more advanced strokes such as the volley, overhead shot, drop shot, and lob. It also allows the student to be in actual dual match competition in a smaller class setting. Prerequisite: PED 020 or permission of the instructor. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 026 Adapted Physical Activity
Two credit hours
This is a course in conditioning and sport activities designed for those with temporary or permanent physical disabilities that prevent participation in regular activity classes. A student must have permission from a physician before participating in this course. *The course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 120 Weight Training
Two credit hours
This course is designed to introduce the student to one or more of the following types of weight training programs: muscular strength/power, muscular endurance, and cardiovascular endurance. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 121 Outdoor Pursuits
Two credit hours
The purpose of this course is to enhance students’ knowledge of several outdoor, recreational, and physical activities such as hiking, canoeing, cycling, Nordic skiing, alpine skiing, and skin diving. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 122 Volleyball and Softball
Two credit hours
This is an activity course designed to teach fundamental terms, rules, skills and strategies of volleyball and softball. *The course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 123 Basketball and Soccer
Two credit hours
This course is designed to introduce the student to the basic skills, strategies, and rules of basketball and soccer. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 124 Team Sports
Two credit hours
This course is designed to introduce the student to skills, strategies, and rules of a variety of team sports such as field and floor hockey and flag football. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 125 Rhythm and Dance
Two credit hours
This course provides instruction and participation in various dances such as ballroom, folk, square, line, African, and modern. It satisfies the elective requirement for Elementary Education majors and also satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

PED 126 Physical Fitness
Two credit hours
This course focuses on instruction and participation in aerobic dance and conditioning exercises that emphasize cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscular strength, body composition, and flexibility. *This course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.
**PED 127 Recreational Games**
Two credit hours
This course is designed to introduce the student to skills, strategies, and rules of a variety of lifetime sports such as bowling, shuffleboard, handball, badminton, track and field, and archery. The activities offered are determined each semester the course is offered. *The course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

**PED 128 Yoga, Stress Management, and Meditation***
Two credit hours
This course introduces students to the fundamentals of Yoga. The focus is on improving concentration, stress management, proper breathing, physical fitness, flexibility, strength, balance, and relaxation. *The course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

**PED 129 Aqua Fitness**
Two credit hours
This course provides students with an opportunity to participate in low- and high-impact aerobic workouts in the water designed to improve their flexibility, cardio-respiratory endurance, agility, and fitness. Instruction about the components of a water workout regimen are covered. This course is beneficial to a wide range of students, including those who have mobility difficulties, individuals who desire to regain strength and flexibility after an injury or surgery, inactive or sedentary students interested in starting an exercise program, and those who desire to lose weight and gain muscle tone. Swimming ability is not a prerequisite for this course. *The course satisfies the Liberal Studies requirement.

**PED 130 Argentine Tango**
Three credit hours
This course will focus on the basics of the Argentine Social Dance known as Tango, and the physical conditioning required to participate in it. It will include the history and roots of the music and the dance. It will also address the etiquette and customs that surround the social dance. This course satisfies the Visual, Performing, and Physical Arts Pillar of the Liberal Studies Program.

**PED 131 Aerobic Fitness**
Three credit hours
This course incorporates the basic principles of cardiovascular conditioning through low and high impact moves and intensities. Classes will include kickboxing, boot camp, step aerobics, and circuit training, combined with stretching, muscle toning and abdominal work. This course will be part lecture and part activity to promote overall physical fitness and wellness. Students will learn to participate in aerobic combinations helping to improve their cardiovascular system, have a better understanding of weight control, determine their body composition and current cardiorespiratory and muscular fitness levels, and select a safe and appropriate aerobic program. This course satisfies the Foundation requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

**PED 136 Physical Fitness and Wellness**
Three credit hours
This course is designed for students to participate in physical activity. It involves the interaction and participation of aerobic fitness and conditioning exercises that emphasize cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscular strength, body composition, flexibility and stress management through yoga practice. Through lectures, the course promotes healthy living that encompasses wellness and science-based approach towards the field of nutrition, exercise, health promotion and disease prevention. This course satisfies the Foundation requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

**PED 138 Yoga: Union of Mind and Body**
Three credit hours
This course will explore the many dimensions of yoga. Students are introduced to the ancient discipline of personal development that balances body, mind, and spirit. It has three components: an introduction to the history, practice and philosophy of classical yoga & its goals which students explore through study of anatomy & physiology, readings and inquiry; stress management methods; practice of Hatha yoga postures, focused breathing and various forms of meditation. This course satisfies the Visual, Performing, and Physical Arts Pillar of the Liberal Studies Program.
**PED 224 Methods of Teaching Dance**  
Two credit hours  
This introductory course is presented in both a lecture and laboratory format. An emphasis is placed on the analysis of skill progression, drills, short and long-range planning, and classroom management, along with other techniques involved in teaching rhythm and dance.

**PED 230 Foundations of Physical Education and Sport Management**  
Three credit hours  
This is the first course for students majoring in Physical Education and Sport Management. It is designed to provide the historical, philosophical, sociological, and other foundation areas of physical education and sport. In addition, information concerning career opportunities and professional growth is presented. A practical experience in an area of interest with a minimum of ten hours of observation at an outside agency and/or public school is required.  
(Formerly PED 221, PED 229, & PED 331)

**PED 232 Psychomotor Development**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and practical experience to enhance their effectiveness in understanding and analyzing motor development in infants, children, youth, and adults.

**PED 234 Sport Skills and Techniques**  
Three credit hours  
This course introduces students to the fundamentals of instructing sports techniques and skills in an instructional setting. The course exposes students to dual, individual, and team sports. It also provides the opportunity to learn and apply the rules of each sport in a practical setting.

**PED 235 Sports Officiating**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides students with the basic philosophical and psychological concepts of sports and sports officiating, officiating techniques, games preparedness and management, the roles of the official, and the legal issues related to sports officiating.

**PED 236 Theory and Practice of Coaching**  
Three credit hours  
The course offers a beginning study of research-based principles and methods used to coach individual, dual, and team sports.

**PED 237 Introduction to Athletic Training**  
Three credit hours  
This course is intended to introduce students to the profession of athletic training and sports medicine. The history and development of the profession and the concept of the sports medicine team, function, career opportunities, and professional standards and medical terminology are discussed. Students are required to complete a 100-hour clinical observation with a certified athletic trainer. Students are required to complete a 50-hour clinical observation with a certified athletic trainer and provide documentation of CPR/First Aid certification prior to completion of the course.

**PED 238 Introduction to Exercise Science**  
Three credit hours  
This course gives an overview of the foundation of exercise science and the professions in physical education and sport. The course is designed to enable students to understand the exercise sciences as fields of academic study and programs, as well as professional applications. In addition, this course enables students to discriminate among these contexts and relate them by applying relevant knowledge and appropriate theoretical perspectives. It also explores the foundation of exercise physiology and how the cardiovascular, metabolic, and neuromuscular systems respond during exercise.

**PED 239 Exercise Prescription**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides students with the recommendations and rationale necessary to design fitness programs for healthy adults and special populations. In addition, the course explores the application of specificity, overload, and progression, plus provides an overview of acute program variables, changes made in a program, selection of exercises, how to determine frequency, and exercise sequencing. Students learn exercise program design based on
underlying principles and concepts developed for very specific training goals and then match these goals with the necessary program design to achieve desired results. The course also addresses how to add variation to a training program with weight loads, repetitions and sets, intensity, volume, and rest period lengths. Prerequisite: PED 126.

**PED 310, 320 & 330 Independent Study**
One - Three credit hours
This is a course designed to provide intensive work in an area of special interest or a required topic in physical education. This course is available to qualified students upon recommendation from the academic advisor and the instructor related to the topic.

**PED 332 Kinesiology and Biomechanics**
Four credit hours
This course reinforces student knowledge of anatomy and provides the student with the opportunity to develop competencies essential to analyzing physical activity performance. A laboratory experience is included. Prerequisite: BIO 143 (Optional BIO 240 or BIO 245 & 249)

**PED 335 Methods and Materials of Teaching Pre-School - 6th Grade Physical Education**
Three credit hours
This is a course designed to provide students with knowledge and practical experience that will enhance their effectiveness in teaching physical education to students in pre-school through sixth grade. A laboratory experience is required. Co-requisite: EDU 312.

**PED 336 Adapted Physical Education Pedagogy**
Three credit hours
This course provides students with the philosophy, knowledge, and methods of teaching physical education to students with disabilities and those who are exceptional. A lab with practical experience is required to supplement classroom instruction.

**PED 337 Management of Physical Education and Sport Management**
Three credit hours
This course provides students with competencies essential to managing and administering physical education and sport and safety programs. Students are required to complete the American Red Cross Certification Program in First Aid and CPR.

**PED 338 Junior Seminar**
Three credit hours
The first of two formal courses that facilitate the writing of the Senior Investigative Paper. Students complete a proposal for their Paper as an outcome of the course. To accomplish this, students learn research methods and strategies necessary to complete an acceptable proposal.

**PED 341 Measurement and Evaluation in Human Performance**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to develop an understanding of measurement and evaluation concepts of health and human performance, with a special focus on the analysis and interpretation of data in different environments. Prerequisite: MTH 132.

**PED 430 Senior Seminar**
Three credit hours
This is the second of two formal courses that facilitate the writing of the Senior Investigative Paper. The purpose of the course is to expose students to significant issues, methodology, and research in the fields of physical education, and to investigate an area of major interest for completion of the SIP. (Formerly PED 430)

**PED 431 Methods and Materials of Teaching 7th Grade through 12th Grade Physical Education**
Three credit hours
A study of the effective use of methods and materials (media and the computer) for teaching physical education to seventh through twelfth grade students. A laboratory experience is required. Emphasis is placed on test construction. Co-requisite: EDU 312.
**PED 432 Exercise Physiology, Nutrition, and Human Performance**
Four credit hours
This course presents fundamental concepts and materials pertinent to the various functions of the human body during physical activity. It provides the student with the knowledge of the physiological effects of exercise as well as an awareness of the values of physical activity to an individual’s well-being. A laboratory experience is required. Prerequisite: BIO 143 (Optional BIO 240 or BIO 245 & 249)

**PED 437 Athletic Injury Care and Prevention**
Three credit hours
This course provides an introduction to the care and prevention of athletic injuries. Topics covered include: pathology of injury, injury recognition and evaluation, care and treatment of injuries, protective equipment, environmental concerns, nutrition, psychological considerations, and administration as related to the practice of providing athletic care. A laboratory experience is included. Students are required to complete a 50-hour clinical observation with a certified athletic trainer. Prerequisite: PED 237, BIO 143, and BIO 240.

**PED 438 Program Design in Fitness and Wellness**
Three credit hours
This course gives students the basic skills necessary to develop and implement fitness and wellness programming for health clubs, recreation facilities, YMCAs/YWCAs, and Boys and Girls Clubs. Emphasis is placed on management, programming, and leadership procedures specifically for the fitness and wellness professional. Students receive detailed insight on how to design and monitor programs that are safe and effective for all individuals. Students demonstrate both a thorough understanding and practical application of exercise theory, training effects, program design, and assessment procedures of fitness and wellness programming.

**PED 490 Special Topics in Physical Education and Sport Management**
Three credit hours
An occasional or experimental course focusing on a specific topic designed to provide advanced study in an area of special interest in physical education and sport management. This course is an elective and is available to qualified students upon recommendations from the academic advisor and the instructor. This course may be repeated for additional credit.

**PHYSICS (PHY)**

**PHY 241 General Physics**
Four credit hours
The first course in a two semester algebra-based introduction to physics. Includes fundamental principles of physics in relation to classical mechanics, thermodynamics, vibrations, and wave motion. Three lecture hours and three hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisite: a grade of C or higher in Math 138 or consent of the Department.

**PHY 242 General Physics**
Four credit hours
A continuation of PHY 241. This course offers an introduction to the fundamental principles of physics in relation to electricity, magnetism, light, optics, and modern physics. Three lecture hours and three hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisite: a grade of C or higher in PHY 241 or consent of the Department.

**PHY 243 Mechanics**
Four credit hours
The first course in a two semester calculus-based introduction to physics. This course offers an introduction to vectors; statics and dynamics of particles; momentum, work, and energy; conservation law; and mechanics of rigid bodies. Three lecture hours and three hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in MTH 231 or consent of the Department.

**PHY 244 Electricity and Magnetism**
Four credit hours
A continuation of PHY 243. This course offers an introduction to the physics of electricity and magnetism, including electric fields, electric currents, circuits, magnetic fields, Maxwell's equations, and electromagnetic waves. Three lecture hours and three hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in PHY 243 and MTH 232 or consent of the Department.
**PHY 330 Laboratory Electronics**  
Three credit hours  
An introduction to basic principles of electronics, operation of electronic measuring devices, and construction of devices for electrical and electronic measurements. Prerequisite: Consent of department. One hour of lectures and three hours of laboratory a week.

**PHY 331 Introduction to Modern Physics I**  
Three credit hours  
A study of waves in elastic media; sound; light; reflection, refraction, interference and diffraction; lenses and mirrors; quantum physics; nuclear reactions; atomic structure and the wave nature of matter. Prerequisite: PHY 244.

**PHY 332 Introduction to Modern Physics II**  
Three credit hours  
Radioactivity, disintegration of nuclei, fission and fusion, nuclear processes, fundamental particles, and accelerators. Prerequisite: PHY 331.

**PHY 334 Waves and Optics**  
Four credit hours  
A study of waves, acoustics, and optics. Prerequisite: PHY 243. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory a week.

**PHY 345 Biophysics**  
Four credit hours  
Sound and the ear, light and the eye, microscopy, the physics of muscular contraction, electrocardiography, and radiation physics. Biophysical techniques utilizing wave phenomena, nuclear phenomena, and mechanical and electrical phenomena. Prerequisite: PHY 241-242 and BIO 143. Three lectures and four hours of laboratory a week.

**PHY 423 Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry**  
Two credit hours  
Laboratory course to accompany Chemistry 431. Four hours of laboratory a week. Cross listed with CHE 423. Prerequisite: CHE 112; PHY242 or 244. Corequisite: CHE 431 or PHY 431.

**PHY 424 Selected Experiments in Physical Chemistry**  
Two credit hours  
Laboratory course to accompany Physics 432. Four hours of laboratory a week. Cross listed with CHE 424. Prerequisite: CHE 112; PHY242 or 244. Corequisite: CHE 431 or PHY 431.

**PHY 431 Physical Chemistry I**  
Three credit hours  
The principles of chemistry and physics as applied to the properties and behavior of gases, liquids, solids, and solutions. The basic principles of thermodynamics, quantum mechanics, and kinetics and their applications to chemical and biochemical systems. Cross listed with CHE 431. Prerequisites: CHE 132, MTH 231, and PHY 242 or 244. Lectures: Three hours a week.

**PHY 432 Physical Chemistry II**  
Three credit hours  
A continuation of Physics 431. Cross listed with CHE 432. Prerequisite: CHE 431 or PHY 431. Lectures: Three hours a week.

**Political Science (POL)**

**POL 100 Introduction to Political Science**  
Three credit hours  
This course is an introductory level Political Science course and is designed to be the first exposure to Political Science for students, majors as well as non-majors. This course includes, but is not limited to, the concepts, subfields and canon that comprise the discipline of Political Science today.

**POL 131 American Government**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the development, structure, and operation of the American political system.
**POL 210 Internship Certification**  
One credit hour  
This course is designed to prepare Political Science majors for professional internships in related fields. The course addresses practical aspects of internship/job procurement and matriculation. Class workshops and lectures address the internship application process and on-the-job performance. Special topics include business attire, etiquette, interviewing skills, and diversity and sexual harassment/sensitivity training. This course also addresses basic professional writing skills, including cover letters, résumé writing, and basic business writing. Students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to POL 439.

**POL 230 Introduction to Political Analysis**  
Three credit hours  
An introductory study and application of the concepts and methods necessary for an analysis of the political system. Prerequisite: POL 131 or permission of instructor. (Fall Semester Only)

**POL 231 State and Local Politics**  
Three credit hours  
A study of politics and administration at the sub-national level. Emphasis on the social, economic, and legal setting of state and local governments in the American federal system. Topics include intergovernmental relations, fiscal problems, and services delivery. Prerequisite: POL 131, POL 230 or permission of instructor. (Offered in alternate years)

**POL 235 African Politics**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides an overview of African politics in historical context, synthesizing material from traditional comparative and area studies that examine democratization, economic development and identity politics. This course also examines Africa’s position in a broader international framework by addressing conflict, political economy and the process of state division and integration. (Offered in alternate years)

**POL 330 Public Administration and**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the formulation of public policy, organization, management, and problems of personnel and finance. Prerequisite: POL 131. (Offered in alternate years)

**POL 331 Law and Politics**  
Three credit hours  
This course is an introduction to the American legal system, focusing on its political context and significance. It sketches the structure and functioning of the federal court system, and then explores the courts’ impact on individuals who seek to vindicate their rights through litigation and on those who become involved with the criminal justice system. Special attention is devoted to the history and role of the legal profession in America. (Offered in alternate years)

**POL 332 The Developing World**  
Three credit hours  
A study of the politics and problems of selected countries in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Topics include social and economic development strategies of poor countries, South-South cooperation, and North-South relations. (Offered in alternate years)

**POL 333 Comparative Political Systems**  
Three credit hours  
A comparative analysis of various political systems in the developed and developing countries. Emphasis on the parliamentary system (as modified) and the American Presidential system. Prerequisite: POL 131. (Spring Semester Only)

**POL 334 International Relations**  
Three credit hours  
An analysis of the international political system, including the distribution of power among states in the international system, the manner in which states try to increase their capabilities, and the various mechanisms for conflict adjustment. (Fall Semester Only)
POL 335 Political Theory
Three credit hours
A study of classical and modern political thought exploring the great questions of justice, freedom, and equality, and alternative forms of government. Prerequisite: POL 131. (Offered in alternate years)

POL 339 Black Political Thought
Three credit hours
A study of the development of Black political thought in the U.S. The course is designed to critically examine and evaluate various themes, perspectives, and approaches in Black political thinking and behavior as they emerged in the writings and activities of leading Black figures and movements from the 19th century to present. (Offered in alternate years)

POL 398 Research Methods
Three credit hours
The study and application of basic research materials and methods in political science. Emphasis is on understanding advantages and disadvantages of various research methods and on building facility in reading and evaluating different types of studies. This is a writing- and speaking-intensive course in preparation for the Senior Paper Project. Required for all majors. Should be taken in the Spring Semester of the junior year. Prerequisites: Statistics (MTH 136 or SSC 233) and POL 131. (Spring Semester Only)

POL 430 Women in Politics
Three credit hours
This course is an exploration of historical and contemporary women’s political issues and the ways in which women have articulated key issues both globally and domestically, mobilized and empowered themselves along with their communities to address those issues. Throughout this course different theoretical and methodological framework will used to explain women’s socioeconomic status, their relationship to the state and the impact of public policies on their lives and their communities. (Offered in alternate years)

POL 431 Policy Analysis
Three credit hours
This course examines the concepts, approaches, processes, issues, and problems involved in policy-making and implementation, as well as the methods, techniques, and strategies for the analysis and evaluation of the impact of policy and program outcomes in public and private organizations or institutions. Prerequisite: POL 131 and POL 230.

POL 432 Seminar in American Politics
Three credit hours
An in-depth study of selected institutions and processes in American politics, such as Congress, the Presidency, political parties, and the electoral process. (Offered in alternate years)

POL 433 International Organization
Three credit hours
A study of the nature and role of international law and the operations of the United Nations and other regional organizations. (Offered in alternate years)

POL 434 Foundations of Constitutional Law
Three credit hours
This course surveys the historical development of American constitutionalism from its beginnings until 1900. Emphasizes the framing of the Constitution and different approaches to its meaning; the origins and rationale of judicial review; evolving doctrines of judicial self-limitation; and early cases on race relations. (Offered in alternate years)

POL 435 Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
Three credit hours
This course surveys modern Supreme Court cases in four subject areas: racial discrimination; gender discrimination; freedom of speech; and presidential powers. Selected students participate in a moot court exercise. Prerequisite: POL 434 or permission of instructor. (Offered in alternate years)
**POL 436 Bureaucracy and Organizational Behavior**
Three credit hours
A critical examination of the problems, structures, and practices in large modern organizations with particular emphasis on the American bureaucracy, using empirical case studies of both public and private organizations. (Offered in alternate years)

**POL 437 Foreign Policy**
Three credit hours
A study of the foreign policy behavior of nation states with a critical investigation into its formulation and implementation. Special emphasis on American foreign policy.

**POL 438 Seminar in Political Theory**
Three credit hours
This course is an upper-level Political Science elective course and is designed for Political Science juniors and seniors who are either concentrating on Political Theory as a subfield or seeking a more challenging and focused course in Political Theory. This course will examine Contemporary Political Theory, American Political Thought or Democratic Theory in turn (Offered in alternate years)

**POL 439 Internship**
Three credit hours
A supervised internship in a professional work environment designed to give students practical experience as well as knowledge and skills in a relevant professional field. Students are responsible for a minimum of 120 hours of work and must complete a paper on their work activities and experiences. (May be repeated up to 12 credit hours in total)

**POL 491 Special Topics in Political Science**
Three credit hours
Advanced reading, papers, and discussions on selected topics in political science. Topics are determined by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours.

**POL 499 Senior Paper**
Three credit hours
Production of Senior Paper. Data collection, analysis and interpretation, revision, and defense of the paper. Independent study format. Prerequisites: POL 131, POL 230, and POL 398.

**PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)**

**PSY 131 General Psychology**
Three credit hours
A course designed to provide an understanding of behavior through the study of growth and development, motivation, emotion, learning, personality, intelligence, and other related topics.

**PSY 132 Research in Psychology**
Three credit hours
A survey of research-based studies that have had a profound influence on the field of psychology. This course emphasizes the use of the scientific method in the study of human behavior. It concentrates on the disciplined, rigorous, systematic methods employed in important research across several areas of psychology and provides a framework for understanding psychological research. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in PSY 131.

**PSY 210 Internship Certification**
One credit hour
This course is designed to prepare Psychology majors for professional internships in related fields. The course addresses practical aspects of internship/job procurement and matriculation. Class workshops and lectures address the internship application process and on-the-job performance. Special topics include business attire, etiquette, interviewing skills, and diversity and sexual harassment/sensitivity training. This course also addresses basic professional writing skills, including cover letters, resume writing, and basic business writing. Students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to PSY 433.
PSY 230 Psychology of the Exceptional
Three credit hours
An examination of psychological approaches to understanding exceptional children. Emphasis is placed on applications to educational settings. (Same as Education 296) Prerequisite: PSY 131.

PSY 231 Psychology of Adjustment
Three credit hours
This course will provide an overview of the major theories, concepts and principles in Psychology that can be applied to issues of personal and social adjustment. Three credit hours. Prerequisite PSY 131 or Permission of Instructor.

PSY 233 Descriptive and Predictive Statistics
Three credit hours
Basic statistical concepts and procedures used in social and behavioral research. Emphasis is on data classification, data organization, graphing, distribution description, central tendency, dispersion, z-scores, the Normal Distribution, probability, coefficients of association, coefficient of determination, and prediction. Use of computer for all procedures. Co-listed as SOC 233 and SSC 233. Prerequisites: a grade of C or better in CSC 131 and 6 credit hours of math.

PSY 234 Inferential Statistics
Three credit hours
Statistical procedures and interpretation for causal inference of experiment results. One and two tailed z-tests, t-tests, analysis of variance, and chi square. Use of computer for all procedures. Co-requisite: PSY 333. Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in PSY 233.

PSY 235 Psychology of Childhood
Three credit hours
A study of the development of children from conception to adolescence. The biological factors and social forces that affect the growing child are dealt with, as are cognitive and moral development, learning, maturation, and family relationships. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

PSY 237 Psychology of Adolescence
Three credit hours
The psychology of behavior arising from the problems peculiar to the transitional period between childhood and maturity. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

PSY 239 Educational Psychology
Three credit hours
A study of the theories of education and the principles of classroom learning. Concepts dealing with the acquisition of knowledge and interpersonal social relations are emphasized. The practical applications of these principles are incorporated. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

PSY 330 The Psychology of Learning
Three credit hours
A study of the facts and theories of human and animal learning. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

PSY 331 Black Psychology
Three credit hours
A study of the historical development of Black psychology, the conceptual paradigms, cultural themes, and psychological constructs to understand the feelings and behaviors of African Americans and the empirical data collected and analyzed in professional journals. Co-listed as AAS 537.

PSY 332 Health Psychology
Three credit hours
Health psychology is a rapidly emerging field of basic and applied research that utilizes principles of psychology to impact health and illness across the lifespan. Health psychology seeks to elucidate the role that behavior and its physiologic concomitants play in the etiology, treatment, and prevention of disease. Specific topics addressed include behavioral, psychosocial, and neuropsychological correlates of chronic diseases such as asthma, cancer, diabetes, multiple sclerosis, hypertension, and other cardiovascular diseases; the physiology and management of
chronic pain; psychoneuroimmunology and behavioral influences on infectious diseases (i.e., HIV/AIDS and the common cold); and sleep-related health consequences. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

**PSY 333 Experimental Research Methods**
Three credit hours
An introduction to the theory, methods, and techniques of experimental psychology with an emphasis on developing hypotheses, operational definitions, and predictions; developing methods of testing predictions; and interpretation of expected results. Students work together as teams to conduct demonstration research projects. Further emphasis on mastering APA style and developing basic competence in following a research protocol. Students also learn to design a basic research project. Co-requisites PSY 234 and a grade of C or better in PSY 132.

**PSY 334 Quantitative and Qualitative Research Methods**
Three credit hours
Builds on and extends knowledge gained in PSY 333 by examining each aspect of the research more intensely, leading to revising portions of the research. Reexamines the nature and organization of the research to determine whether it is best suited for a quantitative or qualitative approach, then reexamines supporting literature, theoretical perspectives, methods, procedures, analysis, and interpretation of expected results. Recommended as preparation for PSY 430. Prerequisites: a grade of C or better in PSY 234 and 333.

**PSY 335, 325, 315 Selected Topics in Psychology**
One, Two, or Three credit hours
Exploration of special psychological topics. May be repeated. Prerequisite: 15 credit hours in psychology or permission of the instructor.

**PSY 336 Consumer Behavior**
Three credit hours
A study of human behavior as it relates to the consumption of goods and the use and acceptance of service. The early history, growth, and recent trends in consumer psychology is incorporated into coverage of the characteristics of consumers and consumer decision-making. Occupations that apply psychological concepts to the study of consumer behavior are explored. (Co-listed as MKT 336)

**PSY 337 Industrial/Organizational Psychology**
Three credit hours
An examination of the knowledge and skills required to deal with problems of people at work. Topics include processes of communication, personnel selection and placement, training, motivation, evaluation, conflict reduction, performance enhancement, and job satisfaction.

**PSY 338 Personality Theory**
Three credit hours
An introduction to some of the major theories of personality and their implications for daily living. The contents and functions of personality theories are explored. The course reviews the writing of researchers/writers from the Psychoanalytic, Behavioral, Cognitive, Trait, and Humanistic perspectives. Methods of measuring personality functioning and promoting change are also examined. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

**PSY 339 Principles of Psychological Measurement**
Three credit hours
An introduction to psychological testing that includes an exploration of the functions and origins of the area. Basic characteristics of assessment techniques such as the establishment of reliability and validity are studied. Students are introduced to some of the major psychological tests available today. Laboratory experience in test administration and interpretation is included. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

**PSY 390 Women, Race and Class**
Three credit hours
The course is designed to provide an examination of the development and persistence of race, class, and gender issues in the United States. Close attention is given to the historical, cultural, political, economic, and social institutions and influences and their implications for a pluralistic society. These and other issues are discussed as they relate to each other and current issues. Prerequisite: PSY 131 or permission of the instructor.
**PSY 392 Physiological Psychology**
Three credit hours
A survey course designed to explore the physiological bases of human and nonhuman behavior. Primary emphasis is on the nervous system and its role in the control of physiological mechanisms that govern behavior. The first part of the course establishes an elementary background in neurons and neurophysiology, neuroanatomy, neurochemistry, and methods used in psychophysiological research. The physiological bases of sensation, perception, and various behaviors, including sleep, emotions, motivation, learning, memory, eating, and drinking are explored during the second part of the course. In addition, clinically relevant topics dealing with psychological and neurological disorders such as depression, schizophrenia, Parkinson’s, and Alzheimer’s diseases are also covered. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

**PSY 430 Senior Seminar in Psychology**
Three credit hours
A collaborative group experience supplemented by individual sessions with faculty and independent effort, all designed to aid each senior in the successful writing of a Senior Investigative Paper. Required of all first-semester seniors who have declared Psychology as a major. Prerequisites: Major credit for PSY 131, 132, 233, and 333.

**PSY 431 Social Psychology**
Three credit hours
Problems, concepts, and methods in the study of social interaction and interpersonal influence. (Co-listed SOC 431). Prerequisite: PSY 131.

**PSY 432 Abnormal Psychology**
Three credit hours
An examination of the descriptions, dynamics, and modification of behavioral deviations and psychological disorders. Focus is on the classification of abnormal behaviors, theoretical explanations, and resultant treatment methods for each disorder. The course is supplemented with case examples, community outreach activity, and multimedia presentations. Prerequisite: PSY 131 or permission of instructor.

**PSY 433 Internship in Psychology**
Three credit hours
An opportunity for students, under supervision, to participate in professional psychological activities such as testing, counseling, job placement, group therapy, and research. Each student is responsible for 120 hours of work in a selected community agency and for participation in periodic seminars. Prerequisites: 15 credit hours in Psychology and permission of the instructor.

**PSY 434 Introduction to Clinical Psychology**
Three credit hours
A study of the historical development of clinical psychology and an exploration of the theories of personality and behavior, the techniques and problems of diagnosis and personality assessment, the research role of the clinical psychologist, the diversity of psychotherapeutic approaches, community psychology and mental health, and professional issues related to the training and practice of clinical psychologists. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

**PSY 435 Theoretical Psychology**
Three credit hours
A comprehensive review of the development of the field of psychology and the systems and theories that have evolved out of their historical roots. Contemporary trends in each area of the discipline are explored. Prerequisite: PSY 131.

**PSY 436, 426, 416 Independent Research in Psychology**
One, Two, or Three credit hours
Independent investigation of topics of special interest. Prerequisites: junior classification, 6 credit hours in Psychology, approval of faculty supervisor. May be repeated.
PUBLIC LEADERSHIP STUDIES (PLS)

PLS 131 Introduction to Public Leadership
Three credit hours
This course introduces students to the concept of public leadership studies, which is grounded in the application of leadership practice in the public sphere. This introductory course is designed to facilitate understanding of the intricacies of leadership while creating meaningful and significant learning experiences. This course emphasizes basic principles of leadership and infuses them into experiences inside and outside of the classroom. Students will explore leadership practices through learning objectives connected to the foundational aspects of governmental organization, nonprofit operations, and political development. Prerequisites: none.

PLS 135 Principles of Mentorship
Three credit hours
This course will explore various environments as socio-cultural artifacts. It will serve as an orientation to mentorship and service and is designed for individuals interested in being involved in youth work. In particular, the course will examine issues and trends within education and other social service professions. Students will contemplate major theories of mentorship and service, as well as historic and contemporary philosophies on mentorship. Further, the course will provide a broad overview of social service professional trajectories, wherein students will learn about the roles of teachers, school leaders, as well as non-profit and social service managers. There are no Prerequisites or requirements for this course. Prerequisites: none.

PLS 231 Interpersonal Leadership
Three credit hours
This course is an interpersonal journey of self-discovery. The course is designed to provide students with an opportunity to explore their personal leadership potential. Using a variety of self-assessments and reflection, students will identify personal motivators, ethics, values and vision. The class uses career and leadership inventories such as the Leadership Practices Inventory, Strength Finder, and the Myers Briggs Personality Type Indicator (MBTI) to provide a base for personal growth and development. Leadership development from an individual perspective is highlighted and interpersonal competencies are explored. Prerequisites: None

PLS 235 Global Leadership
Three credit hours
This course is designed to introduce students to key concepts and figures of leadership and leadership development within an international context. As our world become more interconnected, it is increasingly important for students to know the leadership paradigms enacted in other nations as well as understand the profiles of some of the planet’s most influential leaders of the present age. This course will take an in-depth look at notions such as emotional health; empowerment theory; organizational communication; and the deity complex to examine contemporary figures of global import. This course is reading and writing intensive and may involve international travel. There are no Prerequisites or requirements for this course. Prerequisites: none.

RELIGION (REL)

REL 130 The Judeo-Christian Heritage
Three credit hours
The essential insights and ideas of the Old and New Testaments and their continuing value for people today.

REL 131 Survey of the Great Living Religions
Three credit hours
A study of the world’s living religions, including those of Africa, in light of their historical development, beliefs, practices, and contemporary importance. Satisfies the Humanities Group requirement in the Liberal Studies Program.

REL 236 The History of Christianity in America
Three credit hours
Major aspects of Christian thought and institutions in the United States, from Colonial times to the present, with special reference to the development of Afro-American churches.
**REL 330 The Black Man: His Religious Institutions and Thought**
Three credit hours
A study of the Afro-American religious experience. Attention to its African antecedents; its development from, dependence upon, and independence of Euro-American Christianity; and the emerging critique of religion’s relevance to culture.

**REL 335 The Sociology of Religion**
Three credit hours
A functional analysis of the interrelationships involving society, culture, and religion. The role of the church and religion in the social order and social change. (Offered in alternate years)

**REL 430 Seminar in Religion**
Three credit hours
Advanced research on selected topics in religion.

**SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (SCE)**

**SCE 330 Science for Elementary School Teachers**
Three credit hours
Instruction in science content important to the Elementary Curriculum using strategies and activities that aid students in the development, delivery, and evaluation of this curriculum. The course emphasizes good science teaching procedures and preparation for Praxis II exam. Prerequisites: LS 135 or higher science course.

**SMITH SEMINAR (SMS)**

**SMS 100 Smith Seminar**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to meet the needs of first year students at Johnson C. Smith, including entering freshmen as well as transfer students. The course aims to foster academic success, facilitate student engagement and connection with the JCSU experience, and to prepare to and assist students in their personal growth and development as they forge intellectual and professional identities. This course satisfies and foundation requirement in the Liberal Studies Curriculum.

**SOCIAL SCIENCES (SSC)**

**SSC 233 Statistics for the Behavioral and Social Sciences**
Three credit hours
The application of descriptive and inferential statistics to data in the social and behavioral sciences. Emphasis on data classification, data reduction, the normal distribution, Z scores, probability, hypothesis testing, z test, t test, and statistical power. Prerequisites: MTH 131 and 132. (Same as PSY 233 and SOC 233) (Fall Semester Only)

**SSC 336 Material and Methods in High School Social Studies**
Three credit hours
This course is concerned with the philosophy, aims, methods, and techniques of teaching social studies in secondary school. This course is a prerequisite for student teaching in the field of social studies. (Offered upon demand)

**SSC 490 Social Science Seminar**
Three credit hours
A course designed to help students achieve a synthesis of social science knowledge. Offered for credit in students’ chosen areas of concentration.

**SOCIAL WORK (SWK)**

**SWK 234 Introduction to Gerontology**
Three credit hours
This course offers a survey of biological, psychological, and social perspectives and research relevant to the study of human aging. In addition, students are introduced to concepts and entry-level skills that are applicable for human services to the elderly. (Co-listed as SOC 234).
SWK 239 Introduction to Social Work
Three credit hours
A survey course that provides a general knowledge of social work as a profession and its many areas of professional practice.

SWK 330 Institution of Social Welfare
Three credit hours
A study of the philosophy, development, trends, and dynamics of social welfare as a cognate institution in the social system. Prerequisite: The successful passage of SWK 239 with a C or better. (Fall Semester Only)

SWK 331 Child Welfare: Policies and Practices
Three credit hours
A course designed to offer social work students current and comprehensive information that defines, describes, and analyzes the impact of policies on the welfare of children and families.

SWK 332 Social Welfare Policy
Three credit hours
An assessment of history, current issues, programmatic changes and choices that impact social welfare services. Prerequisite: The successful passage of SWK 239 and SWK 330 with a C or better. Open to Social Work majors only.

SWK 333 Social Work Settings
Three credit hours
A practical course designed to develop a focused awareness of various primary and secondary settings, the generalist’s roles, and a broad knowledge of public and private services available to the public.

SWK 334 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
Three credit hours
A course that examines human behavior from a normal perspective. Special emphasis on individuals’ biopsychosocial needs and the behavioral consequences when these needs are not met. Prerequisite: The successful passage of SWK 239 with a C or better, SOC 131, and PSY 131. (Fall Semester Only)

SWK 335 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II
Three credit hours
This course continues the study of human behavior started in SWK 334. It includes a specific focus on the biopsychosocial needs of aged members in our population. Prerequisite: The successful passage of SWK 239 and SWK 334 with a C or better. Open to Social Work majors only.

SWK 338 Special Topics Course Series
Three credit hours
These courses are designed to expose students to issues and information that are pertinent to identifying, communicating, and working effectively with special populations.

SWK 431 Social Work Research Methods
Three credit hours
This course provides an introduction to methods of scientific inquiry. The objectives of the course are to provide opportunities for students to develop an understanding of scientific methodology including single subject design, utilize research for identifying and validating social needs, and assess and analyze data. Prerequisite: The successful passage of SWK 239 with a C or better.

SWK 432 Social Work with Groups
Three credit hours
The focus of this course is to help students learn the dynamics of group interactions and the processes and skills required to facilitate productive outcomes.

SWK 433 Social Work Practice I
Three credit hours
A planned-change approach to studying the processes in social work practice with individuals, families, and small groups, incorporating practice skills with knowledge of human behavior and the social environment. Prerequisites:
SOC 432 and BIO 240. The successful passage of SWK 239, SWK 330, SWK 334, and SWK 431 with a C or better. Open to Social Work majors only.

**SWK 434 Social Work Practice II**  
Three credit hours  
This course emphasizes the development of social work skills for working with communities and large organizations in the area of social administration utilizing the planned-change approach. The application of these skills is interwoven with knowledge of human behavior and the social environment, social policy, and the applicability of research. Prerequisites: SOC 432, BIO 240, MTH 136, or PSY 233. The successful passage of SWK 239, SWK 330, SWK 332, SWK 334, SWK 335, SWK 431, and SWK 433 with a C or better. Open to Social Work seniors only.

**SWK 436 Senior Investigative Paper I**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed for the preparation of the core of the Senior Investigative Paper. Prerequisites: All general education requirements including MTH 136 or PSY 233 and the successful passage of SWK 239, SWK 330, SWK 332, SWK 334, SWK 335, SWK 431, and SWK 433 with a C or better. Co-requisites: SWK 435 and SWK 490 (Metropolitan College Students only: MTH 136 or PSY 233). Open to Social Work seniors only.

**SWK 437 Community Organization**  
Three credit hours  
A course designed to provide a macro perspective of the practice principles and processes essential in mobilizing social welfare needs and community resources. Prerequisite: SWK 239.

**SWK 438 Senior Investigative Paper II**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides second semester seniors with an environment for discussions, the exchange of ideas, the ‘fine tuning’ of their Senior Investigative Papers and preparation of orals. Prerequisite: All general education requirements including MTH 136 or PSY 233 and the successful passage of SWK 239, SWK 330, SWK 332, SWK 334, SWK 335, SWK 431, SWK 433, and SWK 436 with a C or better. Co-requisites: SWK 435 and SWK 490. Open to Social Work seniors only.

**SWK 450 Social Work Seminar I**  
Three credit hours  
A course requiring students, as a team, to analyze and interpret problems, data, and assigned materials connected with field experiences in light of established concepts and practice principles previously learned. Prerequisites: All general education requirements and the successful passage of SWK 239, SWK 330, SWK 332, SWK 334, SWK 335, SWK 431, SWK 433, and SWK 436 with a C or better. Co-requisites: SWK 491 and SWK 436. This course is open to Social Work seniors only.

**SWK 451 Social Work Seminar II**  
Three credit hours  
A course requiring students, as a team, to analyze and interpret problems, data, and assigned materials connected with field experiences in light of established concepts and practice principles previously learned. Prerequisites: All general education requirements and the successful passage of SWK 239, SWK 330, SWK 332, SWK 334, SWK 431, SWK 433, SWK 491, and SWK 436 with a C or better. Co-requisites: SWK 492 and SWK 438. This course is open to Social Work seniors only.

**SWK 491 Field Experience I**  
Six Credit Hours  
A field placement course designed to help students acquire first-hand knowledge of social work practices in community agencies through active professional work experiences for two days a week in a pre-selected agency setting. This course will be offered during the fall semester only. Prerequisites: All general education requirements including MTH 136 or PSY 233, and the successful passage of SWK 239, SWK 330, SWK 332, SWK 334, SWK 335, SWK 431, and SWK 433 with a C or better. Co-requisites are SWK 450 and SWK 436. This course is open to Social Work seniors only.
SWK 492 Field Experience II
Six Credit Hours
A field placement course designed to help students acquire first-hand knowledge of social work practices in community agencies through active professional work experiences for two days a week in a pre-selected agency setting. This course will be offered during the fall semester only. Prerequisites: All general education requirements including MTH 136 or PSY 233, and the successful passage of SWK 239, SWK 330, SWK 332, SWK 334, SWK 335, SWK 431, SWK 433, SWK 436, SWK 438, and SWK 450 with a C or better. Co-requisites are SWK 451 and SWK 438. This course is open to Social Work seniors only.

SWK 602 Introduction to Cultural Competence
Three credit hours
This course will introduce students to social work advocacy strategies for deconstructing institutionalized systems of oppression. Specifically, this course will acquaint students with the social worker’s role in addressing issues of power, privilege, and oppression. From a social justice perspective, students will examine how society creates and sustains opportunities or barriers for culturally diverse populations based on social constructions of race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation and age.

SWK 603 Social Problems and Policy
Three credit hours
This course is designed to provide an introduction to social welfare policy and services in the United States, along with the links between social problems, social policy, and social services. The focus will be on the content and process components of social welfare policy development in legislative, administrative, and interagency areas at the federal, state and local levels. Historic and contemporary responses to social welfare needs in the United States will be included. Students will learn the social worker’s role in developing, analyzing, and advocating for policy that advances social and economic well-being.

SWK 604 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
Three credit hours
The HBSE I course focuses on human behavior and the social environment from conception through adolescence, and is designed to examine human behavior from a normal perspective, while gaining an understanding of the environmental factors that both create and influence diversity in human development. This course also emphasizes the biological, psychological, and social needs of human beings and the behavioral consequences that occur when these needs are not met.

SWK 605 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II
Three credit hours
The HBSE II course focuses on human behavior in the social environment from adolescence through later adulthood. This course is designed to examine human behavior from a normal perspective, while gaining an understanding of the environmental factors that both create and influence diversity in human development. This course also emphasizes the biological, psychological, and social needs of human beings and the behavioral consequences that occur when these needs are not met.

SWK 606 Research Methods
Three credit hours
This course is designed to examine the techniques involved in conducting scientific research in social work practice. The measurement of variables, testing of hypotheses and interpretation of findings, will also be applied through theoretical frameworks. Efforts will be made to acquaint students with quantitative data and fundamental concepts of social work research designs. The rationale for the use of certain basic concepts, their applications and the presentation of results through statistical analysis and the effects of relevant variables on research results will be studied. Emphasis will be made to understand “the scientific method” as a canon for guiding the logic of research in social work. Students will acquire knowledge about survey research, sampling, questionnaire construction, and hands on experience in research methodologies through measurement of sociological constructs. Students will become familiar with experimental research designs, field observations, and the statistical analysis of correlational data.
SWK 607 Social Work Data Analysis
Three credit hours
This course is designed to provide students with a culturally competent understanding of quantitative and qualitative research. Designed, to develop a foundation for understanding various data analytic techniques, this course includes an overview of both statistical data analysis (i.e. correlations, t-tests, ANOVA) and qualitative data analytic strategies that are utilized to conduct social science research. From a quantitative approach, this course will address a conceptual understanding of univariate, and bivariate statistics. Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, and correlational methods will be assessed as it relates to the formulations of theories that are relevant to social work and evidence based practice. In addition, students will be trained to use the Statistical Software Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). Qualitatively, this course will examine grounded theory and narrative analysis qualitative techniques, and introduce Nvivo 10, data analysis software designed to organize and analyze qualitative data.

SWK 608 Generalist Practice with Individuals, Families, and Groups
Three credit hours
The purpose of this course is to prepare students with foundation knowledge and skills needed for interventions with individuals, families, and small groups. Discussion and practice opportunities will focus on student development of foundation helping skills in generalist practice, including communication, observation, empathy, engagement, assessment, intervention, evaluation.

SWK 609 Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities
Three credit hours
This course will help students develop foundation knowledge and skills for social work practice with communities and organizations. Content will be included on the contexts in which macro practice occurs, approaches to understanding community and organization systems and interventions helpful in affecting change, solving problems, and improving social functioning within macro level systems.

SWK 610 Practice Bridge Course
Three credit hours
The purpose of this course is to share with advanced standing students a common platform for foundation knowledge and skills needed for interventions with individuals, families, small groups, organizations, and communities. (Advanced Standing Students Only)

SWK 611 Field I
Three credit hours
Social Work 611, Foundation Internship I, is a required course for all students in the standard MSW program. It consists of at least 200 hours of applied learning in the Field and an integrative seminar. This course is designed to provide an opportunity for social work students to apply what they have been learning in the classroom to practice in the Field setting under the supervision of an experienced social worker. It is the first bridge between classroom learning and the practice of social work. The Field learning is educationally directed and is enhanced by the seminar meeting times that are designed to facilitate group learning and processing of the Field experience.

SWK 612 Field II
Three credit hours
This course follows immediately after Foundation Internship I and consists of an enhancement of professional practice opportunities in the concurrent Field site. Social Work Internship II is a required course that consists of a minimum of 200 hours of applied learning in the Field and an integrative seminar. This course is designed to provide a continued opportunity for student social workers to apply what they have been learning in the classroom to practice in the Field under the supervision of an experienced social worker. Internship II consists of more sophisticated social work practice expectations and opportunities and builds on the foundation begun in Foundation Internship I. This course includes practice at the micro, mezzo, and macro levels. The Field learning is educationally directed and is enhanced by the seminar meeting times which are designed to facilitate group learning and processing of the Field experience. Evaluation of the student’s performance occurs both in the seminar and in the Field placement.
**SWK 701 Black Families**  
Three credit hours  
This advanced practice course will expand the development and application of empowerment and strengths-based interventions for the purpose of creating alternative “Cultural Paradigm” / African-centered healing models for clinical practice with African/Black American families. The course will combine a historical overview of African/Black American families with an emphasis on the obstacles they encountered that posed threats to healthy development and family functioning. Shifting the analysis of this oppressed group from an examination based on race to that of culture. Special attention is devoted to unraveling the effects of African cultural legacies, slavery, and institutional racism on urban Black family life. The Black helping tradition and presence of African cultural values in current urban Black life will be explored. Emphasis will be placed on approaches to practice for the liberation of other oppressed and culturally diverse groups and their communities.

**SWK 702 Social Work with Immigrants**  
Three credit hours  
This course will focus on past, present, and future immigration policy in the U.S. In addition, such factors as "Race, Culture, Acculturation, Oppression, Language use, and Racism will be explored in relation to immigrants who arrive to the U.S. legally and illegally. Such issues as an immigrant's loss of cultural identity and language will also be discussed. What acculturation strategies (e.g. biculturalism assimilation, separation and marginalization) do these immigrants use in order to acculturate and be accepted by the dominant culture? The migration process for most immigrants is always a difficult process. Immigrants who arrive to the U.S. in search of better educational and job opportunities often have to leave loved ones, behind and often lose social support networks that are often vital for survival. How does the host culture treat the new native culture in relation to sharing the American dream and being able to succeed in the economic mainstream? Such topics as the Dream Act, deportations, and immigration reform will also be reviewed. How can we as social workers help to promote an immigration policy that is both fair and inclusive of all groups?

**SWK 703 Critical Theory for Social Work Practice and Research**  
Three credit hours  
Critical Theory for Social Work Practice and Research is an elective course designed to provide students with a foundation of various theoretical frameworks and perspectives for engaging in culturally competent social work practice and theoretically grounded applied research. This course will provide students with a basic understanding of theoretical tenants and principles that are both central to and emerging within the field of social work. This course will prepare students to engage in micro and macro social work practice and applied research with individuals, families, and institutions. In addition, this course will develop students’ ability to critically evaluate theories for their cultural relevance.

**SWK 706 Applied Research I**  
Three credit hours  
In this first of a two course sequence, students working in small groups will apply the research skills developed in SWK 606 to a project they develop along with their professor. Students will develop a research design/study that will be implemented in Applied Research II.

**SWK 707 Applied Research II**  
Three credit hours  
This second of the two course sequence will provide students with the opportunity to complete a research project/study based on the research design developed in Applied Research I.

**SWK 708 Advanced Practice I**  
Three credit hours  
The purpose of this course is to prepare students with advanced knowledge and skills needed for interventions with culturally diverse individuals and families. Discussion and practice opportunities will focus on student development of culturally competent helping skills in advanced generalist practice.
**SWK 709 Advanced Practice II**
Three credit hours
This course is designed to teach students how to engage in advanced culturally competent direct practice group work. This course will focus on group ethics, theory, techniques, and processes utilizing culturally competent evidenced-based intervention strategies for group work with children, youth, adults, and families. It will provide culturally competent strategies and practical application of group work for advanced generalist social work practice.

**SWK 710 Advanced Practice III**
Three credit hours
The purpose of this course is to prepare students with advanced knowledge and skills needed for interventions with organizations and communities on behalf of culturally diverse individuals, families, and groups. Discussion and practice opportunities will focus on student development of culturally competent helping skills in advanced generalist practice.

**SWK 711 Field III**
Three credit hours
This advanced generalist practicum provides students with experiential opportunities designed to integrate knowledge and theories with advanced generalist practice skills with a special emphasis on working with individuals, families and groups. The course includes 250 clock hours and a weekly integrative seminar with field director. Students must successfully complete both the seminar and the field experience in order to successfully complete the course. On-campus seminars (III and IV) which are taken concurrently with the practicum assist the student in the integration and application of practice theory to their placement learning activities. The Seminar is organized as a two part advanced field course for two semesters.

**SWK 712 Field IV**
Three credit hours
This advanced generalist practicum provides students with experiential opportunities designed to integrate knowledge and theories with advanced generalist practice skills with a special emphasis on working with individuals, families and groups. The course includes 250 clock hours and a weekly integrative seminar with field director. Students must successfully complete both the seminar and the field experience in order to successfully complete the course. On-campus seminars (III and IV) which are taken concurrently with the practicum assist the student in the integration and application of practice theory to their placement learning activities. The Seminar is organized as two part advanced field course for two semesters.

**SOCIETY (SOC)**

**SOC 131 Principles of Sociology**
Three credit hours
An introduction to the viewpoints, basic concepts, and methods of sociology.

**SOC 133 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**
Three credit hours
A survey of the various processes and conditions involved in cultural growth and change. (Offered in alternate years)

**SOC 233 Statistics for the Social and Behavioral Sciences**
Three credit hours
The application of descriptive and inferential statistics to data in the social and behavioral sciences. Emphasis on data classification, data reduction, the normal distribution, z scores, probability, hypothesis testing, z test, t test, and statistical power. Prerequisite: MTH 136 or its equivalent. Co-listed as PSY 233 and SSC 233.

**SOC 234 Introduction to Gerontology**
Three credit hours
The survey of biological, psychological, and sociological perspectives and research relevant to the study of human aging. Co-listed as SWK 234.

**SOC 238 Social Problems**
Three credit hours
A sociological treatment of contemporary social problems. (Offered in alternate years; Fall Semester only)
SOH 239 Sex Roles
Three credit hours
Explores the importance of gender in understanding the self, social institutions, society, and social change. (Offered in alternate years)

SOH 332 Urban Sociology
Three credit hours
A study of the growth, ecology, social processes, organization, and problems of urban communities. (Offered in alternate years)

SOH 333 Social Stratification
Three credit hours
An examination of the ways in which societies differ in terms of their systems of internal differentiation.

SOH 335 The Sociology of Religion
Three credit hours
A functional analysis of the interrelationships involving society, culture, and religion and the role of the church in the social order and social change. (Same as REL 335) (Offered in alternate years)

SOH 338 Deviant Behavior
Three credit hours
Emphasis on individual behavior patterns in society. Examination of the social and psychological principles underlying sociopathic behavior. (Offered in alternate years)

SOH 434 The Development of Social Theory
Three credit hours
An analysis of the emergence and development of sociological theory. Prerequisite: SOH 131. (Offered Fall Semester Only)

SOH 436 Internship in Sociology
Three credit hours
Through placement in a criminal justice agency or social service agency, students put into practice concepts, methods, and theories learned in coursework. Students work 120 hours at an agency during a semester. Course may be taken twice. Prerequisite: CRIM 131 or SOH 131.

SPANISH (SPA)
SPA 131 Elementary Spanish I
Three credit hours
An introductory course in the fundamental communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. An interactive classroom approach emphasizes the application of language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures as well as an appreciation of Hispanic culture.

SPA 132 Elementary Spanish II
Three credit hours
A continuation of Spanish 131 in an ever-increasing interactive classroom environment with emphasis on expansion of vocabulary and grammatical concepts as well as exposure to the concrete reality of culturally diverse attitudes and behaviors. Prerequisite: SPA 131 or placement by examination.

SPA 231 Intermediate Spanish I
Three credit hours
Emphasis on communicative and writing skills. Short basic readings, conversation, grammar, and aspects of culture. Prerequisite: SPA 132 or 133 or permission of instructor.
**COURSE CURRICULA**

**SPA 232 Intermediate Spanish II**
Three credit hours
A continuation of Spanish 231 with more reading, conversation, and composition. Strong emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression. Prerequisite: SPA 231 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 235 Internship in Spanish**
Three credit hours
One semester of full-time real-life experience in the field where Spanish majors apply their academic knowledge and skills to the workplace. Subject to Departmental approval. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

**NOTE:** Work experience unrelated to the Spanish major is considered a part-time job.

**SPA 236 Spanish for Business and Technology**
Three credit hours
Acquisition and use of financial, legal, commercial, telecommunication, and modern technological terminology in Spanish. Written and oral exercises include establishing a résumé, writing a business letter, conducting an interview, and making a business presentation in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 237 Spanish for Social Services**
Three credit hours
An intensive study of the vocabulary and terminology required of social service professionals and other community workers for communicating in Spanish. Class features service learning and actual use of Spanish in the field with Hispanic clients and professionals. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 238 Spanish for Law Enforcement**
Three credit hours
An intensive study of the vocabulary and terminology required of law enforcement professionals and other community workers for communicating in Spanish. Class features service learning and actual use of Spanish in the field with Hispanic clients and professionals. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 239 Spanish for Healthcare Professionals**
Three credit hours
An intensive study of the vocabulary and terminology required of doctors, nurses, and other medical professionals and community workers for communicating in Spanish. Class features service learning and actual use of Spanish in the field with Hispanic clients and professionals. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 330 Spanish Conversation I**
Three credit hours
Reading and listening activities with elements of a grammar review are used as the basis of improving oral proficiency. Emphasis given to both informal and academic settings including interpersonal communication and formal presentations. Prerequisite: Spanish 232 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 331 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar**
Three credit hours
Review of Spanish grammar and guided conversation based on prepared topics. Progressive development of writing skills in Spanish. Emphasis on different types based on literary selections. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 332 Applied Spanish Phonetics**
Three credit hours
Formal study of rules of Spanish pronunciation and their application to modern standard Spanish. Extensive practice in reading and speaking with proper rhythm and intonation. For non-native speakers only. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 333 Introduction to Hispanic Literature**
Three credit hours
Exposure to theoretical, technical, and aesthetic issues as exemplified in a selected anthology of readings in Spanish and Latin American Literature. Emphasis on the development of reading and writing skills. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.
SPA 334 Latin American Civilization  
Three credit hours  
Introduction to the history, art, and social institutions from Colonial times through the twentieth century as primary forces in the development of Latin American culture. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

SPA 335 Cooperative Education in Spanish  
Three credit hours  
Two to three semesters of full-time real-life experience in the field where Spanish majors apply their academic knowledge and skills to the workplace. Notes: 1) Participation in the co-op program (two-to-three semesters of full-time work related to the Spanish major) must be approved by the Director of Cooperative Education prior to registration. 2) Under the Cooperative Education Program, a one-semester assignment is considered an internship. 3) Work experience unrelated to the Spanish major is considered a part-time job. Subject to departmental approval. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

SPA 336 Hispanic Drama  
Three credit hours  
Study of the works of Hispanic playwrights from the Golden Age to the present. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

SPA 337 Techniques in Translation of Spanish  
Three credit hours  
Practice in oral and written two-way translation using various types of documents and discourses. Focus is on a series of problems in translation linked to specific linguistic functions such as description, narration, advertisement, and report. Students are required to reflect critically on the way in which two languages work as they translate a variety of literary and non-literary texts. Prerequisite: SPA 232 or permission of instructor.

SPA 338 Spanish Conversation II  
Three credit hours  
Continued focus on improving oral proficiency including an advanced study of interpersonal and academic communication. Contemporary cultural topics of the Spanish-speaking world are used to further develop fluency and accuracy of spoken language. Prerequisites: SPA 330 and 331 or permission of instructor.

SPA 339 Spanish for Educators  
Three credit hours  
An intensive study of the vocabulary and terminology required of educators and other community workers seeking to communicate in Spanish. Class features service learning and actual use of Spanish in the field with Hispanic clients and professionals. Prerequisite: Spanish 331 or permission of instructor.

SPA 341 Spanish Women Writers  
Three credit hours  
This course studies a wide range of literary texts written by women writers from Spain with a focus on the 19th and 20th Centuries. The genres to be studied are the novel, poetry, essay and theatre. This course will introduce students to some representative works of some significant writers during major literary movements and place them within a socio-historical context. They will also study the presence of unique ‘feminine’ voices from Spain’s tumultuous past consisting of the Spanish Civil War, General Franco’s regime, democracy and more contemporary times.

SPA 346 Cultural Rootedness: Chicano/a Literature  
Three credit hours  
This bilingual course that examines the cultural hybridity experienced in Chicano/a Literature. The class offers cultural negotiations of individual and entire communities of Mexican descend in the United States, some communities whom the border crossed them without their knowledge. To expose to students to major themes, the class covers major works that have captured the imaginations of the readers as the authors incorporate their own cultural background as they carve out their own identity within the larger American society.

SPA 353 Introduction to Literary Translation  
Three credit hours  
The course will consist of reading, comprehension and translation of literary texts with an emphasis on the analysis of literary texts. There will also be theoretical and critical readings to facilitate the translations, and to provide a
theoretical base in order to understand the process of translation. Class will be conducted in Spanish and English. The emphasis will be on careful reading and comprehension of the texts with different cultural contexts and registers. Students will learn about register, style and tone among other translation devices.

**SPA 356 Latin American Short Stories**
Three credit hours
This class explores one of the most important literary manifestations of the Twentieth Century Latin American Literature: short stories. It embodies the literary and cultural traditions, both European and native, which make Latin American literature unique. This unit situates the Latin American short story in its literary, historical, and cultural contexts. It also presents four short stories, which, along with suggestions for classroom activities, will give students a good understanding of the place of Latin American traditions in modern literature.

**SPA 364 Latin American Women Writers**
Three credit hours
This course examines a range of work by a number of women writers from Latin America. The course will begin with a consideration of the principal issues at stake in approaching the topic of women’s writing (e.g. can writing be gendered? Is there such as thing as a women’s language?), in the course of which you will be equipped with the relevant vocabulary and conceptual framework necessary for this endeavor. During the rest of the course you will study a range of work in different genres by women writers from across Latin America. Issues to be considered throughout the course in relation to the texts studied will include: questions of language, social justice, identity, family, nationhood and ‘race’; and the writers and works’ relationship to the literary canon and to broader historical contexts of literary production.

**SPA 365 Introduction to Literary Translation**
Three credit hours
The course will consist of reading, comprehension and translation of literary texts with an emphasis on the analysis of literary texts. There will also be theoretical and critical readings to facilitate the translations, and to provide a theoretical base in order to understand the process of translation. Class will be conducted in Spanish and English. The emphasis will be on careful reading and comprehension of the texts with different cultural contexts and registers. Students will learn about register, style and tone among other translation devices.

**SPA 367 Gender & Race: U.S. Latino/a Literature**
Three credit hours
This course examines selected works that belong to the rich, diverse, and ever-growing field of Latino Literature, emphasizing the female gender and race issues. As such, the class offers a wide and richly-textured view of the realities of women of Latin American descent in the United States. As such, the class analyzes the sociocultural issues—gender and race, primarily—the authors negotiate as they cross political and cultural borders.

**SPA 383 Intro to Life Writing, Memoir, & Biography**
Three credit hours
This multicultural course is aimed to be an introduction to Life Writing with a special focus on the study of the multiple genres of this narrative form such as autobiography, biography, memoir, diary, testimonio and many more. Students will be introduced to these genres and will study and analyze novels (fiction and non-fiction), poems and other texts from the Spanish speaking world that belong to one of these genres. Students will be provided with a thorough critical study of the genre of Life Writing so that they can both identify and understand the voice of the author as the subject of inquiry. They will also write personal narratives in the form best suited to their individual styles.

**SPA 435 Contemporary Spain**
Three credit hours
This course explores the historical and cultural aspects that have shaped Spain since the invasion of the Phoenicians and Romans, but also study in depth the relevant historical events and cultural movements of the 20th that profoundly shaped contemporary Spain. This course examines political and social issues relevant to Spaniards today within the context of the 20th century. It begins by discussing recent history in order to contextualize themes that continue latent in current society—mass graves of the Civil War, the transition to democracy, unemployment, Catalan and Basque nationalism, machismo, gay marriage, etc.. It then moves to those subjects that emerged out of the transition to democracy – regionalism, terrorism, and linguistic pluralism – and still account for many of the peculiarities of Spanish politics.
SPA 439 Contemporary Latin America
Three credit hours
This course explores in-depth the historical events, cultural and social movements of the 20th that greatly shaped the history of Latin America. This course examines political and socio issues relevant to Latin American. In this course we will explore some of the major issues of the region (increasing urbanism, income and ethnic inequalities, emerging social movements such as indigenous and gay and lesbian movements, drug trafficking, gender issues, etc.) at the same time it has undergone a great deal of technical experimentation in relation to a period of postmodernism, the influence of cinema, and of the internet.

Three credit hours
This course examines the thinking that has shaped Latin American politics, aesthetics, and identity. It begins in the 19th Century’s regional philosophy and moves into the great thinkers of the 19th and 20 century. We will examine cinema, art, and music as exemplification of the great thinker of the region. In particular, we will emphasize the socio, political and cultural effects those ideas had on the society.

SPA 390 Junior Seminar
Three credit hours
Further development of oral and written expression in Spanish. Introduction to research approaches and techniques in Spanish as well as presentation of major schools of literary criticism and textual analysis through applied readings. Generation of a formal research prospectus through the development of a research problem, search of the literature, and production of an annotated bibliography. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

SPA 395/495 Field Study in a Spanish-Speaking Country
Six credit hours
Study of the Spanish language, literature, and/or civilization abroad. NOTE Credit hours of academic program abroad are subject to departmental approval and proper filing in the Registrar’s Office prior to departure. Prerequisite: Any introductory Spanish course or permission of coordinator.

SPA 430 Spanish Culture
Three credit hours
Introduction to the history, art, and social institutions that shaped the culture and traditions of the people of Spain from pre-Roman times to the present. Special attention to contemporary Spain. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

SPA 431 Survey of Spanish Literature
Three credit hours
Introduction to significant authors and trends in Spanish Peninsular literature from the Middle Ages through the present. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

SPA 432 Survey of Latin American Literature
Three credit hours
Introduction to significant authors and trends in Latin American literature, including works by Hispanics and those of African ancestry. Conducted In Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

SPA 433 Spanish Poetry
Three credit hours
Survey of representative Spanish Peninsular poetry from its beginnings to the present. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

SPA 434 Spanish Prose Fiction
Three credit hours
Survey of representative Spanish Peninsular prose fiction from the beginnings to the present. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

SPA 435 Latin American Poetry
Three credit hours
Survey of representative Latin American poetry from the Colonial period to the present. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.
**SPA 436 Latin American Prose Fiction**
Three credit hours
Survey of representative Latin American prose fiction from the Colonial period to the present. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 437 Hispanic Film**
Three credit hours
Introduction to Spanish and Latin American films focusing on their artistic value as well as their relationship to literature, social and political issues, cultural differences, morals, and ethics. Emphasis on development of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 438 Afro-Hispanic Literature and Culture**
Three credit hours
Consideration of Afro-Hispanics as writers of and characters in Latin American prose and poetry. Reviews and analyses of themes, language, and the way in which Afro-Hispanic writers give voice to cultural aspects of life in the societies in which they live. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 439 Don Quixote**
Three credit hours
Study of the masterpiece of Miguel de Cervantes, which is considered to be the best structured work written in Spanish as well as the basis of the contemporary novel. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 490 Senior Seminar**
Three credit hours
Collaborative research seminar supplemented by individual sessions with faculty in which all Spanish and Spanish Education majors write and defend their Senior Investigative Paper. To be taken during the Fall Semester of the senior year. Note: Students with an incomplete in Spanish 390 cannot register for this course. Prerequisite: SPA 333 and 390 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 491 Twentieth-Century Hispanic Literature**
Three credit hours
Advanced seminar in Hispanic poetry, prose fiction, drama, and short stories of the twentieth century. Emphasis on the development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 333 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 496-497-498 Special Topics in Spanish**
Three credit hours
Focus on issues related to the Hispanic world. May be repeated for credit. Normally taught on a one-time basis; not intended to form a permanent part of the Spanish core. Issues studied may generate topics for the Senior Investigative Research Paper. Prerequisite: Any 300-level Spanish course or above or permission of instructor.

**SPA 499 Independent Study**
One to Three credit hours
A planned and structured project collaboratively defined by student and faculty. Student permitted to contract to complete work in the areas of Hispanic language, literature, and/or culture. One to three credit hours may be earned, according to the scope of work. Multiple enrollments are allowed under different projects for a maximum of 6 credit hours. Open to Spanish and French Education majors. Prerequisite: Any 300-level Spanish course or above or permission of instructor.

**SPORT MANAGEMENT (SPM)**

**SPM 230 Introduction to Sport Management**
Three credit hours
This course will introduce students to the fundamental concepts and theories in sport management including management, marketing, finance and economics, sociology and psychology, professional, youth, high school, college and community sport. There will also be a focus on for-profit, non-profit and international sport. Furthermore, career development in sport, sport legal issues, sport communication, facilities management and research methods will be explored.
**SPM 233 Sport Practicum**  
Three credit hours  
The sport management practicum is designed to expose students to work within real-world sport management settings within intercollegiate athletics. Students obtain practical experiences working in a supervised sport setting on campus. In conjunction, weekly course meetings offer an opportunity for students to learn, compare, contrast, analyze, and evaluate their experiences. It is a prerequisite to the internship course (SPM 433, formerly PED 433). Students are required to acquire 60 hours of practicum experiences. Formerly PED 233. Prerequisite: SPM 230.

**SPM 331 Sport Marketing**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides students with basic and fundamental principles, practices, and procedures used in the comprehension, analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of sport marketing theory and techniques as they apply to the specific needs of the sport industry. (Formerly PED 331) Prerequisite: SPM 230.

**SPM 333 Sport Facility and Event Management**  
Three credit hours  
This course discusses functions of management viewed in terms of types of facilities and the kinds of sports staged. Included are coliseums, municipal and college stadiums, country clubs and resorts, YMCAs/YWCAs, and athletic clubs. Detailed, practical background on the principles and practices of public assembly facility management and event promotion is also provided. Formerly PED 333. Prerequisite: SPM 230.

**SPM 334 Sport Finance and Economics**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides students with the traditional and innovative revenue acquisition and generation methods and techniques available to the sports practitioner and sport organizations. Moreover, the course provides the student with sport economic principles and theories necessary to make pragmatic and critical decisions. In addition to explorations of conventional income sources, such as tax support, ticket sales, concessions, and fund raising strategies, tactics, and procedures, students receive instruction in more recent innovations related to sport financing. (Formerly PED 334) Prerequisite: SPM 230.

**SPM 339 Sports Information**  
Three credit hours  
This course is designed to provide the students with skills and competencies in sports information, including sports statistics, press releases, public relations, and promotion in amateur and professional sports. (Formerly PED 339) Prerequisite: SPM 230.

**SPM 340 Leadership and Governance in Sport**  
Three credit hours  
This course teaches theories concepts, principles, and skills of leadership for managers in the sports industry who must influence others to get things done. Styles of successful sport coaches and managers are examined and analyzed in the context of their times and their settings. Students are also introduced to the constitutions and by-laws of various agencies governing sport at the high school, collegiate, amateur, and professional levels. Special emphasis is placed on how governmental agencies influence and sanction sport organizations and the route of appeal of a decision by a governing body. Prerequisite: SPM 230.

**SPM 433 Internship**  
Three credit hours  
A supervised internship in a professional work environment that provides a student with exposure to the job market in sport-related businesses and public health agencies. Each student is responsible for 120 hours of work and is required to present detailed descriptions of work activities and experiences. Prerequisite: SPM 230 and SPM 233. Formerly PED 433.

**SPM 434 Sport and the Law**  
Three credit hours  
Basic knowledge and understanding of the law as it applies to amateur and professional sports is the focus of this course. Students identify, analyze, and understand legal issues and discuss their ramifications. (Formerly PED 434) Prerequisite: SPM 230.
SPM 435 Sport Sociology and Ethics
Three credit hours
This course offers an introduction to the sociological and ethical issues prevalent in the sport industry. The values of sport and the bases for ethical decision-making and moral significance are discussed. Students also gain an understanding of the philosophical and ethical background of the sport context. Prerequisite: SPM 230.

SPM 436 Sport Psychology
Three credit hours
This course focuses on the study of the motivational phenomena that affect the performance of individual athletes and teams. Stress and leadership characteristics of coaches, athletes, and sport management professionals are also be studied. Prerequisite: SPM 230.

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS (VPA)

VPA 210 Internship Certification
One credit hour
This course is designed to prepare Visual and Performing Arts majors for professional internships in related fields. The course addresses practical aspects of internship/job procurement and matriculation. Class workshops and lectures address the internship application process and on-the-job performance. Special topics include business attire, etiquette, interviewing skills, and diversity and sexual harassment/sensitivity training. This course also addresses basic professional writing skills; including cover letters, resumé writing, and basic business writing. Students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to VPA 431.

VPA 230 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts I
Three credit hours
Students explore different art forms (theatre, studio arts, graphic arts, music, dance, and film) and reflect upon connections between them. Classes include guest speakers, field experiences, and trips to cultural events.

VPA 231 Seminar Practicum in the Visual and Performing Arts II
Three credit hours
Students continue to explore different art forms and reflect upon connections between them. They are also introduced to constructive criticism (how to give and accept critiques), develop an individual plan of study, and complete a portfolio/performace to submit for full acceptance into the Visual and Performing Arts major. Portfolios/performances are critiqued by faculty and upper level students in the program. Prerequisite: VPA 230.

VPA 330 Junior Seminar: Portfolio and Project Development
Three credit hours
Students conduct guided research to inform work on a capstone project and produce an annotated bibliography and a project plan. The project is completed and presented in the Senior Seminar. In close consultation with the instructor and adviser, the student develops a project plan that displays proficiency in the chosen concentration (i.e., portfolio, performance, choreography, or direction of a performance). Required of all junior Visual and Performing Arts majors. Prerequisite: VPA 231.

VPA 430 Senior Seminar: Final Project and Paper
Three credit hours
Students complete the capstone project developed and approved in the Junior Seminar. A formal paper of twenty pages accompanies the project explaining the project’s context. The projects (i.e., portfolio, performance, choreography, or direction of a performance) is presented to a public audience of faculty and students and graded by a faculty committee. Required of all senior Visual and Performing Arts majors. Prerequisite: VPA 330.

VPA 431 Internship in Visual and Performing Arts
Three credit hours
Students identify a site in the community where they complete 120 hours of practical experience in the area of their chosen concentration. Before beginning internship hours, students must complete workshop requirements at the Office of Career Planning and Placement. Interns meet periodically in a seminar to evaluate and reflect on their internship experiences and to integrate the on-site learning with their prior coursework through short papers and presentations. Prerequisite: VPA 231 and VPA 210.
**VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS, DANCE (VPD)**

**VPD 125 Dance Conditioning**
Two credit hours
Dance Conditioning is meant to help students to identify and correct muscular imbalances or weaknesses, through dance-related training methods that might include, but are not limited to use of: Pilates, yoga, resistance bands, physioballs, light weights, and aerobic conditioning.

**VPD 223 Concert Dance I**
Two credit hours
This course provides VPA majors with prior training in dance to begin a scholarly approach to the study of classical ballet, modern, and jazz dance forms. Emphasis is on acquisition and demonstration of the skills and vocabulary of concert dance forms, with a primary focus on ballet.

**VPD 224 African Dance**
Two credit hours
The course provides an introduction to dances, music, and cultures of various regions in Africa with an emphasis on learning authentic dances and their historical and cultural contexts. Students develop strength, aerobic stamina, coordination, flexibility, and rhythmic sophistication by working with master drummers.

**VPD 233 Intermediate Ballet**
Three credit hours
This course provides for continued study in classical ballet techniques and artistry, with further emphasis on strength, flexibility, stamina, jumps, turns, and leaps, in preparation for more advanced study. **PREREQUISITE:** VPD 223 Concert Dance I.

**VPD 332 Kinesiology**
Three credit hours
This course reinforces students’ knowledge of anatomy and provides them with the opportunity to develop competencies essential to analyzing physical activity performance. A laboratory experience is included. Co-requisite or Prerequisite: BIO 143. Same as PED 332.

**VPD 333 Concert Dance II**
Three credit hours
This course continues the progression of ballet, modern, and jazz dance skills with an added emphasis on mastery of complex combinations and on the performance qualities of acting, musicality, and phrasing. Primary focus is on modern dance. **Prerequisite:** VPD 223 or instructor permission.

**VPD 334 Concert Dance III**
Three credit hours
This course provides high intermediate level training in ballet, modern, and jazz dance forms; multiple turns; complex jumps and leaps; a high level of conditioning for strength, flexibility, and stamina; and performance qualities. Primary focus is on jazz dance. **Prerequisite:** VPD 333 and instructor permission.

**VPD 335 Intermediate Modern**
Three credit hours
This course provides for continued study in modern dance techniques and artistry, with further emphasis on strength, flexibility, stamina, jumps, turns, and leaps, in preparation for more advanced study. **PREREQUISITE:** VPD 333 Concert Dance II

**VPD 412 Intermediate Jazz**
One credit hour
This course provides increasingly difficult training in contemporary jazz dance techniques, in preparation for careers onstage, on television, in film, in theme parks, on cruise lines, and as choreographers of commercial dance work. There is an emphasis on rhythmic complexity, isolations, turns, and the ability to learn and perform combinations quickly. **PREREQUISITE:** VPD 334 Concert Dance III.
VPD 413 Beginning Pointe
One credit hour
This course provides beginning to low intermediate training in pointe techniques, in preparation for careers in classical or contemporary ballet. There is an emphasis on proper alignment, core strength, and creating the proper foot, ankle, and leg strength to support simple barre and center combinations without injury. Prerequisites: VPD 223 Concert Dance I, VPD 233 Intermediate Ballet, and Instructor Permission.

VPD 414 Intermediate Pointe
One credit hour
This course provides intermediate to advanced training in pointe techniques, in preparation for careers in classical or contemporary ballet. There is an increased emphasis on sustained balances, turns, jumps, adagio, and traveling combinations. Prerequisites: VPD 223 Concert Dance I, VPD 233 Intermediate Ballet, VPD 413 Beginning Pointe, and Instructor Permission.

VPD 415 Advanced Jazz
One credit hour
This course provides advanced training in contemporary jazz dance techniques, in preparation for careers onstage, on television, in film, in theme parks, on cruise lines, and as choreographers of commercial dance work. There is an emphasis on rhythmic complexity, isolations, turns, and the ability to learn and perform combinations quickly, with musicality and stage presence. Prerequisites: VPD 334 and VPD 412.

VPD 416 Repertory Company
One credit hour
This course provides selected dancers with pre-professional rehearsal, touring, and performing experience in an ensemble representing the University in an official capacity. The company is selected by audition only in fall terms, and company members continue through the spring of the academic year. Prerequisites: Dance Majors, Visual & Performing Arts Majors in the Dance Concentration, and Dance Minors only, by audition.

VPD 432 Dance as an Art Form
Three credit hours
This course provides a broad history of concert dance, discussing the many purposes that dance has served in various cultures around the world, from the Middle Ages to the present. It provides context for the historical use of dance as religion, exercise, ceremony, protest, and art form.

VPD 433 Dance Composition
Three credit hours
This course provides the student with a broad variety of methods and criteria for composing dances, including improvisation, generation of movement phrases, manipulation of phrases for variation in structure and rhythm, and both solo and group work.

VPD 434 Advanced Ballet
Three credit hours
This course is an option for those students with a strong desire for a career in classical ballet and may include repertory, pointe work, or classical variations at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisite: VPD 334 and instructor permission.

VPD 435 Advanced Modern
Three credit hours
This course is an option for those students with a strong desire for a career in modern dance and may include repertory, improvisation, or lifts at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisite: VPD 334 and instructor permission.

Visual And Performing Arts, Film (VPF)

VPF 233 Film Criticism
Three credit hours
Study of film as an art form. Viewing and criticism of short and longer subjects. Emphasis on contemporary film. The course includes extensive practice in writing reviews and criticism. (Formerly DRA 332)
**VPF 323 Screenplay Writing**  
Three credit hours  
A practical course in the writing of a production-standard screenplay. Attention to the principal techniques of formatting, structuring, and timing. The course includes a comprehensive study of successful screenplays. Co-listed with ENG 392. Prerequisite: VPA 231 or permission of Department Chair.

**VPF 333 Electronic Cinematography**  
Three credit hours  
A hands-on camera craft class designed to give students the knowledge and skills to navigate today’s electronic media. Specifically targets camera craft for film making. Prerequisite: VPA 231 or permission of Department Chair.

**VPF 334 Production Workshop**  
Three credit hours  
A practical application course where students have the opportunity to take their theoretical knowledge and apply it to interior lighting and shot design. Students formulate their own exercises for their shoot day. This class shoots in 35mm. Prerequisite: VPF 333 or permission of Department Chair.

**VPF 431 Documentary Workshop**  
Three credit hours  
Students develop the knowledge, tools, and techniques needed to create documentary films for broadcast. By the end of the course, students complete a rough cut of a documentary of a length no longer than sixty minutes. Prerequisite: VPF 332-333 or permission of Department Chair.

**VPF 432 Documentary Workshop II**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides continued study in the production of documentary short films. Students will produce the works developed and researched in VPF 431, for a final broadcast quality documentary short (ranging from 15 – 40 minutes in length). Prerequisite: VPF 431.

**VPF 433 Post-Production Workshop**  
Three credit hours  
Students screen their work, participate in editorial and critique discussions, and explore the entire post-production process (editing, sound, Foley, and music). There are guest visits and forums when possible. Prerequisite: VPF 431 or permission of Department Chair.

**VPF 434 Narrative Workshop**  
Three credit hours  
Students work collaboratively in crews of four to produce up to five dramatic films. Each student works in one basic role (director, producer, camera, sound, and art direction) on each film, but is exposed to the broad spectrum of the whole production experience. (Prerequisite VPF 433 or permission of Department Chair).

**VPF 435 Narrative Workshop II**  
Three credit hours  
This course provides continued study in the production of narrative short films. Students will work collaboratively to produce (shoot, edit and market) dramatic shorts that were developed and researched in VPF 431. Prerequisite: VPF 434.

**Visual and Performing Arts, Graphic Arts (VPG)**

**VPG 230 Basic Design**  
Three credit hours  
A course designed to acquaint students with the basic skills for design principles of draftsmanship, color scheme, line quality, value scale, perspective, and compositional arrangement. Materials explored in this course include color pencil and watercolor paints, charcoal or conte crayon, black ink, graphite, and collage work. (Formerly ART 130)
VPG 233 Photography I
Three credit hours
An introduction to the use of the camera as a creative tool with focus on darkroom practices, film developing, and printing. Emphasizes photography as a creative medium for personal expression. A laboratory fee may be required. Prerequisite: VPA 230.

VPG 235 Graphic Design I
Three credit hours
Basic course in visual concepts and design techniques. A laboratory fee may be required. Same as COM 235. Prerequisite: VPG 232 or permission of Department Chair.

VPG 333 Photojournalism II
Three credit hours
Advanced course in composition and use of lighting for print and slide photography. Same as COM 234. Prerequisite: PA 231, VPG 233 (formerly ART 231), or permission of Department Chair.

VPG 334 Introduction to Graphic Production
Three credit hours
Introduction to basic graphics skill, including design concepts, typography, color theory, technical vocabulary, and proper use of tools and equipment. Emphasis is on the development of hand skills leading to the use of computers and on software used in the production of graphic artwork. Prerequisite: VPA 231, VPG 230 (formerly ART 130), or permission of Department Chair.

VPG 336 Graphic Design II
Three credit hours
Advanced course in visual concepts and design techniques for electronic and print media. A laboratory fee may be required. Same as COM 236. Prerequisite: VPG 232, VPG 235.

VPG 340 Photography II
Three credit hours
An intermediate course continuing the investigation into black and white photographic techniques. Panning, zooming, multiple exposures, and the creative use of different developers, films, and papers are stressed as well as darkroom manipulation of the image. Prerequisites: VPA 230 and VPG 233.

VPG 341 Digital Photographic Techniques I
Three credit hours
This is an introductory course to color photography in a digital photographic environment. Through the use of Adobe Photoshop, archival printing, and their own personal cameras, students learn to treat the computer as if it were a darkroom. Students should start the class with an understanding of camera basics and photography as a medium.

VPG 342 Alternative Photographic Film Processes
Three credit hours
This is an advanced photography course that emphasizes the experimental nature of photography. Students explore non-traditional materials and alternative photographic technique and experiment with various types of films and papers. The course is about learning the limits of photographic materials and thinking outside the typical photographic framework. Prerequisites: VPA 230, VPG 233, and VPG 340.

VPG 343 Studio Lighting
Three credit hours
This is an intensive studio course in photographic lighting techniques. Through demonstrations and lectures, students learn how to use artificial lighting within the context of commercial and artistic application. The course includes techniques in location lighting, portrait, still life, editorial, and fine art photography. There is an emphasis on creative visual communication through commercial and technical application. Prerequisites: VPA 230 and VPG 233.
VPG 433 Animation I  
Three credit hours  
An introduction to the basic principles of animation to develop an understanding of character and performance. Emphasis on the analysis of actions. Drawing proficiency is required. Prerequisites: VPG 232, VPG 235, or permission of Department Chair.

VPG 434 Graphic Design III  
Three credit hours  
Advanced course in visual concepts and design techniques for electronic and print media incorporating the use of computer design tools. Prerequisite: VPG 336 Graphic Design II.

VPG 350 Virtual Environments  
Three credit hours  
This course covers the use of virtual environments tools and techniques in multimedia development. Emphasis is placed on acquiring the skills necessary to create scalable virtual characters and environments for use in multimedia projects. Upon completion, students should be able to create a virtual environment for their multimedia, game or simulation project. Prerequisite: VPG Animation I, VPG 436 Animation II.

VPG 352 Motion Capture  
Three credit hours  
The VPG 352 Motion Capture course teaches students techniques to digitize motion, edit sequences, and develop an understanding of simulated motion. Students gain an understanding of motion capture setup and shooting, data tracking, and skeleton re-targeting, as well as animation correction and enhancement. This course will introduce students to acquiring and manipulating motion capture data with tools such as Motion Builder, 3ds Max, Maya, Unity 3D, UDK, etc. Students will learn the ins and outs of the FBX file format, skeletons, and motion re-targeting, as well as how to build a character rig for motion capture. Mo-cap data will be provided for students to work with, as they develop strategies for how to clean up data and blend between performances, while maintaining the animator’s ability to add to the performance. This course also gives students a deeper understanding of film, animation, game and simulation motion capture development pipelines. (Prerequisite: VPG 435 Animation I, VPG 436 Animation II).

VPG 354 Machinima  
Three credit hours  
VPG 354 Machinima, a portmanteau of machine and cinema, is film making within real-time 3D virtual environments and video games. This course will cover basic Machinima creation, copyright and creative commons. Students learn to apply real-world film making techniques within an interactive virtual environment where characters and events can be controlled by humans, scripts, or artificial intelligence. Students will setup and modify props, costumes, characters and environments to produce a Machinima using virtual environments, simulations and video games. (Prerequisite: VPG 435 Animation I, VPG 436 Animation II).

VPG 356 3D Character Rigging  
Three credit hours  
This course introduces students to create a complex bipedal character rig. Learn about joints, skins, FK/ IK, constraints, and more in a step-by-step introduction to rigging. This is an animator friendly approach that doesn’t require previous rigging or scripting experience. Students will learn how to evaluate a model for rigging, joint placement, deformation tools, skinning tools and the fundamentals of what makes for an efficient production rig. Students will also learn how and when to use Set Driven Keys, Corrective Blendshapes, and how Inverse Kinematics and Forward Kinematics can be used together. Develop a thorough understanding of the kinds of controls that Animators use and how to streamline their creation using simple scripting tools. Students will also have a chance to explore motion capture skeletons and available automated rigging tools. (Prerequisite: VPG 435 Animation I, VPG 436 Animation II).
VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS, STUDIO ARTS (VPS)

VPS 134 African-American Art History
Three credit hours
A supplement to regular mainstream approaches in teaching American art history. Acquaints students with the distinguished creative output of persons of African-American backgrounds. Examines some two hundred years of Black creative efforts. Formerly ART 134.

VPS 233 Art Appreciation
Three credit hours
A survey of styles, themes, and movements in Western art from prehistoric cave painting to developments in the twenty-first century. Formerly ART 231.

VPS 332 Drawing
Three credit hours
Advanced compositions including landscape, portrait work, complex still life drawing and conceptual compositions. Prerequisite VPG 230, or permission of Department Chair.

VPS 333 Painting I
Three credit hours
A course designed to acquaint students with the basic skills for design principles of painting, color scheme, line quality, value scale, perspective, and compositional arrangement. Formerly ART 136. Prerequisite: VPG 230, VPS 332, or permission of Department Chair.

VPS 334 Painting II
Three credit hours
Advanced compositions, such as appropriating known styles and artists, landscape paintings, portrait work, still life, and conceptual compositions. Prerequisite: VPS 333 or permission of Department Chair.

VPS 432 Figure Drawing
Three credit hours
Training in rendering the natural human form (skeletal form, inner muscular structure, and outer form). Prerequisite: VPS 332 or permission of Department Chair.

VPS 433 Illustration Media
Three credit hours
Training in constructing visual conceptual compositions. Mixed media, graffiti art, advanced design compositions, concepts, logo branding, and the correlations to digital production and web designs and illustration. Prerequisite: VPS 334 or permission of Department Chair.

VPS 434 Studio Sculpture
Three credit hours
Study and application of three-dimensional forms of art utilizing self-drying clay and slab work, plaster and iron oxide dye, paper mache and paper construction, wire work and wood construction. This course includes discussion, critique, process, and development of three-dimensional forms of art. Prerequisite: VPS 334 or permission of Department Chair.

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS, THEATRE (VPT)

VPT 232 Introduction to Theatre
Three credit hours
A comprehensive survey of the history and theory of theatre from Classical to modern times. (Formerly DRA 232)

VPT 233 Acting
Three credit hours
An introduction to the theory and practice of acting, focusing on voice and diction, characterization, improvisation, and role playing. Prerequisite: VPA 231 or permission of Department Chair.
**VPT 234 Advanced Acting**
Three credit hours
Designed to offer continual “on-feet” scene study with particular emphasis upon characterizations, the interaction of characters and the additional exploration of given circumstances and environments. Scene projects will be taken from the modern drama as well as from the classics. Class projects will be augmented by writing assignments and selected readings, including play and character analysis.

**VPT 333 Drama Workshop**
Three credit hours
A practical course in the staging of plays. Attention is given to acting, lighting, costuming, make-up, scene design, and other aspects of the art. Lecture and workshop. May be repeated once for credit. Formerly DRA 333. Prerequisite: VPA 231 or permission of Department Chair.

**VPT 330 African-American Film History**
Three credit hours
An historical and critical study of the Black image in American films from the Silent Era to the present, as well as the history of Black commercial and independent filmmaking including production, distribution, and popular and critical reception. Students study select works representative of the major genres and eras in African-American film history. Formerly DRA 330.

**VPT 334 Playwriting**
Three credit hours
A practical course in writing for the stage. Prerequisite: VPA 233 or permission of Department Chair.

**VPT 433 Modern Drama**
Three credit hours
Extensive reading and study in representative works by modern European and American dramatists. Attention given to purpose. Same as ENG 433 and formerly DRA 433. Prerequisite VPA 231 or permission of Department Chair.

**VPT 434 Directing**
Three credit hours
A practical course in directing for the stage. Emphasis is placed on script selection, analysis, preparation, casting, staging, and design, culminating in a one-act play presented at the end of the semester. Prerequisite VPT 233, VPT 333 (formerly DRA 333), or permission of Department Chair.

**VPT 435 Technical Theatre I**
Three credit hours
Emphasizes technical aspects of performance with particular attention on stage/set design. Prerequisite: VPA 333 (formerly DRA 333) or permission of Department Chair.

**VPT 436 Technical Theatre II**
Three credit hours
Emphasis is on technical aspects of performance with particular attention to light/sound design. Prerequisite: VPT 333 (formerly DRA 333) or permission of Department Chair.

**VPT 490 Theatre Practicum**
One credit hour
The course provides one-hour credit for practical experience for students working on productions sponsored by the VPCA theatre program. Students may get credit for onstage and/or behind the scenes work. Students may take up to three credit hours.
Campus Police  
(704) 378-1003

Council of the Deans  
(704) 378-1015

Dean of Academic Support Services  
(704) 378-1270

Dean of Enrollment Services  
(704) 378-1181

Dean of Student Success  
(704) 378-1040

Director of Admissions  
(704) 378-1010

Director of Alumni Affairs  
(704) 378-1119

Director of Athletics  
(704) 378-1205

Director of Career and Professional Development  
(704) 378-1045

Director of Communications and Marketing  
(704) 378-1032

Director of Financial Aid  
(704) 378-1035

Director of Residence Life  
(704) 378-1099

Director of Student Activities  
(704) 378-1046

Director, University Library  
(704) 371-6740

General Information  
(704) 378-1000

Office of the President  
(704) 378-1007

Student Health Center  
(704) 378-1075

University Bookstore  
(704) 378-1048

University Registrar  
(704) 378-1013

Vice President for Business and Finance  
(704) 378-1087

Vice President for Institutional Advancement (Development)  
(704) 378-1020
JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES, 2014-2015

Officers
Chairman
Trustee Monroe Miller  
IBM Corporation
Vice President for Human Resources  
IBM Networking Division (Retired)

Vice Chair
Trustee Shirley J. Hughes  
Ceridian Corporation
Senior Vice President,  
Human Resources (Retired)

Secretary
Trustee Tami Simmons  
Executive Director, Susan G. Komen Charlotte

AT-LARGE

Trustee Thomas Barnhardt  
Barnhardt Manufacturing Company  
Chairman and CEO
Trustee Sheila R. Brown, D.D.S.  
S.R.B. Dental, P.C.
Trustee Naishadhkumar (Nick) Desai  
Johnson C. Smith University  
Faculty Senate President
Trustee T. Willard Fair  
Urban League of Greater Miami, Inc.  
President and CEO
Trustee Cameron M. Harris  
Cameron M. Harris and Co.  
President and CEO (Retired)
Trustee Michael Jones  
Lowes  
Chief Customer Officer
Trustee Patricia R. Morton  
PRM Advisors, LLC  
Founder and CEO
Trustee Richard J. Osborne  
Duke Energy Corporation  
Executive Vice President (Retired)

Trustee John B. Stedman Jr.  
The Scottish Bank  
President and CEO (Retired)
Trustee Steven L. Boyd  
The Coca-Cola Company
Trustee Melva Wilson Costen  
Interdenominational Theological Center  
Helmar Emil Nielsen, Professor Emerita  
Vice President – Sales (Retired)
Trustee J. Porter Durham Jr.  
Global Endowment Management  
Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel
Trustee Parran L. Foster III  
Akcess  
President and CEO
Trustee Kevin A. Henry  
Extended Stay Hotel  
Chief Human Resources Office
Trustee Danyell Mitchell  
Johnson C. Smith University
SGA President
Trustee Gregory W. Norwood  
First Niagara Bank
Trustee Grover Smith  
President, National Alumni Association
Trustee McKinley Washington Jr.  
South Carolina Employment Security Commission  
Commissioner (Retired)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trustees Emeriti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Thomas E. Baldwin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Peggy Culbertson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. William H. Dougherty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Sarah Belk Gambrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. James H. Hargett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Argie Knox Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. W. Flemon McIntosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Douglas M. Orr Jr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OFFICES OF ADMINISTRATION, 2014-2015

The President’s Office
Ronald L. Carter, B.A., M.Th., Ph.D.  President
Elfred Anthony Pinkard, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.  Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

Athletics
Steven Joyner, B.S., M.Ed.  Director

Human Resources
Latrelle McAllister, B.A., M.B.A.  Assistant Vice President
Maudre Addison, M.H.R.D.  Manager

Campus Police
David Horace, B.A.  Major

Liberal Education, Integrated and International Studies
Adelheid Eubanks, M.A., Ph.D.  Director

Business Operations
Anayo Ezeigbo, B.S., M. Arch., M.B.A.  Assistant Vice President

Risk Management
Debra Hollis, B.S.  Manager

Sponsored Programs and Research/Title III
Diane Bowles, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.  Vice President
  Director of Title III
  Executive Director of the Smith Institute

Sponsored Programs and Compliance
Virginia Rowe-Anderson, B.A.  Manager

Wellness
Victor Romano, B.S., M.S.  Director

Center of Excellence for Diversity, Workforce and Small Business Development
Ron Stodghill, B.S., MFA  Director

Council of Deans
Magdy F. Attia, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  Chair

Academic Support Services
Kelli Rainey, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.  Dean

Information Technology
John Norris, B.S., M.S.  Director
Darius Griffin, II, B.S.  User Support Manager
Henry Hughie, B.S., M.B.A.  Mobile Computing Asset Manager
Wei Huang, B.S., M.S.  Network Manager
Institutional Planning, Assessment, Effectiveness and Research
Harriet Hobbs, B.S., M.P.A. Director

Library
Monika Rhue, B.A., M.L.I.S. Director of Library Services
Geneen Clinkscales, B.S., M.L.I.S. Educational Technology Librarian
Brandon Lunsford, B.A., M.A. Archival Services Librarian
Marcella McGowen, B.A., M.L.S. Instructional Electronic Resources Librarian
Michelle Orr, B.A., M.L.I.S. Collection Development & Digitization Librarian
Marissa Sherman, B.A., M.L.I.S. Instructional Technology Librarian

College of Arts and Letters
Brian Madison Jones, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Dean

College of Professional Studies
Helen Taylor Caldwell, B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D. Dean

Foster Care Program
Patricia Newell, B.A. Development Associate

College of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics
Magdy F. Attia, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Dean

Metropolitan College
Antonio Henley, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Interim Co-Dean
Laura Colson McLean, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. Interim Co-Dean

Adult Degree Programs
Laura Colson McLean, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. Interim Co-Dean

Academic Center for Excellence
Stacey Sandeford-Lyons, B.A., M.S. Director

Biddle Institute
Antonio Henley, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Interim Co-Dean

E-Learning
Andrea Hylton, B.S., M.L.S. Coordinator

Enrollment Services
Cathy Hurd, B.S., M.S. Dean

Admissions
James Burrell, B.S., M.P.A., M.S. Director

Financial Aid
Shelline Warren, B.A. Director

Registrar
Keisha Wilson, B.S., M.B.A. University Registrar
Financial Affairs
  Gregory Petzke, B.S., M.B.A., C.P.A.  Vice President of Finance
  And Chief Financial Officer

Accounting
  Tolshea Adams, B.S., M.S.  Controller
  Vernika Foster, B.S.A.  Manager

Budgets and Grants
  Robert King, A.S., B.S.  Director

Post Office
  Christine Taylor  Coordinator

Procurement
  Angela Mauldin, B.A., M.A.  Director

Institutional Advancement
  Joy E. Paige, B.A., B.S.  Vice President
  Sharon Carr Harrington, B.A., JD, CFRE  Assistant Vice President

Alumni Affairs
  Ron Matthews, B.S.  Director

Career Services and Professional Development
  Barbara Wilks, B.S.  Director

Foundations/Private Grants
  Kelly Musante, B.S.  Director
  Calvin Banks, B.S.  Grants Research Manager
  Regina Fisher, B.A., M.A.  Private Grants Budget Manager

Communications and Marketing
  Sherri Belfield, B.A.  Director
  Kate Marcus, B.A, M.B.A.  Assistant Director

Sports Information
  Vacant  Director

STUDENT SUCCESS
  Cathy Jones, B.A., M.Ed, Ph.D.  Dean of Student Success

Counseling Services
  Frederick Murphy, B.S., M.A., LPC  Director

Multicultural Affairs
  Rixon Campbell, M.S., DBA  Manager

Health Center
  Marian Jones, B.S., LPN  Coordinator

Housing Services and Business Operations
  Terry McPherson, B.A., M.B.A.  Coordinator

Student Activities
  Aleczander Whitfield, B.S., M.A.  Director
Student Support Services

James Saunders, B.A., M.P.A. Director
James O. Cuthbertson, B.A., M.A. Disabilities Services Coordinator

Upward Bound Programs

Magdalyn J. Lowe-Smith, B.A., M.S. Director

JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY PRESIDENTS EMERITI

Dr. Robert L. Albright, President Emeritus, 1994
Dr. Dorothy Cowser Yancy, President Emeritus, 2008

JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY PRESIDENTS

Dr. Stephen Mattoon 1870-1884
Dr. William A. Holliday 1884-1885
Dr. William F. Johnson 1886-1891
Dr. Daniel Jackson Sanders 1891-1907
Dr. Henry Lawrence McCrorey 1907-1947
Dr. Hardy Liston, Sr. 1947-1956
Dr. James Ward Seabrook 1956-1957
(Interim President)
Dr. Rufus Patterson Perry 1957-1968
Dr. Lionel H. Newsom 1969-1972
Dr. Wilbert Greenfield 1973-1982
Mr. Mack Davidson 1982-1983
(Interim President)
Dr. Robert L. Albright 1983-1994
Dr. Maxine Funderburk Moore 1994-June 1990
(Interim President)
Dr. Dorothy Cowser Yancy 1994-Mar.-Oct. 1994
(Interim President)
Dr. Dorothy Cowser Yancy 1994 - 2008
Dr. Ronald L. Carter 2008 - Present
RONALD L. CARTER (2008)          PRESIDENT
Professor of Religion
B.A., 1971, Morehouse College
M.Th., 1974, Boston University
Ph.D., 1985, Boston University

Awatif Amin (2001)          Instructor of Computer Science and Engineering
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., 1995, Clark Atlanta University
M.S., 1995, Clark Atlanta University

Michael Aradas (2007)          Assistant Professor of History
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A., 1992, Northeastern Illinois University
M.A., 1994, Purdue University
Ph.D., 2001, Purdue University

Derrik Anderson (2013)          BSW Field Director
Instructor of Social Work
Department of Social Work
Masters of Management in Nonprofit Organization, 2001, Case Western Reserve University
Masters of Social Services Administration, 1999, Case Western Reserve University

Magdy Fahim Attia (1990)          Chair, Council of Deans
Dean, College of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM)
James B. Duke Distinguished Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., 1968, Ain Shams University, Egypt
M.S., 1974, Ain Shams University, Egypt
Ph.D., 1980, Moscow State University, Moscow, USSR
Mario Bahena (2010)  Coordinator of Spanish
Assistant Professor of Spanish
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 2001, Loyola University, Chicago
M.A., 1996, Mississippi State University
Ph.D., 2010, Indiana University

Ying Bai (2001)  Professor of Computer Science
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., 1983, Tsinghua University, China
M.S., 1987, Beijing Institute of Technology, China
Ph.D., 2000, Florida Atlantic University

Deborah Bailey (2001)  Assistant Professor of Elementary Education
Department of Education
B.S., 1972, Cheyney University
M.A., 1997, University of New Mexico
Ph.D., 2001, University of New Mexico

Satish C. Bhalla (2000)  Associate Professor of Computer Science
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
M.S., 1956, Punjab University
M.A., 1963, University of Kansas
M.S., 1987, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Ph.D., 1966, University of Notre Dame

Valerie Black (2010)  Visiting Instructor of Communication Arts
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.A., 2002, Hampton University
M.A., 2008, Webster University

Nicola D. Bivens (2008)  Associate Professor of Criminology
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.S., 1991, South Carolina State University
M.S., 1997, University of North Carolina-Charlotte
Ed.D., 2005, Nova Southeastern University
Anita Bledsoe-Gardner (2009) Assistant Professor of Criminology
Department of Social and Organizational Sciences
B.S., 1995, Mississippi State University
M.S., 1996, Mississippi State University
Ph.D., 2002, Berne University

Lucinda Blue (2014) Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Department of Computation and Technology
B.A., 1974, Johnson C. Smith University
M.B.A., 1982, Winthrop University
Ph.D., 1999, Union Institute and University

Deborah Brown-Quick (1993) Chair, Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
Associate Professor of Sociology
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A., 1980, UNC - Charlotte, NC
M.A., 1984, Vanderbilt University
Ph.D., 1988, Vanderbilt University

Tracy R. Brown (2014) Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
B.A., 2001, North Carolina State University
Ph.D., 2011, Clark Atlanta University

Kai Burkins (2012) MSW Field Director
Assistant Professor of Social Work
Graduate Program of Social Work
B.A., 1999, South Carolina State University, Orangeburg, SC
M.S., 2000, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC

Karen L. Butler (1997) Professor of Health Education
Department of Health and Human Performance
B.S., 1986, Kent State University
M.A., 1990, Kent State University
Ph.D., 1995, Kent State University
Cheryl Butler-Brayboy (2008)  Associate Professor of English
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 1989, Spelman College
M.A., 1995, University of Pennsylvania
Ph.D., 1998, University of Pennsylvania

Helen T. Caldwell (1993)  Dean, College of Professional Studies
Associate Professor of Social Work
Department of Social Work
B.A., 1973, Jackson State University
M.S.W., 1974, Rutgers University
Ph. D., 2006, Jackson State University

Anthony Christian Casper (2013)  Assistant Professor of Theater
B.A., 1994, Boise State University
M.F.A., 1998, University of San Diego

Lijuan Cao (2009)  Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., 2003, University of Electronic Science and Technology, Chengdu, China
Ph.D., 2008, University of North Carolina-Charlotte

Timothy Champion (1988)  Chair, Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
Mott University Professor
Professor of Chemistry
Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
B.S., 1983, UNC - Chapel Hill
D.A., 1993, Univ. of Northern Colorado

Hang Chen (2004)  Chair, Department of Computer Science and Engineering
Associate Professor of Computer Science
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., 2000, Zhejiang University, China
Ph.D., 2004, University of Cincinnati
Leslie Clement-Gutierrez (2005)  Instructor of Spanish  
Department of Languages and Literature  
B.A., 1998, Spelman College  
M.A., 2002, Winthrop University  

Cynthia Cole (2007)  Instructor of Graphic Design  
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts  
B.A., 1993, Agnes Scott College  
M.A., 1995, New York University  

Thomas Collins (2012)  Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
Department of Natural Science and Mathematics  
B.S., 1964, Johnson C. Smith University  
M.A., 1972, Purdue University  
Ph.D., 1996, University of South Florida  

Jeanne Cook (2011)  Director Graduate Program of Social Work  
Professor of Social Work  
Department of Social Work  
B.A., 1969, Columbia College  
M.Ed., 1974, University of South Carolina  
M.S.W., 1984, University of South Carolina  
Ph.D., 1994, University of South Carolina  

Myron T. Coolbaugh (2009)  Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics  
B.A., 1985, Alfred University  
Ph.D., 1993, The State University at Buffalo  

Douglas Cooper (2011)  Assistant Professor of Psychology  
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences  
B.S., 2004, Bradley University  
M.S., 2010, Western Illinois University  
Ph.D., 2011, University of South Florida
Carol Davenport (2008)  Associate Professor of English
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 1992, Norfolk State University
M.A., 1994, Old Dominion University
Ph.D., 2000, Pennsylvania State University

Matthew DeForrest (2004)  Interim Chair, Department of Languages and Literature
Associate Professor of English
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 1990, Boston University
M.A., 1991, University College, Dublin, Ireland
Ph.D., 1996, Boston University

N.V. Desai (1969)  Professor of Economics
Department of Business Administration and Economics
B.A., 1963, Sardar Patel University
M.A., 1965, Maharaja Sayajirao
M.E., 1969, North Carolina State University
Ph.D., 1994, Kurukshetra, India

Erin DiCesare (2013)  Chair, Inerdisciplinary Studies, Philosophy, and Religion
Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Studies
B.A., Florida State University, 2004
M.A., Florida State University, 2006
Ph.D., Florida State University, 2010

Wanda K. W. Ebright (2009)  Associate Professor of Dance
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.A., 1992, Memphis State University
M.F.A, 1995, Florida State University

Robert L. Edwards (2010)  Director of Bands
Instructor of Music
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.A., 2002, Norfolk State University
M.M.Ed., 2005, Norfolk State University
Amos H. Etukudoh (1993)  
Coordinator of French
Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 1974, Saint Augustine
M.A., 1978, UNC - Chapel Hill
M.A., 1979, UNC - Chapel Hill
Ph.D., 1992, UNC - Chapel Hill

Adelheid Rundholz Eubanks (2009)  
Director, Crutchfield Center for Integrated Studies and Director of Liberal Studies
Professor of Foreign Languages
Department of Languages and Literature
M.A., 1987, Washington University
Ph.D., 1994, Washington University

Ahmed Faik (2001)  
Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
B.Sc., 1979, Sussex University, England
Ph.D., 1984, Sussex University, England

Vanessa Figgers (2007)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
B.S., 1983, Florida A & M University
M.Ed., 1989, Florida A & M University
Ph.D., 1997, Florida State University

Thomas Fleming (2012)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics
Department of Natural Science and Mathematics
B.S., 1997, University of Houston, Texas
Ph.D., 2006, Clemson University
Jeffrey Ford (1990)  Assistant Professor of Education
Department of Education
B.A., 1972, Furman University
M.Ed., 1975, University of Oklahoma
Ed.D., 1982, University of Georgia

Linette Fox (1987)  Assistant Professor of Management
Department of Business Administration and Economics
B.A., 1971, Bennett College
M.B.A., 1979, UNC - Greensboro
Ph.D., 1997, The Union Institute

James T. Freeman (2013)  Assistant Professor of Social Work
Graduate Program of Social Work
MSW, 1999, University of Pittsburg
Ph.D., 2013, Morgan State University

Indhumathi Gopal (1986)  Associate Professor of Physical Education
Department of Health and Human Performance
B.S. (1968) University of Madras
M.S. (1971) University of Michigan - Ann Arbor
Ph.D. (1997) UNC - Greensboro

Ruth L. Greene (1979)  Professor of Psychology
O’Herron Distinguished Professor
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.S., 1970, Morgan State University
M.A., 1972, Michigan State University
Ed.D., 1975, University of Massachusetts
Post Doctoral Fellow 1981, Center for the Study of Aging and Human Development, Duke University Medical Center

Gary Guffey (2010)  Assistant Professor of Public Relations
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.A., 1983, High Point University
M.B.A., 1985, Wake Forest University
M.A., 2006, Indiana University, Bloomington
Ph.D., 2012, University of Georgia
Sunil Gupta (2003)  Assistant Professor of Natural Sciences
Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
Bachelor of Medicine, 1989, University of Poona, India
Master of Surgery, 1984, University of Poona, India

Antonio Henley (2012)  Interim Co-Dean, Metropolitan College
Assistant Professor of Public Leadership
Department of Public Leadership Studies
B.S., 1992, Cameron University
M.S., 1996, Cameron University
Ph.D., 2010, University of New Hampshire

Melvin Herring (2014)  Assistant Professor of Social Work
Graduate Program of Social Work
B.S., 1994, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
M.S.W., 2006, University of North Carolina-Charlotte
Ph.D., 2013 University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Brian Hunt (2007)  Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
B.A., 1995, State University of New York, College at Geneseo
M.S., 1998, Clemson University
Ph.D., 2004, Clemson University

Dezette Johnson (2003)  Assistant Professor of Social Work
Department of Social Work
B.S.W., 1987, East Carolina University
M.S.W., 1990, Norfolk State University
Ph.D., 2006, Norfolk State University
Brian Madison Jones (2007)  Dean, College of Arts and Letters
Associate Professor of History
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A., 1997, Appalachian State University
M.A., 1999, University of North Carolina-Greensboro
Ph.D., 2008, Kansas State University

Britt E. Kern (2006)  Associate Professor of Biology
Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
B.S., 1997, University of Houston, Houston, TX
Ph.D., 2003, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX

Jemayne L. King (2006)  Instructor of English
Department of Rhetoric and Culture
B.A., 2000, Elizabeth City State University
M.A., 2001, Virginia State University

Hasaan Kirkland (2000)  Associate Professor of Art
O’Herron Distinguished Professor
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.A., 1994, Washington State University
M.F.A., 1999, Washington State University

Cindy J. Kistenberg (2006)  Associate Professor of Communication Arts
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.A., 1986, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., 1988, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
Ph.D., 1992, Louisiana State University

Melissa Knosp (2001)  Instructor of Spanish
Department of Rhetoric and Culture
B.A., 1995, State University of New York College at Oswego, NY
M.S., 1998, State University of New York College at Oswego, NY
M.A., 2001, Winthrop University
Jasleen Kohli (2012)            Assistant Professor of Spanish
Department of Languages and Literatures
M.A., 1997, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, India
M.A., 1999, Complutense University
Ph.D., 2004, University of California, Riverside

Christopher LaChappelle (2014)    Assistant Professor of Sport Management
Department of Health and Human Performance
M.S., 1998, Western Illinois University
Ph.D., 2004, Florida State University

BerNadette Lawson-Williams (2003) Chair, Department of Health and Human Performance
Associate Professor of Physical Education
Department of Health and Human Performance
B.S., 1995, South Carolina State University
M.S., 1997, University of Wisconsin-La Crosse
D.S.M, 2002, United States Sports Academy

Maureen Leary (2012)            Instructor of Accounting
Department of Business Administration and Economics
B.S., 2005, Southern Wesleyan University
M.S., 2007, Strayer University

Susan Lee (2011)            Assistant Professor of Political Science
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A., 2005, University of Maryland, College Park
M.A., 2009, University of Maryland, College Park
Ph.D., 2011, University of Maryland, College Park

Terza Lima-Neves (2010)        Assistant Professor of Political Science
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A., 2000, Providence College-Providence, RI
M.A., 2006, Clark Atlanta University
Ph.D., 2009, Clark Atlanta University
Robert Lindsey (2006)  
Associate Professor of Health Education  
Department of Health and Human Performance  
B.A., 1992, Washington University in St. Louis  
M.A.E.S. 1996, University of Missouri - Columbia  
Ph.D, 2000, University of Florida

David Luciano (2013)  
Assistant Professor of Social Work  
Graduate Program of Social Work  
J.D., 1990, State University of New York Buffalo  
MSW, 2000, New York University  
Ph.D., New York University

Christi Manley (2011)  
Assistant Professor of English  
Department of Languages and Literature  
B.A., 1997, Peace College  
M.F.A., 2001, University of North Carolina-Wilmington  
Ph.D., 2009, University of South Carolina

Godfrey Mbah (2012)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
Department of Natural Science and Mathematics  
B.A., 1973, Hastings College, Hastings, NE  
M.S., 1977, Ohio University, Athens, OH  
Ph.D., 1980, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI

Matamba Mbayabu (2012)  
Instructor of Mathematics  
Department of Computation and Technology  
B.S., 1994, Davidson College  
M.A., 2001, University of North Carolina-Charlotte

Shuntay Z. McCoy (2013)  
Assistant Professor of Social Work  
Graduate Program of Social Work  
MSW, 2003, University of Wisconsin-Madison  
Ph.D., 2013, University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Laura Colson McLean (2005)  Interim Co-Dean, Metropolitan College
Assistant Professor of Education
Department of Education
B.A., 1999, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.Ed., 2005, University of North Carolina-Charlotte
Ed.D., 2013, Gardner-Webb University

Associate Professor of Mathematics
Department of Natural Sciences & Mathematics
B.A., 1993, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., 1997, University of North Carolina-Charlotte
Ph.D., 2008, University of North Carolina-Charlotte

Antonia S. Mead (2005)  Assistant Professor of Health Education
Department of Health and Human Performance
B.S., 1996, University of Memphis
M.S., 1999, University of Memphis
Ph.D., 2004, University of Alabama

Shawn Miklaucic (2012)  Chair, Biddle Freshman Program
Assistant Professor of Communication Arts
Department of Rhetoric and Culture
B.A., 1990, University of Michigan
M.S., 1997, Illinois State University
Ph.D., 2004, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Kendal Mobley (2014)  Visiting Assistant Professor of Religion
B.A., 1984, Charleston Southern University
M.Th., 1996, Boston University
M.Div., 1997, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
D.Th., 2004, Boston University
DaKysha Moore-Onsomu (2007)  Chair, Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
Associate Professor of Mass Communication
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.A., 1994, Mary Baldwin College
M.S., 2003, Indiana State University
Ph.D., 2008, Bowling Green State University

Aman Nadhiri (2009)  Assistant Professor of English/Arabic
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 1998, Morehouse College
M.A., 2001, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
Ph.D., 2009, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Sunday Ndoh (1985)  Professor of Economics
Department of Business Administration and Economics
B.S., 1976, University of Maryland
M.A., 1979, Howard University
Ph.D., 1985, Howard University

Thanh-Thuy Nguyen (2011)  Instructor of Mathematics
Department of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
B.S., 2006, University of North Carolina-Charlotte
M.S., 2010, University of North Carolina-Charlotte

Jacqlyn O'Toole (2014)  Visiting Assistant Professor of Dance
B.A., 2007, Coker College
M.F.A., 2010, Florida State University

Philip Otienoburu (2012)  Assistant Professor of Biology
Department of Natural Science and Mathematics
B.S., 2002, Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology
M.PH., 2005, Kenyatta University
Ph.D., 2011, The Ohio State University
Bryan Patterson (2012) Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Leadership
B.S., 1996, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia
M.Ed., 1999, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia
Ph.D., 2008, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida

Elfred Anthony Pinkard (2011) Executive Vice-President/Chief Operating Officer
Professor of Education
Department of Education
M.Ed. (1976) Howard University

Laurie Porter (2010) Assistant Professor of Speech
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.A., 1989, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., 1993, University of Kansas
Ph.D., 2010, Regent University

Sharon D. Raynor (2004) Associate Professor of English
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 1994, East Carolina University
M.A., 1996, East Carolina University
Ph.D., 2000, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Harriette W. Richard (2003) Associate Professor of Psychology
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A., 1973, Hampton University
M.A., 1975, University of Arkansas-Fayetteville
Ph.D., 1982, University of Arkansas-Fayetteville

Pamela Richardson-Wilks (2008) Assistant Professor of English
Department of Rhetoric and Culture
B.A., 1997, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
Alexa Rosypal (2008)  Associate Professor of Biology
Department of Natural Sciences & Mathematics
B.S., 2000, Virginia Tech
Ph.D., 2005, Virginia Tech

Yvette Russell (2012)  Instructor of Marketing
Department of Business Administration and Economics
B.A., 1988, University of California, Los Angeles
M.B.A., 1993, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Sitara Sadler (2009)  Assistant Professor of Visual and Film Production
Department of Visual, Performing, and Communication Arts
B.A., 2005, Johnson C. Smith University
M.F.A., 2008, Academy of Art University

Gabriel Sealey-Morris (2012)  Assistant Professor of English, Director of the Writing Studio
Department of Languages and Literatures
B.A., 2001, Campbell University
M.A., 2004, North Carolina State University
Ph.D., 2010, The University of Georgia

H. Stephen Shoemaker (2013)  Scholar in Residence
Visiting Assistant Professor of Religion
Ph. D., 1978, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
M. Div, 1974, Union Theological Seminar
B.A., 1970, Stetson University

Alfred R. Smith (1998)  Assistant Professor of Management
Department of Business Administration and Economics
B.S., 1991, Florida A & M University
M.B.A., 1992, Florida A & M University
Ph.D., 1998, Florida State University

Mack Staton (1989)  Assistant Professor of English
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 1987, Johnson C. Smith University
M.A., 1989, Iowa State
Ph.D., 1999, Indiana University of Pennsylvania
Debra F. Terrell (2006)  Associate Professor of Psychology
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.S., 1980, Mercer University
M.S., 1983, University of Georgia
Ph.D., 1988, University of Georgia

Perumal Thirumurthy (1984)  Assistant Professor of Economics
Department of Business Administration and Economics
B.A., 1961, Annamalai University
M.S., 1963, Annamalai University
B.S., 1981, UNC - Charlotte
C.P.A., 1982, North Carolina
M.B.A., 1992, Pfeiffer College

LaSonya Townsend (2014)  Visiting Assistant Professor of Social Work
Department of Social and Organizational Sciences
B.S.W., 2003, North Carolina State University
M.S.W., 2005, University of North Carolina at Charlotte
D.S.W., 2013, Capella University

Marsha I. Walker (2008)  Associate Professor of English
Department of Languages and Literature
B.A., 2001, Jackson State University
M. A., 2003, University of Iowa
Ph.D., 2012, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Katrina Watterson (2014)  Visiting Assistant Professor of Spanish
Department of Rhetoric and Culture
B.A., 1992, Southern University – Baton Rouge
M. A., 1996, Louisiana State University
Ph.D., 2011, Louisiana State University
Christopher Weise (2001)  Assistant Professor of Music
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.F.A., 1987, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
M.Mus., 1990, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
D.M.A., 1997, University of Illinois

Shawn-Allyce White (2010)  Assistant Professor of Music/Choir Director
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.M., 1990, Syracuse University
M.M., 1995, Yale University
D.M.A., 2008, University of Kentucky

Latonya Williams (2011)  Assistant Professor of Political Science
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A., 1998, University of California, Davis
M.A., 2002, California State University, Sacramento
Ph.D., 2009, Clark Atlanta University

Rennae Williams (2011)  Assistant Professor of Sport Management
Department of Health and Human Performance
B.S., 2001, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.Ed., 2003, University of Georgia
Ed.D., 2010, University of North Carolina-Greensboro

John Woodey (2014)  Assistant Professor of Technical Theater
B.A., 2001, University of Maryland, College Park
M.F.A., 2009, Ohio State University

Lisa Workman (2011)  Chair, Department of Social Work
Assistant Professor of Social Work
Department of Social Work
B.A., 1992, The University of Akron
M.S., 1997, Case Western Reserve University
Ph.D., 2006, Norfolk State University
Hampton Wright (2012)  Professor of Mathematics
Department of Natural Science and Mathematics
B.S., 1956, Benedict College
M.S., 1959, Howard University
Ph.D., 1973, North Carolina State University

Cassandra Wynn (1996)  Assistant Professor of Journalism
Department of Visual, Performing and Communication Arts
B.S., 1974, North Carolina A&T State University
M.S., 1976, Iowa State University

JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY FACULTY EMERITI

Dr. Baldeo Kumar Chopra  Professor of Biology
Dr. Henry F. Russell  Professor of Chemistry
Dr. Joseph Turner  Professor of English
Dr. Hampton Wright  Professor of Mathematics
Dr. Dorothy Cowser Yancy  Professor of History and Political Sciences
WRITTEN JCSU STUDENT GRIEVANCES

STUDENT GRIEVANCE POLICY

JCSU has established the Student Grievance Policy to give students a forum in which to express concerns related to issues involving students, faculty, staff, and other members of the JCSU community. The University will work to resolve student concerns as quickly as possible. It is the University’s goal that the student concerns will be resolved within a period not to exceed 60 days. However, the time period for resolving grievances will depend largely on the facts and circumstances at issue and may be expanded where necessary and appropriate to reach a resolution.

The University defines a ‘Grievance’ as any concern raised by a student (the Complainant) against another member of the JCSU community (the Respondent) regarding alleged violations of University policies and procedures, including but not limited to JCSU’s Student Conduct policies, suspected discrimination, assault, sexual violence and harassment, and perceived inadequacies in matters of operational efficiency and/or customer service.

The Student Grievance Policy is not intended to replace those policies and procedures related to academic grievances and alleged violations of academic integrity. For more information on academic grievances and integrity policies and procedures, please refer to the University Catalog for Academic Regulations and the Student Grievance Process. All such matters will be handled in accordance with those policies and procedures.

The Student Grievance Policy is intended to work in conjunction with other University policies, including the Sexual Discrimination / Harassment / Assault Policy and the Standards of Conduct and Judicial Affairs Process.

A Complainant having what he or she believes to be a Grievance should, wherever possible and reasonable, attempt to discuss the problem with the Respondent and reach an informal resolution. This informal process is desirable, but not mandatory. (If the Grievance pertains to perceived discrimination, harassment or an assault, the Complainant should immediately proceed to the next step.)

If a Complainant is dissatisfied with the informal resolution, is unable to reach an informal resolution, or feels the informal resolution process is not appropriate, the Complainant should follow one of the following processes, depending on the nature of the Grievance.

A. Grievances involving perceived harassment, sexual violence, assault, and/or discrimination.

For Grievances involving perceived sexual harassment, sexual violence, sexual assault, and/or sexual discrimination, a Complainant should refer to the University’s Sexual Discrimination / Harassment / Assault Policy for proper reporting and resolution procedures.

For Grievances involving other types of perceived discrimination and/or harassment, a Complainant should refer to the University’s Anti-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy for proper reporting and resolution procedures.
B. Grievances involving perceived Student Standard of Conduct violations that do not involve harassment, sexual violence, assault, and/or discrimination

For Grievances involving perceived Student Standard of Conduct violations that do not involve harassment, sexual violence, assault, and/or discrimination, a Complainant should put his or her concerns in writing and provide them to the Campus Police. The Campus Police conducts an investigation, if necessary, to determine whether allegations may potentially involve a violation of student conduct policies and related procedures. If the Grievance involves Campus Police, it should be submitted to the Office of Human Resources.

If a Complainant’s Grievance does not potentially involve violation of student conduct policies, no disciplinary proceedings will be initiated by the University. Instead, the Dean of Student Success or his or her designee will attempt to reach an informal resolution with Complainant, Respondent, and any other involved individuals. If an informal resolution cannot be reached, the Dean of Student Success will provide a written determination to the parties with his or her resolution. This determination will be final, and the Complainant has no right of appeal.

If a Complainant’s Grievance does potentially involve violation of student conduct policies, disciplinary proceedings will be initiated by the University against any parties involved in the Grievance in accordance with the University’s Judicial Affairs Process. A Complainant’s Grievance is considered closed upon exhaustion of the University’s disciplinary proceedings, and a Complainant has no right of appeal.

C. Grievances involving perceived inadequacies in Customer Service/Operational Efficiency

For Grievances involving perceived inadequacies in customer service and/or operational efficiency, a Complainant should put his or her concerns in writing and provide them to the Office of the Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer.

The Office of the Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer will forward the Grievance to the appropriate University official with requisite responsibility for resolution.

The University official with requisite responsibility for resolution will attempt to reach an informal resolution with the Complainant, Respondent, and any other involved individuals.

If an informal resolution cannot be reached, the University official with requisite responsibility will provide a written determination to the parties with his or her proposed resolution.

If Complainant or Respondent is not satisfied with the determination made by the University official, either party may request that the determination be reviewed by the Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer. All requests for review submitted to the Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer must be in writing and submitted within five academic calendar days after receiving the written determination from the University official.

The Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer may adopt the determination,
overturn it, or make a different determination. The Executive Vice President’s/Chief Operating Officer’s determination regarding the Grievance will be final, and there is no further right of appeal.

D. **Grievances involving Other Alleged Violations of University Policies & Procedures**

For all other Grievances, a Complainant should put his or her concerns in writing and provide them to the Office of the Dean of Student Success. Written complaints must be clearly stated and specific and submitted to the JCSU Website.

- Go to my.jcsu.edu
- Log In
- Click on Students Link
- Click the Student Success Tab
- On the Right Side, Click on the Student Affairs Grievance Form. The drop down menu contains a list of areas that may be of concern. Please use the area designated to write your summary of concerns.
- When completed, don’t forget to click the Submit Button at the bottom of the form.

The Office of the Dean of Student Success will acknowledge receipt of the grievance and attempt to resolve the Complaint within (10) business days of the alleged concern(s)

The Office of the Dean of Student Success will forward the Grievance to the appropriate University official with requisite responsibility for resolution.

The University official with requisite responsibility for resolution will attempt to reach an informal resolution with the Complainant, Respondent, and any other involved individuals.

If an informal resolution cannot be reached, the University official with requisite responsibility will provide a written determination to the parties with his or her proposed resolution.

The University official’s determination regarding the Grievance will be final, and there is no further right of appeal.

Written Complaints and supporting documents will be retained in the electronic data base and on file in the Office of the Dean of Student Success.

E. **Grievances Involving Academic Concerns**

In the event of a grievance regarding an Academic issue, the aggrieved student must initiate the process.

- This requires bringing the grievance to the person against whom it is being made, such as instructor, staff person or administrator. If the grievance is resolved at this time, no further action is needed but both student and respondent should keep a record of the complaint with copies forwarded to the Council of Deans.
• If the grievance is not resolved, the student is entitled to bring the concern to the supervisor of the person against whom the complaint is being made, such as a Department Chair. If the grievance is resolved with this person, no further action is needed but student and both respondents should keep a record, and the person against whom the complaint was made should be informed of the resolution, with copies forwarded to the Council of Deans.

• If the grievance is not resolved, the same procedure moves up the leadership chain, such as to College Dean, Council of Deans, Executive Vice President, then the President. A determination by the Office of the President is final.
Format for Academic Grievance Records

Date of report of grievance_____________________________________

Date of resolution of grievance________________________________

Student’s Name_____________________________________________

Email_____________________________________________________

Phone_____________________________________________________

Summary of the concern, including any prior actions (use additional sheets if needed):

Documents that support the concern (list them here and attach copies. Do not submit originals):

Signature: __________________________ Date: __________________

First Respondent’s Name: _____________________________________

Title: __________ Phone: _________ Email: ___________________

Action Taken or Action Promised Action (use additional sheets if needed):

Documents that support the response (list them here and attach copies. Do not submit originals):

Signature: __________________________ Date: __________________

Second Respondent’s Name: __________________________________
Title: __________ Phone: __________ Email: ____________________

Action Taken or Action Promised Action (use additional sheets if needed):

Documents that support the response (list them here and attach copies. Do not submit originals):

Signature: __________________________ Date: _________________

Third Respondent’s Name: ___________________________________

Title: ________ Phone: ________ Email: _____________________

Action Taken or Action Promised Action (use additional sheets if needed):

Documents that support the response (list them here and attach copies. Do not submit originals):

Signature: __________________________ Date: _________________

Fourth Respondent’s Name: ___________________________________

Title: ________ Phone: ________ Email: _____________________

Action Taken or Action Promised Action (use additional sheets if needed):
Documents that support the response (list them here and attach copies. Do not submit originals):

Signature: __________________________ Date: _________________

Fifth Respondent’s Name: __________________________________

Title: _______ Phone: _______ Email: ____________________

Action Taken or Action Promised Action (use additional sheets if needed):

Documents that support the response (list them here and attach copies. Do not submit originals):

Signature: __________________________ Date: _________________
F. APPEALS FROM DETERMINATIONS AND/OR SANCTIONS THAT DO NOT INVOLVE SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION, SEXUAL ASSAULT, SEXUAL VIOLENCE AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Generally, determinations made and/or sanctions imposed at a Judicial Affairs Board hearing may be appealed only on the following grounds to the Dean of Student Success:

- Procedural errors shown to have had a material and detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing. Minor deviations from designated policies and procedures will not form the basis of an appeal unless the deviation resulted in substantial prejudice that impacted the outcome of the hearing.

- New evidence not reasonably available at the time of the hearing, the absence of which can be shown to have had a material and detrimental impact on the outcome.

However, if the sanction is expulsion, a student may appeal on any grounds directly to the University President.

Appeal notices must be in writing and provided to the Dean of Student Success within five academic calendar days of receiving notification of the determination. The student’s written appeal must be dated, signed and clearly delineate the reasons for the appeal and include pertinent information that will assist the Dean of Student Success in making a determination. Requests for an appeal shall, at minimum, outline the following:

If the appeal is based on procedural error:
- (a) citation of specific procedural errors, with appropriate references;
- (b) reason(s) why the procedural error was not mentioned in the original hearing;
- (c) reason(s) why the error had a material and detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing.

If the appeal is based on new evidence not reasonably available at the time of the proceeding:
- (a) description of the new evidence;
- (b) name(s) of anyone who could present this evidence;
- (c) reason(s) why the absence of this new evidence had a material and detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing.

In the case of an appeal involving the sanction of expulsion, the request should include as much factual detail and information as necessary to allow the President to make an informed decision regarding the appeal.

The Dean of Student Success (or President, if the sanction is expulsion) will determine whether there are sufficient grounds to modify the original determination and/or sanctions and will notify the student of the decision within five academic calendar days after receipt of the student’s appeal notice. If an appeal conference is needed to consider the matter further, the notice shall include the time and place at which the student is to be present.

The findings of the Judicial Board or Dean of Students shall be afforded substantial deference upon review because those parties had the benefit of hearing all of the testimony and evidence presented, while also having the opportunity to evaluate the credibility of witnesses. The decision of the Dean of Student Success (or President, if the sanction is expulsion) is final.
JOHNSON C. SMITH UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE’S PREMIER INDEPENDENT URBAN UNIVERSITY

CAMPUS
100 acre campus near uptown Charlotte, North Carolina

Location
- In Mecklenburg County, Southwestern North Carolina
- Approximately 244 miles from Atlanta, Georgia.
- Approximately 355 miles from Washington, D.C.
- Conveniently located near Charlotte-Douglas International Airport
- Easily accessible from Interstates 77 and 85.
- Beaches and mountains are only a few hours away

HISTORY
Founded and chartered as Biddle Memorial Institute in 1867.
Renamed Johnson C. Smith University in 1923.
Women first admitted in 1932.
Joined the United Negro College Fund in 1944.
Completed the historic “Vision Shared” $63.8 million dollar capital campaign drive in 1998.
Completed the historic “Pathways to Success” $75 million campaign drive in 2007

FACULTY
103 instructional full-time faculty
Student/faculty ratio 11:1
82% of faculty hold doctorates and terminal degrees

ACCREDITATION
Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACSCOC)
Council on Social Work Accreditation (CSWE)

BUDGET
$35,924,455
Beneficiary of the Duke Endowment Indenture, 1924
Tuition and Fees $17,368.00
(Does not include optional room and board charges or part-time/excess charges)
Endowment $50.4 million

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS
• Subject area will be discontinued in the 2015-2016 Academic Year and not enrolling new students

SPECIAL RECOGNITION

2012
Diverse Issues in Higher Education ranked The College of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics 18th among all universities and colleges in the U.S. in graduating African-Americans in computer and information sciences.

2011
Golden Bulls are first-time Pioneer Bowl Champions
JCSU named Top 10 Historically Black Universities Successes by Huffington Post

2010
President’s Higher Education Community Services Honor Roll 2007-2009

2007
The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACS) reaffirmed accreditation at Johnson C. Smith University for the next 10 years.

2001-2007
U.S. News & World Report, Best Colleges – Ranked among the Top Tier comprehensive colleges in the South

2005-2006
Black Issues – Top 100 Degree Producers - Ranked in Computer Science

1999-2006
Black Enterprise – Top 50 Best Colleges and Universities for African-Americans (Biannual ranking)

2004
U.S. News & World Report, Best Values – Ranked second among comprehensive colleges in the South

2003
Black Issues – Top 100 Degree Producers - Ranked in Computer Science and English

1997-1998
Received the USA Today / NCAA Academic Achievement Award

1996
Yahoo Magazine – Top 50 Most Wired Small Colleges

John Templeton Foundation Honor Roll for Character Building Colleges

John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation Genius Grant

STUDENT ENROLLMENT

Full-time enrollment: 1,323
Part-time enrollment: 634
Total: 1,957
**Student Profile**

53.9%  North Carolina Residents  
10.2%  South Carolina Residents  
35.9%  Other States  
59.2%  Female  
40.8%  Male

**SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES**

JCSU is the first historically black college to become an IBM Thinkpad University. Service learning component combines academics and community service. Extensive career development opportunities abound through co-op programs and internships with over 90 companies.

**TECHNOLOGY**

Each student receives a device with complete access to a campus-wide network through wireless connectivity. Internet access is provided through electronic data ports in the library, dormitory rooms (one per pillow) and multimedia classrooms.
GRADUATES - MAY 2014
BACHELOR OF ARTS

SUMMA CUM LAUDE
Aloise, Ezequiel  Charlotte  NC
Brown, Winston  Cumberland Portmore  JM
Holgate, Horane  Saint Thomas  JM
Kelly, Jonathan  Chester  SC
Kennedy, Correll  Charlotte  NC
Merino, Morales Oliver  Wingate  NC
Peoples, Allura  Rocky Mount  NC
Williams, LaConteau  Charlotte  NC
Wilson, Crysan  Portland Antonio  JM

MAGNA CUM LAUDE
Blue, Maddisyn  Sierra Vista  AZ
Byrd, Aishah  Charlotte  NC
Davis, Vickie  Charlotte  NC
Ebron, Aimee  Charlotte  NC
Gray, Yasmine  Cincinnati  OH
Norris, Jenne’  Washingtonville  NY
Price, Jazamek  Charlotte  NC
Stansberry, Veronica  Knightdale  NC
Surratt, Tiffanie  Charlotte  NC
Taylor, Louisa  Tacoma  WA
Whittington, Spencer  Laurinburg  NC

CUM LAUDE
Anderson, Altrise  Charlotte  NC
Beachem, Siedah  Concord  NC
Blount, Asiah  Willingboro  NJ
Cade, Michelle  Charlotte  NC
Coleman, Briana  West Orange  NJ
Collins, Small Melanie  Charlotte  NC
Crawley, Ashley  Emporia  VA
Davis, John  Durham  NC
Diaz, Sheyla  Newton  NC
Ferguson, Kristyn  Michellville  MD
Flowers, Willima Charlotte NC
Gillespie, Shameka Wingate NC
Goode, Bryana Emporia VA
Grigsby, Kalessa Charlotte NC
Harris, Markita New Orleans LA
Havis, Seiko Detroit MI
Hughey, Alexis Atlanta GA
Johnson, Facia Trenton NJ
Leftwich, Kenneth Concord NC
Mallory, Ashley Cinninnati OH
McNeely, Shakeela Pageland SC
McNeill, Ashleigh Alexandra VA
Patterson, Unequa Mooresville NC
Pierce, Shivell Charlotte NC
Richardson, Nina Charlotte NC
Stone, Norma Cincinnati OH
Tabron, Jasmine Newark DE
Todd, Donna Charlotte NC

**BACHELOR OF ARTS**

Bailey, Michael Oxford NC
Baughn, Isaiah Pittsburgh PA
Billups, Kevin Snellville GA
Bratton, Tynee Oxon Hill MD
Bright, Dwana Walterboro SC
Brooks, Ralph Whitney Roswell GA
Campbell, Jasmine Capitol Heights MD
Carodine, Lauren Charlotte NC
Casey, Keenan Eutawville SC
Coleman, Da’Vonn Yonkers NY
Drye, Jimmy Concord NC
Ellerbe, Tykeria Charlotte NC
Ellis, Jeremiah Charlotte NC
Gaines II, Tony Mauldin SC
Galloway, Daman Charlotte NC
Goines, Kylonda McLeansville NC
Hendricks, Jamie Raleigh NC
Hodge, Erica Conover NC
Holland, Lorenzo Newport News VA
Jackson, Tionis Upper Marlboro MD
Johnson, Tiffane’ Montclair NJ
Jones, Joshua Columbia SC
Keitt, Tawania Statesville NC
Lewis, Jordan Ewing NJ
Markham, Jessica Charlotte NC
Masunda, Camillya Charlotte NC
McInnis, Brandi Charlotte NC
McQueen, Benjamin Bowie MD
Meade, Kiera Washington DC
Miller, Arthur Brandywine MD
Miller, Sharka Charlotte NC
Minto, Leon East Elmhurst NY
Mobley, Andrea Charlotte NC
Moore, Beatrice Charlotte NC
Neblett, Jasmine Temple Hills MD
Phillips, Tiffany Maiden NC
Powell, Wendy Upper Marlboro MD
Ramirez, Kukiya Charlotte NC
Ramos, Aristides Charlotte NC
Rickett, Sierra Cleveland NC
Savage, Jonathan Columbia SC
Smith, Shannon Charlotte NC
Solone, Mervin Columbia SC
Thomas, De’Quan White Plains NY
Williams, Travis Davidsonville MD
Wilson, Kimberly Charlotte NC
Worth, Angelica Charlotte NC

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

**SUMMA CUM LAUDE**
Beckford, Mona-Kay Portland JM
Blake, Dayna Saint Thomas JM
Chever, Dion Newport News VA
Cornwall, Christopher Golden Grace JM
Elliott, Samantha Kingston JM
Fatton, Christophe Statesville NC
Field, Conroy Portland JM
Gordon, Clayton Golden Grove P.O. JM
Howard, Briana Summerville SC
Howard, Mikia Suitland MD
Jones, Shaketa Charlotte NC
Jones-McPherson, Regina Saint Thomas JM
Kelly, Jonathan Chester SC
Kerns, Karitsa Charlotte NC
Robinson, Jamar Saint Thomas JM
Scott, Kevon Portland JM
Stanford, Kevon Portland JM
Velazquillo, Erick Charlotte NC
Watson, Gayon Portland JM
Watson, Randale Kingston JM
Whyte, Sana-Kay Portland JM
Williams, Danielle Kingston JM
Willis, Angelique Cincinnati OH
Wilson, Crysan Portland Antonio JM

**Magna Cum Laude**

Fuller, Zanier Saint Thomas JM
Gore, Teyonna Durham NC
Kgatla, Oscar Charlotte NC
Taylor, Louisa Tacoma WA
Williams, Deikory Edgefield SC

**Cum Laude**

Akande, Felicia Winston-Salem NC
Ali-Stratton, Halimah Philadelphia PA
Anderson, Shaquitta Orangeburg SC
Asberry, Devon Charlotte NC
Bailey, Pamela Charlotte NC
Baker, Crystal Grand Rapids MI
Barrett, Richard Saint Thomas JM
Bazemore, Kayla Fayetteville NC
Bishop, Ronald Charlotte NC
Brown, Joseph Compton CA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Tashay</td>
<td>St. Thomas</td>
<td>JM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Alexandra</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake, LaKiya</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriel, Kneisha</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates, Tremayne</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gholson, Evan</td>
<td>Elk Grove</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goba, Samantha</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greer, Mia</td>
<td>Clinton</td>
<td>MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross, Diamond</td>
<td>Upper Marlboro</td>
<td>MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Lanee</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Cornelius</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Shaquana</td>
<td>Greensboro</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jernigan, Quintin</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemp, Kahmiele</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, A'Tyan</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohn, Christopher</td>
<td>Irmo</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love, Keiana</td>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Shaun</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison, Imani</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td>NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskin, Merjournie</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myers, Breonna</td>
<td>Woodstock</td>
<td>GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orr, George</td>
<td>Burnson</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Aryance</td>
<td>Fayetteville</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramos-Garcia, Melony</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbs, Octavia</td>
<td>High Point</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Darius</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Shayla</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td>NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, Elizabeth</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sims-Brown, Amyra</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Kenroy</td>
<td>Portland JM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, Tamika</td>
<td>Evington</td>
<td>VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Shatia</td>
<td>District Heights</td>
<td>MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Levi</td>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Rhonda</td>
<td>West Orange</td>
<td>NJ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science**
Adams, Darryl   Winston-Salem   NC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arellano, Ricardo</td>
<td>Matthews, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Endya</td>
<td>Greensboro, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks, Nicholas</td>
<td>Denmark, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boker, Boakai</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockington, Alexus</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Roshea</td>
<td>Charleston, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Taress</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capers, Phillip</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cofield, Janaye</td>
<td>Chester, VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Channell</td>
<td>Chesapeake, VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connor, Eric</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Michael</td>
<td>New Rochelle, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordis, Melissa</td>
<td>Brooklyn, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornett, Ricardo</td>
<td>Brooklyn, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniels, Richard</td>
<td>Winston-Salem, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Chaz</td>
<td>Mableton, GA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Robert</td>
<td>Columbia, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowell, Jimmy</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Diamonic</td>
<td>Virginia Beach, VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamble, LaQwesha</td>
<td>Flo Meyers, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gattison, Myron</td>
<td>Darlington, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Nykwan</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Joshua</td>
<td>Chester, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvin, Darrick</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Darius</td>
<td>Stockbridge, GA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaramillo, Maria</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffries, Matthew</td>
<td>Gainesville, GA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennings, Brandon</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Aasim</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Sabrina</td>
<td>Columbia, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Margaret</td>
<td>Newport News, VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyner, Whitney</td>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, Anneka</td>
<td>Gastonia, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackie, Ebony</td>
<td>Columbia, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCain, Jessica</td>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMullens, Lekersia</td>
<td>Newton, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misenheimer, Felicia</td>
<td>Concord, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nance, Raven Charlotte NC
Newkirk, Briana Flossmoor IL
Phillips, Tiffany Maiden NC
Polk, Lashaundra Charlotte NC
Rankins, Darryl Charlotte NC
Ransom, Cameron Charlotte NC
Redfern, Dennis Marshville NC
Sams, Christopher Decatur GA
Sanders, Chaquanna Charlotte NC
Smith, Barry Rochester NY
Smith, Roshonda Winton-Salem NC
Spratley, Loyte Reidsville NC
Stanislaus, Shawn Mattapan MA
Starkes, Wayne Charlotte NC
Steele, Dylan Orlando FL
Stewart, Tysheria Richburg SC
Taggart, Brandon Springdale MD
Warren, Britney Stone Mountain GA
White, Creighton Columbia SC
Wilkerson, Antwan Greensboro NC
Williams, Robert Tyrone GA
Williams, Sterling Chicago IL
Williams-Carter, Jawana Charlotte NC

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK

SUMMA CUM LAUDE
Harley, Natasha Charlotte NC
Hazel, Nifia Longbay PortlandJM
Hutchison, Karla Charlotte NC
Jamison, Kanetra Charlotte NC
Pharr, Bowanna Charlotte NC

MAGNA CUM LAUDE
Clark, Deborah Concord NC

CUM LAUDE
Barnard, Aisha Pontiac MI
Buford, Miya Charlotte NC
Clarke, Shakira Mississauga CN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fetterson, Natasha</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Tabitha</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaMar, Elisha</td>
<td>Bowie</td>
<td>MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch, Lekesha</td>
<td>Concord</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Tracy</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akbar, Khalidah</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, Carol</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brydie, Ivory</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felder, Shayla</td>
<td>Paterson</td>
<td>NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Anita</td>
<td>Concord</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Veronie</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Sherika</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb, Kellie</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Social Work**
Academic Calendar, 2
  Graduate, 8
Academic Center for Excellence, 76, 181, 182, 291
academic college, 56, 58, 180
Academic College, 81
academic programs, 2, 75, 76, 204
Academic Programs, 321
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS, 56
Academic Regulations, 43
academic sanctions, 46
Academic Sanctions, 4, 46
academic standards, 38
Academic Standards, 39, 40, 45, 46, 47
academic support, 20, 76, 183
Academic Support, 71, 287
Accounting, 133, 135, 136, 164, 184
accreditation, 22, 63
Accreditation, 1, 321
Adjunct Programs, 80
Administrative Structure, 21
admissions, 30, 80, 154, 155, 181, 182
Admissions, 28, 30, 32, 37, 43, 56, 79, 80, 114, 154, 155, 157, 287
Adult Degree, 180
advanced placement, 55
Advanced Placement, 53, 168
ADVANCED PLACEMENT, 54
Aerospace Studies, 78
African-American and African Studies, 100, 111
African-American And African Studies, 186
AFROTC, 78
Air Force ROTC, 78
Alma Mater, 22
Alumni Affairs, 287
Arabic, 187
Army ROTC, 77
art, 63, 64, 69
Art, 28, 55, 57, 64, 68, 70, 73, 116, 124, 126, 127, 129, 187
Arts and Letters, 57, 81, 291
athletics, 41, 278
Athletics, 22, 287, 290
Attendance Policy, 49
Auditing Courses, 32
Banking and Finance, 133, 135
Banking And Finance, 137, 188
BIOLOGY, 189
Biology and Chemistry, 178
Biology and Chemistry double major, 178
Board of Trustees, 21, 22
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, 288
Bookstore, 26, 287
BUILDINGS, 26
Business, 27, 55, 58, 133, 135, 193
Business Administration, 135, 136, 180
Business and Finance, 287
Business Office, 35, 37, 41, 43, 181
Calendar, 2, 8
CAMPUS LOCATION, 24
CAMPUS MAP, 25
Campus Police, 26, 287, 290
Career Planning and Placement, 279
Career Services, 292
Changes in Enrollment Status, 40
Charlotte Area Educational Consortium, 52, 77
Chemistry, 160, 168, 174, 176, 178, 194
Chinese, 198
class attendance, 31, 36, 39, 49
CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS, 55
co-curricular, 71, 115, 183, 250
Co-Curricular, 50
College of Arts and Letters, 81
College Of Professional Studies, 132
College of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics, 160
Commission Requirements, 78
Communication Arts, 81, 116, 117
COMMUNICATION ARTS, 198
Community Health, 146, 147
community service, 72
Community Service, 71
Computer Engineering, 160, 161, 166
Computer Science, 161, 163, 166, 204
Computer Science and Engineering, 161
Computer Science And Engineering, 203
Computer Science/Information Systems, 163, See
concentration, 74
Concentrations, 74
Controller, 292
Council of Deans, 22, 49, 50, 77, 290
counseling services, 76
Counseling Services, 292
Course Descriptions, 184
Course Examinations, 50
course offerings, 94, 107, 172
Course Offerings, 43, 81
Credit by Examination, 53
degrees, 74
degrees and graduation requirements, 74
departments, 74
departments, 81, 132
directory, 287
dismissal, 30, 32, 46, 47, 183
Dismissal, 46
disruptive behavior, 49
drama, 286
Drama and Film, 91
dress guidelines, 49
Economics, 133, 134, 210
Education, 140
EDUCATION, 211
Elementary Education, 58, 140
eligibility, 36, 39, 43, 52, 79, 182
Eligibility, 38
English, 94, see
English Language And Literature, 214
Enrollment Services, 28, 287
Enrollment Status, 40
examinations, 32, 49, 50, 55, 79, 185
Examinations, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 50, 53, 55
excess credit hours, 43
Executive Vice President, 22, 72, 290
Exercise and Sport Science, 152
Faculty, 321
FACULTY, 294
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 56
Fee, 33, 34, 35
Field Experience, 142
Finances, 32
Financial Affairs, 22, 40, 292
financial aid, 36, 37, 38, 39
Financial Aid, 31, 36, 37, 38, 40, 43
Fine Arts, 129
Fitness and Wellness, 152
foreign language, 91
Free Elective, 44
FRENCH, 95
French Language And Literature, 218
general education, 73
General Information, 18, 287
Geography, 222
grade, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 51, 52, 55, 63, 65, 67, 68, 79, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 93, 94, 95, 97, 100, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 123, 124, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 139, 141, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152
Grade, 44, 55, 56, 75, 102, 116, 133, 139, 154
Grade Appeal, 44
grade reports, 55
grades, 38, 43, 51, 55
Grades, 44
Grades And Credit, 44
GRADUATES, 324
Graduation, 48
Grievance, 56
Health and Human Performance, 132, 144
Health Center, 26, 34, 287
Health Education, 132, 145
HEALTH EDUCATION, 223
History, 102, 104, 225
History of JCSU, 19
Honors, 48, 71, 75, 83, 88, 102, 116, 133, 139, 144, 154, 161, 169, 172, 176
housing, 76, 80
Housing, 47, 80, 292
How to Apply, 37
human resources, 21
Human Resources, 22, 26, 290
Incomplete, 51
Incompletes, 50
Information Systems Engineering, 164
Information Technology, 27
Information Technology, 290
Institutional Advancement, 22, 287, 292
Retail Management, 135, 138
Risk Management, 290
Sacred Music, 247
Satisfactory Academic Progress, 37, 38, 50, 81
scholarship, 39, 42, 75, 77, 79
Scholarship, 41, 42, 78
scholarships, 37
**School Colors**, 22
school health, 144
School Health, 145, 146
Senior Investigative Paper, 50, 74, 75
Smith Seminar, 63, 265
Social Science, 100, 265
Social Work, 154, 155, 156
Spanish, 272
SPANISH, 97
Special Notices, 36
Special Notices And Explanations, 36
Special Programs, 75
Sponsored Programs and Research, 22, 290
Sport Coaching, 151
Sport Management, 144, 149, 150, 277
Sports Medicine, 152
Student Accounts, 36, 51, 56
student activities, 51
Student Activities, 26, 72, 287, 292
Student Financial Aid, 37, 38
Student Success, 26
STUDENT SUCCESS, 292
student support, 26
Student Support, 26, 75, 293
student teaching, 142
symbols, 44
Table of Contents, 10
Teacher Licensure, 143
Theatre, 116, 124, 128, 130, 285
Traditions, 22
transcripts, 30, 32, 37, 52, 155, 180, 181
Transcripts, 52
TRANSCRIPTS, 55
transfer credit, 30, 46, 52, 158
Transfer credit, 157
Transfer of Credit, 52
transfer students, 30, 63, 115, 157
Transfer students, 30, 77, 181
Transfer Students, 181
Trustees, 21
TRUSTEES, 288
University calendar, 36
University Calendar, 2
University Honors, 48
University Mascot, 24
University Seal, 23
Upward Bound Program, 293
Visual, Performing, and Communication
Art, 116
withdrawal, 36, 38, 40
Withdrawal, 36, 39, 51, 52